THE CALENDAR

OF THE

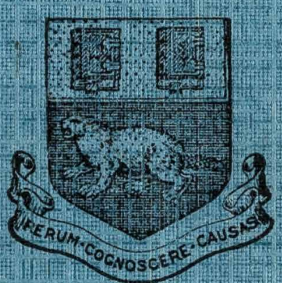
London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

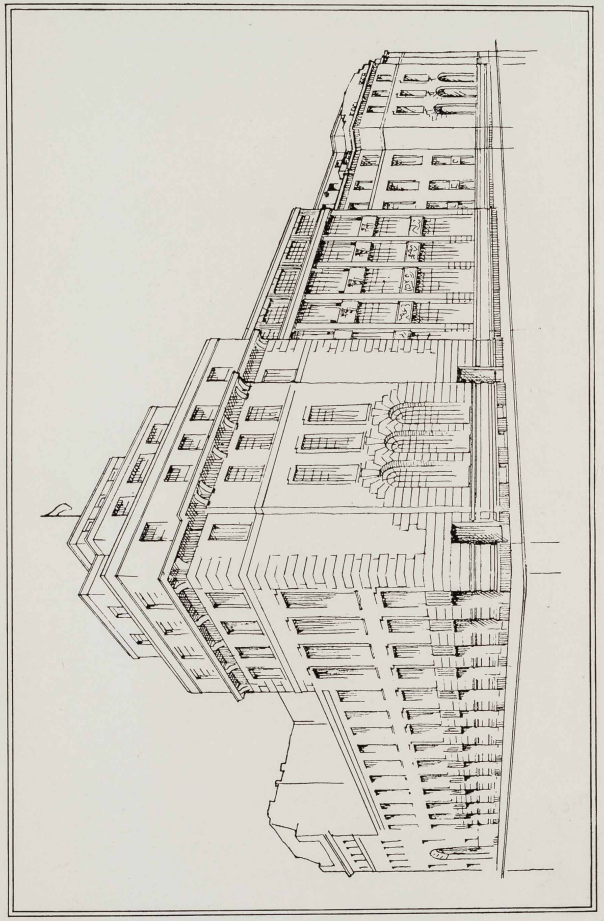
FORTY-FOURTH SESSION

1938-39



THE BRITISH LIBRARY OF POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE

THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)



THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE : LIBRARY FRONT

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR THE

FORTY-FOURTH SESSION

1938-39

The London School of Economics & Political Science
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1938

Telephone : Holborn 9783-8.
Telegrams : Poleconics, Estrand, London.

Table of Contents.

(*A detailed Index is given at the end, page* 512.)

PAGE

PART I.—General Information relating to the School 5

PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School 10

PART III.—Officers of the School 18

1. Court of Governors 18
2. Honorary Governors 21
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects .. 22
4. Advisory Council for the Department of Business Administration 23
5. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School .. 24
6. Other Lecturers 30
7. Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants 32
8. Administration 34
9. Library 35

PART IV.—Admission of Students 36

PART V.—School Regulations 40

PART VI.—Fees and Dates 42

1. Table of Fees 42
2. Dates of Terms 51
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry 52
4. Almanack 55
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 66

PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars 90

1. Public Lectures 91
2–18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars 92
(*See detailed index on p.* 90.)

PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work 262

PART IX.—Department of Business Administration 265

PART X.—Civil Service Examinations 275

PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables 283

1. Matriculation 283
2. Registration 285
3. First Degrees 287
   - i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)) 287
   - ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) 317
   - iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) 340
   - iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) 347
   - v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) 359
   - vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science .. 359

PART XI.—*continued.* PAGE

4. Higher Degrees 360
i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) 360
ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) 365
iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) 368
iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) 373
v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) 375
vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) 376
vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) 377
viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Laws, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) 379

5. Diplomas 386
i. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology .. 386
ii. Acadamic Diploma in Geography 389
iii. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology 390
iv. Academic Diploma in Public Administration 392
v. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration 394

6. Certificates 395
i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration 395
ii. Certificate in Mental Health 396
iii. Certificate in International Studies 397

PART XII.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc. 399
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries 399
2. Medals and Prizes 421

PART XIII.—Student Appointments 426
1. The Appointments Officer and University Appointments Board 426
2. Appointments obtained during the Session 1937–38 427

PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science 441

PART XV.—Miscellaneous 449
1. Information for students 449
i. Hostels and accommodation 449
ii. Handbooks 451
2. Associations 453
i. The Students' Union 453
ii. London School of Economics Society 457
iii. Research Students' Association 458
iv. The Economic Club 459
v. The Sociology Club 459
3. Officers' Training Corps 460
4. Successes and Statistics of the School 461
i. Academic Successes 461
ii. Analysis of Students and their numbers 475
5. Publications 482
i. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1937-38 482
ii. Publications of the School 490
iii. Publications sponsored by the School 496
Index 512
Index of Advertisers 516

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a School of the University of London. Teaching is provided in the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science, in the Faculty of Laws, and in the Faculty of Arts in the subjects of History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology. Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, for the first degrees of Bachelor of Science (Economics), Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Laws, and Bachelor of Arts; and for higher degrees, such as M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for postgraduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, which includes the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Acworth collection on Transport and other special collections, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to approved readers. (*See* p. 444.)

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D., and D.Sc. (Econ.).

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from certain modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of

Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages other than French, German and Italian, is provided by various Colleges of the University and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. In this Faculty students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M., Ph.D., and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Those requiring previous graduation or its equivalent are :—(i) The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology ; (ii) the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology ; (iii) the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration ; and (iv) the Certificate in International Studies. Those not requiring previous graduation are :—(v) The Academic Diploma in Geography ; (vi) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration ; (vii) the Certificate in Social Science ; and (viii) the Certificate in Mental Health. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 287-398 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term courses designed primarily for overseas students are given, and these include a special series of *Studies of*

Contemporary Britain, comprising a number of complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, political, international and sociological (p. 260).

The School maintains a department of Social Science and Administration : this department awards the Certificate in Social Science and Administration mentioned above, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, with the aid of a generous grant made by the Commonwealth Fund, the department provides an advanced one-year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 396).

There is a special Railway Department to which some of the Railway Companies contribute and send students.

The School provides a one-year course for advanced students in its Department of Business Administration. This department carries out research into problems affecting the business world and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students. It has the support of many important business firms and the recognition of the University as furnishing an approved course of study (p. 265).

The School also provides an advanced course of training for students who wish to obtain appointments in the higher grades of the Civil Service both at home and abroad. A special Civil Service course is provided under the guidance of an appointed Tutor (p. 275).

A special and longer, two-year course, is available to graduates seeking appointment in the Diplomatic and Consular Services or intending to prosecute research in International Affairs. A Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School (p. 397).

A special course on Colonial Administration, in both its administrative and anthropological aspects, is provided in the Lent and Summer terms of each session (p. 104).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School, is given on p. 90. They include courses in the following among other subjects :—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems ; Statistics and Mathematics ; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method ; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accounting, ; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History ; Geography ; various aspects of English Law ; Commercial and Industrial Law ; International Law ; International Affairs ; Politics and Public Administration ; Sociology ; Anthropology ; Social Science and Administration ; Business Administration ; Modern Languages (including English).

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (in February) under the London Intercollegiate Scholar-

ships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 399).

The School publications include two quarterly journals, "Economica" and "Politica," which publish original work by staff and students of the School, and also receive contributions from leading British, American and foreign researchers; a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature; and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of two-year periods (see Part XV, Section 5, ii). The School also produced in 1932 a "Register of Graduates" which is kept up to recent date by annual supplements. A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science" (old series), and of the volumes published (as from 1931) in the new Departmental Series, is printed in Part XV, Section 5, iii.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms, co-operates with the School authorities in the administration of a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the University, and help is given to students seeking accommodation in London. Students desiring the benefit of this service should make application to The University of London Lodgings Bureau, 41, Torrington Square, W.C.1. (*See also* p. 449.)

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by King George V on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of

the main block were opened in the presence of His former Majesty King Edward VIII, then Prince of Wales, in June, 1928. In 1932-33, with the help of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the School was able to build a new Library block, including a reconstruction of the Passmore Edwards Hall and a further mansard storey on the fourth floor. This new building contains rooms commemorative of the names of Sir Edward Fry, Viscount Haldane, Professor Graham Wallas and Professor Allyn Young. The first block of a series of new buildings designed to occupy a large site opposite to the main School premises was opened in 1931 and the second block has just been completed. This contains a large lecture-theatre and other lecture rooms, a gymnasium, a squash court and a number of additional teachers' rooms.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which Lord Stamp, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., is Chairman; the Director of the School is Mr. A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staffs of the School are given on pp. 18-35.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers on the staff of the School is 94, while there are some 25 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1937-38 was 2,998 (2,185 men and 813 women). Of these 1,445 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 740 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given on pages 475-481.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1937-38.

(*Read by the Director on Oration Day, 23rd June,* 1938.)

Fifteen commemoration ceremonies have now been held in this hall. At all of them Sir William Beveridge read the Director's Report for the year. Last year his report was accompanied by an Appendix with a special section outlining the progress of the School from 1919 to 1937. The facts given in that section illustrate the immense growth of the School in size and complexity during his directorship. It may fairly be said that in his time the School was reborn. Future generations will attribute to Sir William Beveridge its definitive establishment as one of the major colleges of the University of London. The debt of the School to him is immense, and I am glad to record that the first act of the Court of Governors during my term of office was to elect him as one of the small but distinguished group of honorary governors.

In his report of last year the former director referred to the development of the constitutional machinery of the School. He mentioned in particular the setting up of a General Purposes Committee of the Professorial Council. The constitution of this important body, which is charged with the formative discussion of academic policy, is so designed as to secure both a reasonable continuity, and at the same time a rotation, of membership. It began to meet at the beginning of the present session, and events have shown that those responsible for its constitution were well advised. For it has fitted easily into the existing mechanism. It is truly representative, and neither too unwieldy for discussion nor too small to command confidence. It has already proved its value, and will, I am sure, play a most useful part in the work of the School in the future. In his last report the former director also remarked that the constitution of the School " is not made beyond repair or the possibility of further change ". During the present year another change has in fact been made. A scheme has been approved by the governors for the representation of the junior staff on the Professorial Council. From the beginning of next session the junior staff will have four elected representatives upon the Council,

and it is hoped that in this way the experience of the junior staff may be enabled to contribute more directly than in the past to the solution of those general problems which engage the attention of that body. Apart from amendments of and additions to existing constitutional practice, there remains the task of formulating present practice in statutes and regulations. This is a somewhat formidable task. While on the one hand it is not a very urgent matter, especially in view of the developments which are in progress, it is, on the other, not desirable that it should be long delayed.

It is perhaps fortunate that the overcrowding provisions of the law apply only to domestic dwellings. Otherwise the School might have been summoned before the Courts during the present session. Last summer the dilapidated buildings on the East side of Houghton Street were handed over to the housebreakers, and those displaced from them have had to be accommodated temporarily elsewhere. The consequential discomfort, including the inevitable noise associated with building, has been endured with patience in the knowledge that next session we shall be in possession of our new block. Incidentally, it may be recorded that during the excavations for the new building an ointment jar of an early date was discovered and subsequently presented by the governors to the British Museum. This object, which to the untrained eye had nothing either of beauty or interest, is apparently a welcome addition to our national collection. The new building will give us a large new lecture theatre, 11 other lecture rooms, 27 teachers' rooms and also a gymnasium and a squash court. But even with all this extra accommodation there will only be just enough room to provide for the teaching and research activities of the School as they are at present. The point of this observation becomes more clear when attention is drawn to the fact that a sum of about £20,000 will have to be borrowed in order to complete the new building. Therefore for some years to come the School will be engaged in extinguishing this debt, and during that period there can be no plans for further expansion which any increase in the scope of our activities would make desirable.

There is, however, a qualification to what I have just said. Circumstances will force us to provide extra accommodation for stacking library books in the very near future. Recent building has given us reading room accommodation in the library which may be regarded as fairly adequate for the present, but has left us with space for stacking sufficient only for four years' intake at the utmost. Somewhere space must be found, and somehow funds must be raised for this special purpose. The library is one of the great possessions of the School, and it is essential that its growth should not be checked. It is increasingly used by scholars and research workers coming from long distances, and it is unthinkable that support will not be forthcoming to enable an institution of national, and almost international, importance to continue to render its unique service.

We are encouraged to believe that assistance will be forthcoming for this purpose by the fact that the School continues to attract munificent benefactions. During the session, the Sir Ernest Cassel Trustees have presented the sum of £25,000 to the University of London to endow the headship of the Modern Languages Department of the School. Once again, the School is indebted to this foundation, and one more post will be permanently associated with the name of Cassel. The trustees have also undertaken to provide a further £2,000 a year for a period of three years beginning from next session towards the support of the rest of the Modern Languages Department. Further evidence of support is to be found in the response to the appeal for funds to endow the Department of Business Administration. As a result of the appeal it will be possible to carry on the Department at its present size for seven years, and it is to be hoped that during these years the Department will succeed in so proving its usefulness that support for a further period will be forthcoming.

The greatest of all the benefactors to the School has been the Rockefeller Foundation. Last year we received a request from the Foundation to render them a report upon the progress of the School since support by the Foundation began, namely since 1923. This provided us with a most welcome opportunity to review our own history, and to attempt an assessment of the School's activities. It was a valuable experience for the School to have the opportunity of surveying the past, of examining the present, and of clarifying our ideas about the desirable line of future development. We may hope that the Foundation will conclude from our report that its most generous help has fulfilled at least some of the expectations which it entertained when it began to assist us.

Buildings and libraries, to which I have referred, only exist to serve staff and students, and it is appropriate that I should now turn to consider matters relating to them. The grand total of students is 2,998, or two less than last year when they numbered exactly 3,000. But there are changes which are of interest. Last year there was reported a decline in the number of entries of students reading for first degrees. This year we have to record an increase from 269 to 326. In this we may see a reflection of the fact that the entrants were born in the years of high birth-rate just after the war, though there are other factors which also determine the number of entrants to universities. Among those other factors are fluctuations in national prosperity. But the effect of these fluctuations is not simple ; on the one hand a depression means less money for education, but on the other hand means fewer openings for school leavers. There is a further factor which is less often mentioned, but which in my opinion is of great importance. The population of the secondary schools tends continuously to grow, and this implies an expansion of the field of recruitment for universities. This factor may well offset the effect of the secular decline in the birth-rate for many years to come.

With this rise in the number of new entrants for first degrees we now have 858 students reading for the B.Sc. (Econ.), the B.Com., the LL.B. and the B.A., as against 827 last session. But the total number of regular students remains about the same, namely 1,445 as against 1,439. This is accounted for by a slight drop in the number of students registered for higher degrees from 293 to 282, and by a relatively large drop in the number of students taking a full course, but not proceeding to a degree or a diploma, from 58 to 36, while the other categories of regular students have remained almost unchanged. Besides our regular students we have intercollegiate students, that is to say those who are registered at another college but who come here for part of their work ; they show a trifling decrease from 591 to 584. There are also our occasional students whose numbers remain about the same as before at 969.

There have been few changes in the staff. We have to welcome Professor Condliffe who has taken up his duties as Professor of Commerce with special reference to International Trade. He comes to us with a remarkably varied experience as a professor in New Zealand, as the secretary of the Institute of Pacific Relations and as a member of the secretariat of the League of Nations. We look to him to enable us to maintain those international contacts which we value so much. We have lost Dr. Lauterpacht who has been elected into the Whewell Chair of International Law at Cambridge. For the fourth time in succession this important Chair has been filled by one who had previously been a member of the staff of this School. It is fitting also to mention at this point the election of Mr. Postan as Professor of Economic History at Cambridge. He took his first degree at this School and was for many years a lecturer here until he migrated to Cambridge.

The governors of the School have always adopted a generous attitude towards granting leave to members of the staff. Periods of leave, whether granted as sabbatical leave for the purpose of study and recuperation, or as enabling experience to be gained by teaching or working in foreign countries, are very valuable, not only to those who enjoy them, but also incidentally to the School which in this manner finds its reputation enhanced abroad. Recently invitations to members of the staff to undertake teaching and other work in foreign countries have been numerous. While flattering to those invited, and to the School to which they are attached, these invitations may become somewhat embarrassing in view of the necessity of making proper provision for the carrying on of duties during absence.

It is hoped that our foreign contacts may be further increased by an arrangement made with the Ecole Libre des Sciences Politiques. The arrangement is reciprocal. Each institution has agreed to offer two free places every year for students, whether undergraduate or post-graduate, from the other body. The arrangement comes into

force next session, and we look forward to a further strengthening of our ties of friendship with the famous Parisian School.

During the session we have had the pleasure of welcoming two distinguished visitors who have given courses of lectures at the School. Professor W. E. Rappard gave the Cobden Lectures and took for his title " The Struggle for the Liberation of International Trade since the War ", and Professor F. H. Knight gave a course of special University Lectures on " Free Enterprise versus Collectivism ".

The session has also been marked by an experiment with cinema films. There have been seven exhibitions designed to illustrate the topics with which the School is concerned. Students have been invited to submit their comments, and it will be of interest to assemble the opinions of the crowded audiences which have viewed the films and to assess the value of such films for our special purposes.

The series of lunch hour concerts have been continued. In the life of any college the opportunities for the cultivation of other than intellectual interests are all too few. The attendance at these concerts shows how much the chance of hearing music is appreciated, and our thanks are due to the artists and to those who have organised the concerts.

I have already referred to the need of the Library for further accommodation in the shape of stack room. This is the outstanding library problem. But there are also minor problems for which solutions are being sought. It is intended to extend the Lending Library into the adjacent lecture room and also to provide a reading room outside the library for first and second year students. Further, an additional room, now used for lectures, is to be brought within the library and devoted to Political Science, Constitutional History, and Government. Also, by various small alterations, it is hoped to improve the existing library reading rooms. Concerning the normal work of the library, we can record further progress in cataloguing, arranging manuscript collections and overtaking arrears. The library also continues to receive most welcome gifts. Among the gifts of this year the most important is perhaps the material presented by the French Government which included a large collection of early official documents.

The chief event in the life of the Students' Union has been the presentation of a Report on Student Affairs. This report, ably and lucidly written, deals with the whole range of student problems and includes a new draft constitution for the Students' Union. It is concerned with matters which are of the greatest importance to the life of the School. There is no doubt that the time is ripe for a careful reconsideration of all these matters, and the School is indebted to those who have presented such a carefully considered agenda. The

preparation of the Report occupied two years. It was considered at a number of special meetings of the Executive Committee of the Union and at a number of ordinary and special meetings of the Union as a whole. I stress the length of time devoted by the Union to the Report, not only to show the care expended upon it, but also to show that the School authorities, now that it is before them, must also require time to consider all the implications. Conferences are being held between the Union representatives and the authorities, and there will be no delay in dealing with the problems beyond what is necessitated by the circumstances. In order to make the position clear I may say that, while the final ratification of a new constitution must await a settlement on all points, there is no reason why particular new arrangements should not be put into force immediately the details of each arrangement are settled. In fact I hope that, in respect of some of the most important matters, new arrangements will operate as from the beginning of next session. If so, the School authorities will be acting with greater rapidity than the Union.

In one matter the School may be able to go further than the authors of the Report expected. They expressed a pious hope that one day the Union would possess its own building. I am in a position to say that the School hopes to be able to acquire a separate building for the Union in the course of next session. This building will not be adequate for all Union activities, but it will be a very great advance upon the present position. At present the Union premises consist of scattered rooms designed for other purposes, and can hardly be said to provide that local habitation which every Society needs. The building which the governors hope to acquire is physically separate from that of the School and contains rooms that will convert into adequate common rooms, though it cannot provide any large meeting hall.

Apart from its special preoccupation with the Report, the Union has continued to play its normal part in the life of the School. The elections of officers have been held in March this year, a change in line with the suggestion in the Report. The Union has again been fortunate in having as speakers such well-known figures as Mr. L. S. Amery, Sir Paul Dukes, Dr. G. P. Gooch, Lord Snell, the Dean of St. Paul's and Sir Arnold Wilson. It has been visited by Australian and American student debating teams, and has sent a team to debate at the Ecole Libre in Paris.

In athletics the School has had a successful year. The Lacrosse team won the Intercollegiate Cup for the second time in three years, and the Golfing Society lost the Cup only by a narrow margin. The Rugger, Hockey and Tennis Clubs reached the semi-finals in their respective competitions. We have retained an almost traditional privilege of supplying the captains of the University Rugger and Badminton clubs. We have also provided two vice-presidents to

both the men's and the women's branches of the University of London Athletic Union. The entries in the annual sports exceeded those of the previous years by fifty per cent.; the performances improved, since four records were broken and one equalled. The tennis, boxing and fencing clubs were especially active. Next session there will be a squash club as we shall come into possession of a squash court for the first time. We shall also have a gymnasium, and in this way the opportunities for indoor exercise will be greatly increased. This is a matter of no small importance in view of the distance of our ground at Malden from the School and of the expense involved by the journey there.

The School has lost by death one governor, Miss Haldane, and has greatly to regret the severance of the tie with her family which has been so prominently associated with the School from its beginning. Lord Passfield has felt obliged to resign his Chairmanship of the Library Committee and his membership of the Standing Committee of the Court of Governors, though he remains a member of the Court. Lord Passfield was the treasurer of the public appeal for a Library of Political Science, and when the Library was established in 1896, he was one of the original trustees and acted for a time in an honorary capacity as Librarian. When the Library Committee was set up in 1897 he became Chairman, and had held that post ever since. The services which he has rendered to the library are incalculable, and his resignation of the chairmanship breaks a link with the founders of the School. We rejoice to think that he has consented to remain a member of the Library Committee, and that we shall continue to receive the benefit of his counsel. The Library Committee has recommended, and the governors have agreed, to name one of the rooms in the library after him as the most appropriate tribute that could be paid to him.

All present will join with me in congratulating the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Court of Governors upon the honours which have recently been conferred upon them. We are especially glad that these honours have fallen upon those who are so prominently and actively connected with the work of the School. The advent to the House of Lords of a Bachelor of Science (subsequently a Doctor) in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science of the University of London is certainly an unusual, if not a unique event, while accomplished classical scholars are rare in any order of Knighthood.

It remains for me only to mention a prospective loss. After 17 years of service as Secretary of the School, Mrs. Mair retires at the end of the present session. She has been associated with all that immense development under the directorship of Sir William Beveridge to which I referred at the opening of my Report. As some tribute to her services a presentation is to be made to her by the academic staff to-day. Those making the presentation have had a

far longer association with the School than has fallen to me, and they will be able, far better than I could, to speak of her work and to express the debt of the School to her.

But I would like to add my own sense of gratitude to her for her many and great services. In particular I would mention her care for student welfare and her active association with the whole range of student activities. I am sure that when the School comes into possession of its gymnasium and other new facilities, all will remember her devotion to this side of the work of the School.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman: *The Baron Stamp of Shortlands, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

Vice-Chairman: [3]*Sir Dougal O. Malcolm, K.C.M.G., M.A.

[2]The Right Hon. Sir Francis Dyke Acland, M.P.
*The Right Hon. A. V. Alexander, M.P.
Sir A. Garrett Anderson, G.B.E., M.P.
Sir C. Harold Bellman, M.B.E., J.P.
[3]Sir Alfred A. Booth, Bart., LL.D.
*A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., (Director of the School and Secretary to the Governors).
[4]*R. S. T. Chorley, M.A.
*Henry Clay, M.A., M. Com., D.Sc.
[3]*W. H. Coates, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D.
E. Cornwall.
[1]Sir John Cumming, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.
[3]*Major-General Guy Payan Dawnay, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
[2]The Rt. Hon. Viscount Dawson of Penn, G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., C.B., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P.
Sir Francis Dent, C.V.O.

*Member of the Standing Committee.
[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

G. P. Gooch, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.
Sir Ralph E. Harwood, K.C.B., K.C.V.O., C.B.E.
Miss Caroline Haslett, C.B.E., Companion I.E.E.
Francis W. Hirst.
Sir Cecil Kisch, K.C.I.E., C.B.
Sir Kenneth Lee, LL.D.
[2]Rev. John Scott Lidgett, C.H., M.A., D.D.
[1]Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C., M.A., LL.D., D.Sc.
*Sir Andrew McFadyean.
[1]G. Grant McKenzie.
The Right Hon. Sir Halford J. Mackinder, M.A.
Miss C. S. Mactaggart.
H. Eric Miller.
[3]Sir Herbert Morgan, K.B.E.
Sir Arthur Newsholme, K.C.B., M.D.
[3]Sir Otto Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B.
J. F. Oakeshott.
[5]G. V. Ormsby.
Sir George Paish.
[4]D. Hughes Parry, M.A., LL.M.
The Right Hon. Lord Passfield, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), Litt.D.
Edward R. Pease.
[1]The Hon. George Peel, M.A., D.L.
[4]*Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com.
Sir James Rae, K.B.E.
[1]Harold Raynes, F.I.A.
The Right Hon. Viscountess Rhondda.

*Member of the Standing Committee.
[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.
[5]Representing the London School of Economics Society.

E. T. Rhymer.

[4]L. G. Robinson, M.A.

[4]*Lionel C. Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

Sir J. Arthur Salter, K.C.B., M.P., D.C.L., LL.D.

The Right Hon. Viscount Samuel of Mount Carmel and of Toxteth, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.A.

The Right Hon. Viscount Sankey of Moreton, G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D.

Sir Ernest D. Simon.

[3]H. J. Spratt.

Mrs. Mary Stocks.

Lt.-Col. Sir Charles Howell Thomas, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., LL.D.

A. Andrewes Uthwatt.

Frederick Whelen.

---

*Member of the Standing Committee.

[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

2.—Honorary Governors.

W. G. S. Adams, C.H., M.A., D.C.L.

Sir William H. Beveridge, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.).

A. L. Bowley, C.B.E., Sc.D., D.Sc. F.B.A.

Sir Hubert Llewellyn Smith, G.C.B., M.A.

The Right Hon. Baron Snell of Plumstead.

Mrs. Sidney Webb, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A.

The Right Hon. Baron Wright of Durley.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School."

3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

H. Adams-Clarke, Staff-Assistant to the General Manager, Great Western Railway.

R. Bell, Assistant General Manager of the London and North-Eastern Railway.

*A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Director of the School.

G. L. Darbyshire, Chief Officer for Labour and Establishment, London Midland and Scottish Railway.

Sir Francis Dent, late General Manager, South Eastern and Chatham Railway.

Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C.

Sir James Milne, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

*Sir Dougal O. Malcolm, K.C.M.G., M.A., Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

A. Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

Ernest A. Richards, Welfare Assistant to the General Manager, Southern Railway.

Gilbert S. Szlumper, C.B.E., T.D., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

*The Baron Stamp of Shortlands, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Chairman of the Governors.

*W. T. Stephenson, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

Sir R. L. Wedgwood, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

---

* Ex-officio.

4.—Advisory Council for the Department of Business Administration.

Major-General Guy P. Dawnay, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Director, Dawnay, Day & Co. Ltd. (Chairman)

Sir C. Harold Bellman, M.B.E., J.P., Chairman and Managing Director, Abbey Road Building Society.

Sir William H. Beveridge, K.C.B., F.B.A.

A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Director of the School.

Ernest Cornwall, Chief General Manager, National Provincial Bank Ltd.

Sir Kenneth Lee, LL.D., Chairman, Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd.

Professor D. H. Macgregor, M.A., Drummond Professor in Political Economy in the University of Oxford.

H. Eric Miller, Chairman, Harrisons & Crosfield, Ltd.

F. R. M. de Paula, Comptroller of Finance, Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.

W. Piercy, C.B.E., Partner, Fenn & Crosthwaite.

Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London ; head of the Department of Business Administration.

Sir Felix J. C. Pole, Chairman, Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.

L. C. Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A. ; Professor of Economics in the University of London.

Harry Salmon, J.P., Managing Director, J. Lyons & Co. Ltd.

A. J. Sargent, M.A., Emeritus Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

Sir Frank Spickernell, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Head of Central Staff Department, Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

5.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

[1]†R. G. D. Allen, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

[1]*Vera Anstey, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[1]†*S. H. Bailey, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

[13]*H. L. Beales, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[3]†S. H. Beaver, M.A. (London). **Geography.**

[1]*F. C. C. Benham, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

J. M. Blackburn, Ph.D., St. John's College, Cambridge; B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Social Psychology.**

[1]†*Frederick Brown, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Business Administration and Statistics.**

[01]†*A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford, Director of the School and lecturer in **Social Economics.**

[013]*R. S. Theodore Chorley, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. **Commercial and Industrial Law.**

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]†R. H. Coase, B.Com. (London). **Economics.**

[1]*J. B. Condliffe, M.A., D.Sc. (New Zealand), Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Professor of Commerce (with special reference to International Trade) in the University of London. **International Trade.**

[2]†*D. Seaborne Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

[1]†*E. F. M. Durbin, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**

[1]†*W. G. East, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. **Historical Geography.**

*Edith V. Eckhard, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **Social Science and Administration.**

R. Edwards, B.Com. (London). **Business Administration.**

[1]*H. Finer, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[3]*R. W. Firth, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (London); Reader in Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

M. Fortes, M.A. (Cape Town), Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

[1]†R. F. Fowler, B.Com. (London). **Commerce.**

[13]*Morris Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[1]†Harold R. G. Greaves, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Political Science.**

[1]*F. A. von Hayek, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London. **Economics.**

[12]*W. Ivor Jennings, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; LL.D., (London); Barrister-at-Law, J.P.; Reader in English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

[13]*‡L. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

*†A. V. Judges, B.A. (London); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

---

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.
‡Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

[1]†Nicholas Kaldor, B.Sc. (Econ.) London). **Economics.**

R. R. Kuczynski, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Munich); Reader in Demography in the University of London. **Demography.**

[01]*Harold J. Laski, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London. **Political Science.**

Julius Lewin, B.A., LL.B. (Cape Town), Barrister-at-Law; Advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa. **Anthropology.**

[1]*†C. M. Lloyd, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration. **Social Science and Administration.**

[1]*†Lucy P. Mair, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge; Ph.D.(London). **Colonial Administration.**

[134]*B. Malinowski, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

H. Mannheim, Dr. Jur. (Königsberg). **Criminology.**

[1]*†Karl Mannheim, Ph.D. (Budapest). **Sociology.**

[13]*Charles A. W. Manning, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Montague Burton Professor of International Relations in the University of London. **International Relations.**

[13]*T. H. Marshall, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[13]*Hilda Ormsby, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

[1]*F. W. Paish, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[015]*D. Hughes Parry, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
[5]Member of the Senate of the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

†*W. Pickles, M.A. (Leeds). **French.**

[01]*Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[12]*T. F. T. Plucknett, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. **Legal History.**

[1]†*G. J. Ponsonby, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Transport.**

[13]*Eileen E. Power, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]*E. C. Rhodes, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

[015]*L. Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

[013]*L. G. Robinson, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London: Dean of Postgraduate Studies. **International History.**

[12]*W. A. Robson, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D. (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in Administrative Law in the University of London. **Industrial and Administrative Law.**

[13]*William Rose, M.A. (Birmingham); Ph.D. (London); Reader in German in the University of London; Head of the Department of Modern Languages. **German.**

[1]*†S. W. Rowland, LL.B. (London); F.C.A. **Accounting.**

[1]*G. L. Schwartz, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

---

[0]Governor of the School.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2] Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[5]Member of the Senate of the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]*†K. B. Smellie, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.
Public Administration.

[12]*Herbert A. Smith, D.C.L., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London. **International Law.**

[1]*Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[1]*L. Dudley Stamp, B.A., D.Sc. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.
Economic Geography.

[1]*W. Tetley Stephenson, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**

[13]*R. H. Tawney, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]†Brinley Thomas, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London). **Economics.**

[3]*A. J. Toynbee, B.A. (Oxford); F.B.A.; Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

[3]*Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. **French History and Institutions.**

[1]†May Wallas, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). **French.**

[13]*C. K. Webster, M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

---

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]*P. Barrett Whale, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.

[1]†*C. H. Wilson, M.A. (Glasgow). **Political Science.**

[1]†P. A. Wilson, B.A. (Oxford); Barrister-at-Law.
Business Administration.

[1345]*A. Wolf, D.Lit. (London); M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London.
Logic and Scientific Method.

---

[3]Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London.
Belgian Studies and Institutions.

---

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
[5]Member of the Senate of the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher of the University.

6.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. **Social Science.**

M. BONN, Dr. Sc. Pol. **Economics.**

CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Psychology, University College, London. **Mental Health.**

O. W. CRAM, B.A. (London); District Organiser of Children's Care Work. **Social Science.**

ETHEL CROSLAND, Home Office Juvenile Court Probation Officer, **Social Science.**

M. J. ELSAS, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Frankfurt). **German.**

LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the London Child Guidance Clinic. **Social Science.**

†BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. **Psychiatry.**

R. T. E. LATHAM, B.A. **Law.**

AUBREY LEWIS, M.D., M.R.C.P., Senior Medical Officer, Maudsley Hospital. **Mental Health.**

J. C. W. METHVEN, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., Assistant Commissioner of Prisons for England and Wales. **Mental Health.**

†WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.M.; Medical Director, London Child Guidance Clinic. **Mental Health.**

C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. **Social Science.**

† Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

†C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Principal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

LIONEL S. PENROSE, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); Research Department, Royal Eastern Counties' Institution. **Mental Health.**

E. A. BLAKE PRITCHARD, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); M.R.C.P. (London); Physician to the Hospital for Nervous Diseases, Maida Vale; Assistant, Neurological Department, University College Hospital. **Mental Health.**

H. V. ROUTH, M.A. (Cambridge); D.Lit. (London), Byron Professor of English Literature and Institutions at the University of Athens. **English.**

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**

MAY SMITH, M.A., D.Sc. (London), Investigator to the Industrial Health Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**

NANCY HUGH SMITH, Travelling Secretary, Charity Organisation Society. **Social Science.**

A. STEPHENSON, B.Sc. **Industrial Psychology.**

T. E. A. STOWELL, M.D., F.R.C.S. **Social Science.**

†A. F. TREDGOLD, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. **Social Science.**

ISABEL G. H. WILSON, M.D., D.P.M. **Social Science.**

S. W. WOOLDRIDGE, D.Sc., F.R.Met.Soc. **Geography.**

Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

7.—Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants.

HAROLD T. BETTERIDGE, M.A. (Birmingham). **German.**

HAROLD SCOTT BOOKER, M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Statistics.**

*SIBYL CLEMENT BROWN, M.A. (London). **Social Science.**

ROSALIND C. CHAMBERS, B.Sc. (Econ.) **Social Science.**

HONORIA R. M. CROOME, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics and Social Science.**

AMY F. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. (Liverpool). **German.**

[3]†F. J. FISHER, M.A. (London). **Economic History.**

[2]†OTTO KAHN-FREUND, LL.M. (London), Dr.Jur. (Frankfurt); Barrister at-Law. **Law.**

HÉLÈNE GALLAS, L. en D. (Paris). **Oral French.**

F. M. HARDIE, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford). **Political Science.**

MINNIE L. HASKINS (Labour Management), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science and Administration.**

JANET D. JACKSON, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

R. Y. JENNINGS, B.A., LL.B. (Cambridge). **Law.**

HELEN O. JUDD, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

JESSIE A. KYDD, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh). **Social Science and Administration.**

JOAN LE MASURIER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Social Science.**

A. P. LERNER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

---

[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

FRANÇOISE PARAIGE. **Oral French.**

DOROTHY M. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds); B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **French.**

MARGARET H. READ, M.A. (Cambridge); Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

BARBARA REYNOLDS, B.A. (London). **Italian.**

RICHARD SAMUEL, Dr. Phil. (Berlin); Ph.D. (Cambridge). **Oral German.**

C. H. SECORD, B.A. (Manitoba); M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Banking and Currency.**

E. H. WYNDHAM-WHITE, LL.B. (London); Barrister-at-Law. **Law.**

J. S. WOOD, B.A. (London); Dr. Univ. Paris. **French.**

EILEEN L. YOUNGHUSBAND, J.P., Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

8.—Administration.

Director :
A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A.

Secretary :
W. Adams, B.A.

Registrar :
Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Establishment Officer :
W. J. B. Crotch, M.A., A.K.C.

Appointments Officer :
Brigadier E. de L. Young.

Accountant :
H. C. Scriven, A.C.A., A.C.I.S.

Housekeeper :
Miss A. Bryning.

Steward of the Refectory :
Miss M. Rhys.

Athletic Ground Secretary :
Captain S. Cave, M.A.

9.—Library.

Chairman of the Library Committee :
A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A.

Librarian :
W. Croft Dickinson, M.A., D.Lit.

Acquisitions Officer :
E. Rosenbaum, Ph.D.

Administrative Officer :
J. Packman, B.A., F.L.A.

Readers' Adviser :
Mrs. E. McKenzie, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Senior Cataloguer :
Miss M. Plant, M.Sc. (Econ.), F.L.A.

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course ; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures ; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students, but registration for degree or diploma courses provided for evening students is restricted to persons in regular employment during the day.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made in approved cases only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and crossed "Not Negotiable."

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the School Regulations (see Part V).

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Admitting Dean. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed.

6. If the Admitting Dean is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the

form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This Card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. *Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it will not, as a rule, be possible to arrange for an interview or to decide upon his admission until the last week in September.*

9. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for *provisional registration.* Such students will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

10. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend a qualifying examination to be held at the School on the *Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session* and for which a fee will be charged. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 9 above) not later than 30th June preceding the opening of the Session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as regular students.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the

School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance ; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Registrar of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the opening of the term in which the lectures or classes which he desires to attend are to be given.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an Occasional Student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar, to receive individual guidance from a teacher, and to use the Library and Common Room.

OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. on week days other than Saturdays, when it is closed.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days :

Michaelmas Term : Every evening for the first three weeks of term ; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term : Every evening for the first two weeks of term ; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term : Every evening for the first week of term ; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

In the week prior to the beginning of the Michaelmas Term the Office will be open every evening until 7 p.m.

PART V.—School Regulations.

1. All students are bound to obey all rules made and instructions given by the Director of the School or under his authority, and to refrain from any conduct derogatory to the character or welfare of the School. For any breach of this obligation students are liable to be fined in any sum not exceeding £5, to be suspended either from all use of the School or from any particular privileges, or to be expelled from the School.

2. The penalties of expulsion and of suspension for more than three months may be inflicted only by the Board of Discipline constituted by the Governors, and students subjected to these penalties shall have the right of appeal from the Board to the Standing Committee of the Governors. The other penalties may be inflicted by the Director or under his authority.

3. The Director may at his discretion refuse to any applicant admission to a course of study at the School or continuance in a course beyond the normal period required for its completion. He may refuse renewed registration within such normal period to any student on the ground of inability or lack of industry or for other good cause.

4. No student who has been expelled, suspended, or refused registration under the preceding provisions shall be entitled to the return of any fees paid by him, nor can the return of fees be claimed on the ground of absence due to illness or other causes.

5. The copyright in lectures delivered in the School is vested in the lecturers, and notes taken at lectures may be used only for purposes of private study.

6. The general control of all premises occupied by the School is vested in the Director. Regular use of these premises is confined to the staff and to students holding current Students' tickets. In addition members of the London School of Economics Society are granted certain privileges, subject to variation from time to time, and persons holding readers' tickets are admitted to the use of the Library, in accordance with the Library rules and subject to the

authority of the Librarian. Persons introducing visitors to School premises will be held responsible for their conduct.

7. The School premises may not, without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for the sale or organised distribution of books, papers or other articles, or for the making of collections for charitable or other purposes.

8. The name and address of the School may not without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for letters addressed to the Press, on matter for circulation, or otherwise for business or for propaganda.

9. The Refectory is a registered club open for regular use only to members of one of the recognised Common Rooms of the School and, for occasional use, subject to conditions, to members of the London School of Economics Society. The Steward of the Refectory has authority to secure observance of this regulation.

BOARD OF DISCIPLINE.

The Board of Discipline consists of the Director, and two members of the Court of Governors, and two Professors, appointed by the Court of Governors and the Professorial Council respectively at their last ordinary meetings of each session for the session following. Three members form a quorum.

PART VI.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

Entrance Registration Fees .. .. p. 42
First Degree Fees .. .. pp. 43-45
Diploma and Certificate Fees .. .. pp. 46-47
Higher Degrees Fees .. .. pp. 47-48
General Composition Fees .. .. pp. 48-49
Course and Research Fees, etc. .. .. pp. 49-50

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and should be crossed "Not Negotiable." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

(5) The School does not normally issue receipts for the payment of fees, but an Admission Ticket is given to the Student.

ENTRANCE REGISTRATION FEES.

All new applications must be completed and accepted by the School on or before Friday, 30th September, 1938.

An entrance registration fee is payable by all Regular Students attending at the School for the first time. This fee is :—

For students from overseas £2 2s.

For students not from overseas £1 1s.

Entrants whose mother-tongue is not English will be expected before acceptance to pass a qualifying examination in that language, for which a special fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable.

Students who have not passed the London Matriculation or who have not been exempted from it should refer to p. 285.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£81 18s.
	for each session	£27 6s.
	per term	£10 10s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

Evening :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£52 10s.
	for each session	£17 10s.
	per term	£6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £8 15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 3s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

LL.B.

†Day :

Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

‡Evening :

Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £22 1s. ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

---

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses except in the case of a student taking one subject in which he was referred at the Intermediate Examination. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate course over two sessions instead of one, and/or the Final course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the composition fee for the three sessions has been paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

†B.A.

Day :

Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final General.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Final Honours.

Geography.
Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.
Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.
Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

History.
Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Evening :

Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final General.

Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.
Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.
Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.
Sessional fee, £10 ; Terminal fee, £4.

---

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES. **

Day.

***Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration *or* the *Certificate in Social Science and Administration.**

Fee for two sessions, £56

The fee of £56 may be paid in two annual instalments of £28 at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £14 in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £14 may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..
Academic Diploma in Public Administration
Day Course, Two Sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s.; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s.; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Evening.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course: Fee for two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. may be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

**Students taking Diplomas are required to register as Internal Students of the University, and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of £3 3s.

Students taking Certificates are required to register as Associate Students of the University and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of 10s. 6d.

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £84 may be paid in three annual instalments of £28 each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

§Academic Diploma in Geography.

Evening Course: Sessional, £21; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may be permitted by the authorities of the School, on application, to continue his registration. He will then be required to pay a continuation fee of £4 4s. a session, entitling him to receive advice from his supervising teacher and to attend one seminar, but not to attend any lecture-courses.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.) M.Com.

(*a*) *For graduates of the School:—		
Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14 0
Paid sessionally	8	8 0
Paid terminally	3	3 0
(*b*) For other students:—		
Paid sessionally	18	18 0
Paid terminally	6	16 6

D.Sc. (Econ.) M.A. D.Lit. LL.D.

(*a*) *For graduates of the School:—		
Prepaid for two sessions	£14	14 0
Paid sessionally	8	8 0
Paid terminally	3	3 0
(*b*) For other students:—		
Prepaid for two sessions..	22	1 0
Paid sessionally	14	14 0
Paid terminally	5	15 6

---

*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£26 5 0
Paid sessionally	16 16 0
Paid terminally	5 15 6
For other students :—	
Paid sessionally	22 1 0

Ph.D. (*a*) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15 15 0 per session
	or
	6 6 0 per term
,, ,, four sessions	7 17 6 per session
	or
,, ,, ,,	3 3 0 per term
(*b*) For other students :—	
When taken in two sessions	22 1 0 per session
	or
	8 8 0 per term
,, ,, four sessions	11 0 6 per session
	or
	4 4 0 per term

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.
‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to suit his special needs by selecting a wide course of study from among the lectures given at the School, such selection to be approved officially by the Registrar. The fee does not admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses, does not cover Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, nor courses provided at other Colleges, nor does it entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

---

†These fees entitle the student to the advice and guidance of an Advisor of Studies and attendance at such lecture-courses and seminars, as are approved by his Advisor in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two years may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in any session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the college at which he is registered and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

‡Evening students are admitted on a Composition Fee only in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE "STUDIES OF CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN" COURSE.

Fee : £8 8s.

This composition fee covers admission to all the lectures arranged in connection with the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain" and to any three other courses which are complete in the Summer Term.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

Sessional, £30 ; Terminal, £12.

Fuller information including particulars of the special rebates allowed to students seconded by subscribing firms, and details of the scheme of co-operation with the London Commerce Degree Bureau, is contained in the Business Administration pamphlet.

COMPOSITION FEES FOR THE CIVIL SERVICE COURSE.

For graduates of the School, £27 6s. ; terminal, £10 10s.
For other students, £36 15s. ; terminal, £14 14s.

These composition fees cover admission to all the lecture courses and classes announced in Part X and the supervision of the tutor to the Course.

COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE COURSE IN COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION.

Fee for the Course, £12 12s. ; for one term, £7 7s.

This fee covers all the lectures and seminars provided within the Colonial Administration course, any other lectures which the student is advised to attend, and library, common room and other facilities at the School for the period of the course.

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 92.

The Research Fee, entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge and to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £10 10s. per session. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £4 each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of 10s. 6d.

For graduate students not working for a degree, who wish to attend a limited number of lectures in addition to the above, a special fee will be arranged.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Registrar prior to registration.

2.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1938-39.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).

Monday, 3rd October, to Friday, 9th December, 1938.

Lent Term (L.T.).

Monday, 9th January, to Friday, 17th March, 1939.

Summer Term (S.T.).

Monday, 24th April, to Friday, 23rd June, 1939.

UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1938-39.

Michaelmas Term.

Thursday, 6th October, to Thursday, 15th December, 1938.

Lent Term.

Tuesday, 10th January, to Tuesday, 21st March, 1939.

Summer Term.

Tuesday, 25th April, to Tuesday, 27th June, 1939.

INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS: 1938-39.

Michaelmas Term.

Wednesday, 5th October, to Tuesday, 13th December, 1938.

Lent Term.

Monday, 9th January, to Friday, 17th March, 1939.

Summer Term.

Monday, 24th April, to Friday, 23rd June, 1939.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1938-39.

NOTE.—*Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.*

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	7th May, 1939.
Examination begins	*16th June, 1939.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	14th March, 1939.
Examination begins	12th June, 1939.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1938.
Examination begins	5th Dec., 1938.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1939.
Examination begins	22nd May, 1939.

B.Com. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	30th April, 1939.
Examination begins	*16th June, 1939.

B.Com. Final.

Entry closes	14th March, 1939.
Examination begins	12th June,1939.

*Subject to alteration.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	7th May, 1939.
Examination begins	26th June, 1939.

LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	1st Sept., 1938.
Examination begins	19th Sept., 1938.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes	12th March, 1939.
Examination begins	12th June, 1939.

LL.M.

Entry closes	1st June, 1939.
Examination begins	25th Sept., 1939.

B.A. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	7th May, 1939.
Examination begins	1st June, 1939.

B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	17th April, 1939.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1939.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes	7th March, 1939.
Examination begins	12th June, 1939.*

M.A.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1938.
Examination begins	5th Dec., 1938.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1939.
Examination begins	22nd May, 1939.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 14th June, 1939.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	15th May, 1939.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1939.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	7th March, 1939.
Examination begins	1st May, 1939.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration

Entry closes	25th May, 1939.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1939.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	8th May, 1939.
Examination begins	19th June, 1939.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	15th May, 1939.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1939.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Registrar's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

4.—Almanack, 1938-39.

(School functions are in Roman type; University functions in Italics.)

SEPTEMBER, 1938.

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	**$**	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	**$**	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	**$**	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	**$**	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	*External Council, 4 p.m.*
29	Th	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
30	F	

OCTOBER, 1938.

1 S
2 $
3 M School Michaelmas Term begins. *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
4 Tu
5 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.
6 Th *University Michaelmas Term begins.*
7 F
8 S
9 $
10 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
11 Tu *Convocation*, 5.30 *p.m.*
12 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
13 Th
14 F
15 S
16 $
17 M
18 Tu
19 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
20 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
21 F
22 S
23 $
24 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
25 Tu
26 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
27 Th
28 F
29 S
30 $
31 M Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.

NOVEMBER, 1938.

1 Tu
2 W
3 Th Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
4 F
5 S
6 $
7 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
8 Tu
9 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.
10 Th
11 F
12 S
13 $
14 M
15 Tu
16 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
17 Th
18 F
19 S
20 $
21 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
22 Tu
23 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
24 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.; *Celebration of Foundation Day of the University.*
25 F
26 S
27 $
28 M *Foundation Day of the University*; *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
29 Tu
30 W

DECEMBER, 1938.

1 Th
2 F
3 S
4 $
5 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
6 Tu
7 W
8 Th
9 F School Michaelmas Term ends.
10 S
11 $
12 M
13 Tu
14 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
15 Th *University Michaelmas Term ends.*
16 F
17 S
18 $
19 M
20 Tu
21 W
22 Th
23 F
24 S
25 $ **Christmas Day.**
26 M **Bank Holiday.**
27 Tu
28 W
29 Th
30 F
31 S

JANUARY, 1939.

1 $
2 M
3 Tu
4 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
5 Th
6 F
7 S
8 $
9 M School Lent Term begins. *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
10 Tu *University Lent Term begins.*
11 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.
12 Th
13 F
14 S
15 $
16 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
17 Tu *Convocation*, 5.30 *p.m.*
18 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
19 Th
20 F
21 S
22 $
23 M
24 Tu
25 W *Senate* 4.30 *p.m.*
26 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
27 F
28 S
29 $
30 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
31 Tu

FEBRUARY, 1939.

1 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 **$**
6 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
7 Tu
8 W
9 Th Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
10 F
11 S
12 **$**
13 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
14 Tu
15 W
16 Th
17 F
18 S
19 **$**
20 M
21 Tu
22 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m. ; *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
23 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
24 F
25 S
26 **$**
27 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
28 Tu

MARCH, 1939.

1 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m. ; *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 **$**
6 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
7 Tu
8 W
9 Th
10 F
11 S
12 **$**
13 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
14 Tu
15 W
16 Th
17 F School Lent Term ends.
18 S
19 **$**
20 M
21 Tu *University Lent Term ends.*
22 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
23 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
24 F
25 S
26 **$**
27 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
28 Tu
29 W
30 Th
31 F

APRIL, 1939

1 S
2 **$**
3 M
4 Tu
5 W
6 Th
7 F **Good Friday.**
8 S
9 **$** **Easter Day.**
10 M **Easter Monday.**
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th
14 F
15 S
16 **$**
17 M
18 Tu
19 W
20 Th
21 F
22 S
23 **$**
24 M School Summer Term begins.
25 Tu *University Summer Term begins.*
26 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.; *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
27 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
28 F
29 S
30 **$**

MAY, 1939.

1 M *Collegiate Council*, 4 *p.m.*
2 Tu
3 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
4 Th
5 F
6 S
7 **$**
8 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
9 Tu *Convocation* 5.30 *p.m.*
10 W *Presentation Day.*
11 Th Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
12 F
13 S
14 **$**
15 M
16 Tu
17 W *Senate*, 4.30 *p.m.*
18 Th
19 F
20 S
21 **$**
22 M *Academic Council*, 4.30 *p.m.*
23 Tu
24 W *External Council*, 4 *p.m.*
25 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
26 F
27 S
28 **$** **Whit-Sunday.**
29 M **Whit-Monday :** School closed.
30 Tu
31 W General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.

JUNE, 1939.

1 Th
2 F
3 S
4 **S**
5 M *Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.*
6 Tu
7 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
8 Th
9 F
10 S
11 **S**
12 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
13 Tu
14 W
15 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
16 F
17 S
18 **S**
19 M
20 Tu
21 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
22 Th Oration Day.
23 F School Summer Term ends.
24 S
25 **S**
26 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
27 Tu *University Summer Term ends.*
28 W *External Council, 4 p.m.*
29 Th
30 F

JULY, 1939.

1 S
2 **S**
3 M *Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.*
4 Tu
5 W
6 Th Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
7 F
8 S
9 **S**
10 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
14 F
15 S
16 **S**
17 M
18 Tu
19 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
20 Th
21 F
22 S
23 **S**
24 M
25 Tu
26 W
27 Th
28 F
29 S
30 **S**
31 M

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 1938-39.

[Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes issued during the Session.]

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	312	10th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss REYNOLDS ..	365	3rd ,,
10.0 ,,	Physiology for Mental Health Workers	Dr. PRITCHARD ..	467	19th Sept.
11.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. ROBINSON ..	276	24th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Public Administration	Dr. HARDIE ..	413	3rd ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Mental Health Course	Miss C. BROWN ..	465	19th Sept.
11.0 ,,	Aims of Punishment	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	489	3rd Oct.
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	293	10th ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	40	3rd ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of the British Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	10th ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Philosophy Class (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG ..	487	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Primitive Economics (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	24	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Prof. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	234	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	241	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	3rd ,,
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Machiavelli	Miss REYNOLDS ..	368	17th ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING ..	274	3rd ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology — General Course (and Class)	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	430	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Individual Differences	Prof. BURT ..	472	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. GINSBERG ..	488	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	Primitive Economics (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH ..	24	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING ..	274	3rd ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. SMITH ..	297	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	3rd ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	*(continued)* :			
3.0 p.m.	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	3rd Oct.
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class A	Mr. LLOYD ..	458	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class E	Mrs. CROOME ..	462	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. GINSBERG ..	488	10th ,,
5.0 ,,	Primitive Economic Organisation	Dr. FIRTH ..	17	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Capital and Interest	Mr. KALDOR ..	62	3rd ,,
5.0 ,,	English I	[ ]	375	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	General Psychology	Miss FILDES ..	468	19th Sept.
6.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. GINSBERG	1	7th Nov.
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	40	3rd Oct.
6.0 ,,	Money and Credit	Mr. WHALE ..	43	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Fluctuation	Prof. HAYEK ..	44	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Risk and Insurance	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	89	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. PARRY, Mr. JENNINGS	294	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current Political Problems ..	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	389	17th ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Knowledge	Prof. GINSBERG ..	498	3rd ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	525	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. GINSBERG	1	7th Nov.
7.0 ,,	Economic Organisation ..	Prof. CONDLIFFE	41	3rd Oct.
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Commerce—Europe	Dr. Bonn	142(*a*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History II	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of the British Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227	
7.0 ,,	European Diplomacy 1814-1878	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. PARRY, Mr. JENNINGS	294	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	359	3rd ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss REYNOLDS ..	365	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42	4th Oct.
10.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	348	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health and Disorder ..	Dr. MOODIE ..	470	20th Sept.
10.30 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. GINSBERG, Dr. BLACKBURN	432	4th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly ..	Mr. COASE ..	85	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. WHALE ..	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Mr. SMELLIE ..	385	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. GREAVES ..	386	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Social Psychology (and Class) ..	Prof. GINSBERG, Dr. BLACKBURN	432	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	471	1st Nov.
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. BROWN ..	501	4th Oct.
11.30 ,,	English Land Law (and Class) ..	Prof. PARRY ..	295	11th ,,
12.0 noon	Economic Organisation ..	Prof. CONDLIFFE	41	4th ,,
12.0 ,,	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	44	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued)* :			
12.0 noon	Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	4th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	11th ,,
12.0 ,,	French Literature from 1870 ..	Dr. Wood ..	352	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Industry, State and Worker ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	445	4th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Human Genetics ..	Dr. Penrose ..	476	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Sociology	Dr. K. Mannheim	481	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics, I (Class) (B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Brown ..	501	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	History of Culture	Dr. Firth ..	6(*a*)	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	207	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	11th ,,
2.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	4th ,,
2.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II	Miss Reynolds ..	366	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Thirty Years' War	Miss Cunningham	495	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	497	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg..	496	11th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Secord	126	4th ,,
3.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	276	25th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Prof. Smith ..	297	11th ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	4th ,,
3.0 ,,	French Political Ideas	Mr. Greaves ..	403	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	446	11th ,,
3.0 ,,	Case Discussions	Various	456	8th Nov.
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class B	Miss Haskins ..	459	4th Oct.
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class C..	Miss Young-husband, Mrs. Judd	460	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	463	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	497	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Italian Translation, III ..	Miss Reynolds ..	367	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Introduction to Anthropology..	Dr. Firth ..	5	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Population	Dr. Kuczynski ..	38	11th ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Theory Class ..	Prof. Hayek ..	54	4th ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Belgium	Prof. Cammaerts	239	11th ,,
5.0 ,,	Belgium and the Balance of Power	Prof. Cammaerts	280	15th Nov.
5.0 ,,	English, II	[ ] ..	377	4th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Psychiatry	Dr. Hart ..	450	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	509	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East ..	211	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly ..	Mr. Coase ..	85	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Restraint of Trade	Prof. Parry, Mr. Davies	86	15th Nov.
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	4th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney ..	229	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	276	25th ,,
6.0 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Mr. Jennings ..	297	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	300	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Property (Seminar) ..	Prof. Parry ..	329	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	357	4th ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Mr. Smellie ..	385	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued)* :			
6.0 p.m.	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Greaves ..	386	4th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Study of Society	Dr. K. Mannheim	478	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Brown ..	501	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	506	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	520	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Organisation ..	Prof. Condliffe	41	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Modern Industry	Prof. Plant ..	82	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Public Utilities	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	93	15th Nov.
7.0 ,,	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Secord ..	123	8th ,,
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	357	4th Oct.
7.0 ,,	Morals and Religion	Prof. Ginsberg..	482	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistics I (Class) (B.Sc.Econ.)	Mr. Brown ..	501	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	528	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	366	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Statistics, I (Class) (B. Com.)	Mr. Booker ..	501	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Economic Organisation ..	Prof. Condliffe	41	5th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	42	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics to 1870	Prof. Hayek ..	48	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Secord ..	123	9th Nov.
11.0 ,,	Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	202	5th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. White, Mr. S. Davies	290	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	391	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Science	Miss Eckhard ..	453	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Dr. K. Mannheim	488	12th ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	521	5th ,,
11.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. Parry ..	296	,, ,,
12.0 noon	History of Banking	Mr. Whale ..	122	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	225	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600–1789 ..	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Study of Society	Dr. K. Mannheim	478	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	520	,, ,,
5.0 p.m.	Trade Cycle Theory	Mr. Durbin ..	70	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Economic Development	Dr. Anstey ..	151	2nd Nov.
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Dr. Stowell ..	447	5th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	508	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome ..	40	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Economics, I ..	Prof. Robbins ..	63	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. Whale ..	121	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	237	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Events (Seminar)	Prof. Manning	281	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	312	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil (and Class) ..	M. Allemès ..	315	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	334	12th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : *(continued) :*				
6.0 p.m.	French, II	Dr. Wallas	346	5th Oct.
6.0 ,,	French, III	Mrs. Pickles	347	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer	391	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Prof. Ginsberg	480	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport	Mr. Stephenson	521	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography	Mr. Beaver	534	,, ,,
6.15 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. Hayek	61	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. Hayek	61	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of Banking	Mr. Whale	122	5th ,,
7.0 ,,	Staple Commodities	Dr. Anstey	141	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry	Prof. Power	225	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson	308	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Plucknett	333	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	334	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	French, II	Mrs. Pickles	346	5th ,,
7.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles	347	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics with Reference to Transport	Mr. Ponsonby	530	,, ,,
7.15 ,,	International Law (Peace)	Mr. Jennings	297	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	French Translation, II	Dr. Wallas	349	,, ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. Rowland	161	6th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East	211	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	International Relations	Prof. Manning	265	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French, III	Dr. Wallas	347	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Family and Social Agencies	Miss Chambers	455	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Modern Industry	Prof. Plant	82	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards	161	13th ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland	162	6th ,,
11.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory	Mr. Smellie	398	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. Booker	500	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Business Administration	Prof. Plant	160	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	South America and Africa	Prof. Jones	203 (*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp and others	204	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	French Romantic Movement	Dr. Wallas	353	13th ,,
12.0 ,,	First Year Students' Class	Miss Haskins	457	6th ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminology (Seminar)	Dr. H. Mannheim	491	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. Booker	500	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes	508	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Firth and others	33	13th ,,
2.0 ,,	Regional Geography of Europe	Mr. Beaver	209 (*a*)	6th ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Geography	Prof. Jones	215	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws—British Empire	[ ]	301	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Dr. Kahn-Freund	302	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf	343	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II	Dr. Wood	349	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. Rose	356	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : *(continued) :*				
2.0 p.m.	German, III	Miss Cunningham	357	6th Oct.
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Psychology—Laboratory Course	Dr. Blackburn	431	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. Wilson	420	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes	512	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes	513	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Firth and others	33	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	Money and Credit	Mr. Whale	43	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby	205	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales	233	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (and Class)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	302	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf	343	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles	347	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	355	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Psychology—Laboratory Course	Dr. Blackburn	431	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class D	Miss Chambers	461	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	German Translation, III	Dr. Rose	360	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones	208	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Kinship in Primitive Society	Dr. Fortes	21	13th ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics	Mr. Booker	503	6th ,,
5.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. Parry	296	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Production	Mr. Kaldor	47	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industry Class	Prof. Plant	101	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Secord	126	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	South America and Africa	Prof. Jones	203(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp and others	204	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby	205	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales	233	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Europe in Middle Ages	Prof. Power	235	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Relations	Prof. Manning	265	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson	276	27th ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ]	291	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. Davies	293	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Prize Law (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith	331	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of International Law (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith	336	13th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wallas	348	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	355	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory	Mr. Smellie	398	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Ethics	Prof. Ginsberg	483	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Storage of Commodities (alt. weeks)	Dr. Shanahan	532	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins	42	6th ,,

C‡

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
7.0 p.m.	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT ..	160	6th Oct.
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography—Europe	Mr. EAST ..	210	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	6th ,,
7.0 ,,	German, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology	Mr. A. STEPHENSON, Dr. SMITH	436	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology	Dr. K. MANNHEIM	481	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162	13th ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	308	7th Oct.
10.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	359	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Staple Commodities	Dr. ANSTEY ..	141	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	237	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	449	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Punishment (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	492	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistics, I (Class) (B.Com.) ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	501	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	292	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	40	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography—Europe	Mr. EAST ..	210	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mediæval Constitutional History (Seminar)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	242	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	292	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162	14th ,,
2.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	214	7th ,,
2.0 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.A. and B.Sc.) (alt. weeks)	Prof. JONES ..	216	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	299	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. WOOD ..	349	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	356	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	357	,, ,,
2.5 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	60	14th ,,
2.30 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.Sc. [Econ.]) (alt. weeks)	Dr. ORMSBY ..	216	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING ..	273	7th ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport Seminar (alt. weeks)	Mr. STEPHENSON	536	14th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	60	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	214	7th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. MANNING ..	273	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. ROSE ..	357	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	359	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Development of England	Mr. BEALES ..	485	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Germany	Dr. ORMSBY ..	206	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	North America	Prof. JONES ..	208	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER ..	214	7th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. WHITE, Mr. S. DAVIES	290	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	356	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Services	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	412	14th ,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology—General Course ..	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	430	7th ,,
6.0 ,,	Methods of Sociology	Prof. GINSBERG ..	479	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	500	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	529	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	299	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	161	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. ORMSBY ..	207	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	356	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	500	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport ..	Mr. PONSONBY ..	531	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305	3rd Dec.

LENT TERM, 1939.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme, issued late in the Michaelmas Term.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
10.0 a.m.	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	313	9th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss Reynolds	365	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss Brown, Mrs. Jackson	466	16th ,,
11.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	92	9th ,,
11.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Mr. Bailey ..	269	13th Feb.
11.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. Robinson ..	278	9th Jan.
11.0 ,,	French Political Institutions ..	Mr. Greaves ..	394	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss Brown, Mrs. Jackson	466	16th ,,
11.0 ,,	Principles of Criminology ..	Dr. H. Mannheim	490	9th ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. Davies ..	293	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome ..	40	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Prof. Power and others	226	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814–78	Prof. Webster ..	275	16th ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Philosophy Class (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg ..	487	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Primitive Religion (Seminar) ..	Dr. Firth ..	26	9th ,,
2.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	163	16th ,,
2.0 ,,	Regional Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	209	(*a*) 9th ,,
2.0 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	234	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. Webster ..	241	16th ,,
2.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. Pickles ..	346	9th ,,
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	355	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Machiavelli	Miss Reynolds	368	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	274	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology—General Course (and Class)	Dr. Blackburn ..	430	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Childhood and Adolescence ..	Prof. Burt ..	473	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. Ginsberg	488	16th ,,
3.0 ,,	Primitive Religion (Seminar) ..	Dr. Firth ..	26	9th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	274	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law (Disputes) ..	Prof. Smith ..	298	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. Wood ..	346	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday : (*continued*) :				
3.0 p.m.	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	347	9th Jan.
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	355	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class A	Mr. Lloyd ..	458	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class E	Mrs. Croome ..	462	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Prof. Ginsberg ..	488	16th ,,
5.0 ,,	Primitive Religion	Dr. Firth ..	18	9th ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. Allen ..	66	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Statics and Dynamics ..	Mr. Kaldor ..	71	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English, I	[ ] ..	375	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Disorder and Deficiency	Dr. Wilson ..	474	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Borstal Institutions	Dr. Methven ..	475	20th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Hayek, Prof. Ginsberg	1	16th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Money and Credit	Mr. Whale ..	43	9th ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Causes of War ..	Prof. Robbins ..	67	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Company Legislation	Mr. Schwartz ..	90	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting I (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Prof. Power and others	226	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. Parry, Mr. Jennings	294	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. Davies	328	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current Political Problems ..	Dr. Lees-Smith ..	389	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Carriage	Dr. Kahn-Freund	525	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Hayek, Prof. Ginsberg	1	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	41	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges	Dr. Benham ..	45	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	20th Feb.
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	163	16th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East ..	213	6th Feb.
7.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814–78	Prof. Webster ..	275	16th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. Parry, Mr. Jennings	294	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. Davies	328	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. Betteridge	359	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I	Miss Reynolds	365	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Political History of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson	228	10th Jan.
10.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wood ..	348	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss Brown, Mrs. Jackson	466	17th ,,
10.30 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg, Dr. Blackburn	432	10th ,,
11.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	[ ] ..	120	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	21st Feb.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
11.0 a.m.	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	10th Jan.
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Mr. Smellie ..	385	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Executive Government ..	Mr. C. H. Wilson	386	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Social Psychology (and class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg, Dr. Blackburn	432	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss Brown, Mrs. Jackson	466	17th ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	501	10th ,,
11.30 ,,	English Land Law (and Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	295	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Primitive Crafts	Dr. Firth ..	9	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges	Dr. Benham ..	45	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.]) and B.Com. Intermediate)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East ..	213	7th Feb
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	10th Jan.
2.0 p.m.	Living Races of Man	Dr. Fortes ..	6 (*b*)	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	207	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, I	Various ..	345	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	366	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Socialist Thought in France ..	Mr. Pickles ..	416	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	497	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology Seminar (alt. weeks)	Prof. Ginsberg	496	17th ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Secord	126	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911–19	Mr. Robinson ..	277	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Law (Disputes) ..	Prof. Smith ..	298	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	446	17th ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class B	Miss Haskins ..	459	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class C	Miss Younghusband, Mrs. Judd	460	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd ..	463	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. K. Mannheim	497	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. Allen ..	502	14th Feb.
4.0 ,,	Italian Translation, III ..	Miss Reynolds	367	10th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Demography (Seminar) ..	Dr. Kuczynski ..	39	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Theory Class ..	Prof. Hayek ..	54	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Conference of Paris	Prof. Webster ..	279	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English, II	[ ] ..	377	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Federalism	Mr. Greaves ..	392	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Educational Psychology ..	Miss Fildes ..	452	14th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Dr. K. Mannheim	486	17th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	509	10th ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East ..	211	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry ..	Various ..	87	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	[ ]	120	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney	229	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-19	Mr. Robinson	277	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	International Law (Disputes) ..	Mr. Jennings ..	298	10th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	300	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	357	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Mr. Smellie ..	385	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Executive Government ..	Mr. C. H. Wilson	386	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Study of Society	Dr. K. Mannheim	478	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Allen ..	501	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	506	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	520	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Economics	Dr. Benham ..	80	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Public Utilities	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	93	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Secord ..	123	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.]) and B. Com. Intermediate)	Prof Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political History of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	228	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	357	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Morals and Religion	Prof. Ginsberg	482	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	528	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	100	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss Reynolds	366	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	42	11th Jan.
10.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	22nd Feb.
11.0 ,,	Economics to 1870	Prof. Hayek ..	48	11th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Secord ..	123	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	202	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. White, Mr. S. Davies	290	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. Finer ..	391	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	First Year Students' Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	457	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Dr. K. Mannheim	488	18th ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	521	11th ,,
11.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. Parry ..	296	,, ,,
12.0 noon	History of Banking	Mr. Whale ..	122	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	225	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600–1789 ..	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Study of Society	Dr. K. Mannheim	478	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	520	,, ,,
5.0 p.m.	Social Structure	Dr. Fortes ..	7	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Trade Cycle Theory	Mr. Durbin ..	70	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Planning	Mr. Durbin ..	73	15th Feb.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : *(continued) :*				
5.0 p.m.	Indian Economic Development	Dr. ANSTEY ..	151	11th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Physiology	Dr. STOWELL ..	447	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES ..	508	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	40	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Economics, I ..	Prof. ROBBINS ..	63	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Revolution	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	230	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	237	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Events (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING ..	281	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil (and Class) ..	M. ALLEMÈS ..	315	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	334	18th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. WALLAS ..	346	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	French, III	Mrs. PICKLES ..	347	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Government Problems	Dr. FINER ..	391	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Prof. GINSBERG	480	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. ALLEN ..	502	15th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	11th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography	Mr. BEAVER ..	534	,, ,,
6.15 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	18th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	61	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of Banking	Mr. WHALE ..	122	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. CONDLIFFE	140	22nd Feb.
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	11th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	308	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	333	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	334	18th ,,
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF ..	344	15th Feb.
7.0 ,,	French, II	Mrs. PICKLES ..	346	11th Jan.
7.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	390	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Dr. K. MANNHEIM	486	18th ,,
7.15 ,,	International Law (Disputes)	Mr. JENNINGS ..	298	11th ,,
8.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. WALLAS ..	349	,, ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Applied Economics	Dr. BENHAM ..	80	12th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	161	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. EAST ..	211	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. MANNING	266	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French, III	Dr. WALLAS ..	347	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate) ..	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. FINER ..	390	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	398	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : *(continued) :*				
11.0 a.m.	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	500	12th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Current Economic Movements	Dr. RHODES ..	504	16th Feb.
12.0 noon	Colonial Administration, I ..	Mr. LEWIN ..	30	26th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. PLANT ..	160	12th ,,
12.0 ,,	South America and Africa ..	Prof. JONES ..	203 (*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Mr. BEAVER ..	204	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political History of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	228	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminology (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	491	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	500	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES ..	508	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH and others	33	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Geography	Prof. JONES ..	215	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws—British Empire	[ ]	301	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	302	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	343	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. WOOD ..	349	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. ROSE ..	356	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	357	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Social Psychology—Laboratory Course	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	433	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. WILSON ..	420	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. RHODES ..	512	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alt. weeks)	Dr. RHODES ..	513	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH and others	33	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Money and Credit	Mr. WHALE ..	43	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	205	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. BEALES ..	233	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (and Class) ..	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	302	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	343	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Psychology—Laboratory Course	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	433	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class D	Miss CHAMBERS ..	461	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	German Translation, III ..	Dr. ROSE ..	360	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	North America	Prof. JONES ..	208	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Organisation of African Peoples (Seminar)	Dr. FORTES ..	25	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Aspects of Mental Deficiency ..	Dr. TREDGOLD ..	451	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mental Hygiene and Social Work	Miss C. BROWN ..	454	2nd Feb.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	503	12th Jan.
5.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	296	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of African Peoples (Seminar)	Dr. FORTES ..	25	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Production	Mr. KALDOR ..	47	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT ..	101	19th ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SECORD	126	12th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
6.0 p.m.	Trade Class	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	145	12th Jan.
6.0 ,,	South America and Africa ..	Prof. Jones ..	203(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Mr. Beaver ..	204	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby ..	205	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	233	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Europe in Middle Ages.. ..	Prof. Power ..	235	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	266	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. Davies ..	293	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Prize Law (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith ..	331	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wallas ..	348	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	355	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. Smellie ..	398	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Philosophy	Prof. Ginsberg ..	484	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	160	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography—Europe	Mr. East ..	210	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political History of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	228	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	355	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Political Thought ..	Mr. Greaves ..	399	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology ..	Mr. A. Stephenson, Dr. Smith	436	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Dr. K. Mannheim	488	19th ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Statistics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	526	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Accounts	Mr. Rowland ..	533	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	,, ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	308	13th Jan.
10.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. Betteridge	359	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Intermediate)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	237	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Punishment (Seminar)	Dr. H. Mannheim	492	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	292	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Descriptive Public Finance ..	Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Schwartz	84	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
12.0 noon	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	13th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography—Europe	Mr. East ..	210	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. Power and others	226	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mediæval Constitutional History (Seminar)	Prof. Plucknett	242	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Diplomatic Practice	Mr. Bailey ..	271	17th Feb.
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	292	13th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Literature of Germany, 1815-48	Dr. Rose ..	362	20th ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Revision Class) ..	Mr. Brown ..	505	17th Feb.
2.0 p.m.	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	13th Jan.
2.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.A. and B.Sc.) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Jones ..	216	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. Plucknett	299	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wood ..	349	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	356	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	357	,, ,,
2.5 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	20th ,,
2.30 ,,	Geography Discussions (B.Sc. [Econ.]) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Ormsby ..	216	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	273	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Advanced Statistical Methods..	Dr. Rhodes ..	514	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport Seminar (alt. weeks)	Mr. Stephenson	536	20th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning ..	273	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	344	17th Feb.
3.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	13th Jan.
3.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	357	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. Betteridge	359	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Development of England	Mr. Beales ..	485	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Germany..	Dr. Ormsby ..	206	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theories of Economic Policy ..	Prof. Robbins ..	74	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	208	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	270	17th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. White, Mr. S. Davies	290	13th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley ..	305	24th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	343	13th Jan.
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	356	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Services	Dr. Lees-Smith..	412	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology—General Course ..	Dr. Blackburn..	430	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Methods of Sociology	Prof. Ginsberg ..	479	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	500	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	529	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. Plucknett	299	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday: *(continued)*:				
7.0 p.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	161	13th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. ORMSBY ..	207	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	313	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, II	Miss CUNNINGHAM	356	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. BOOKER ..	500	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. PONSONBY ..	531	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305	,, ,,

SUMMER TERM, 1939.

[A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme, issued late in the Lent Term.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:				
10.0 a.m.	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON ..	314	24th Apr.
10.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I ..	Miss REYNOLDS	365	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss BROWN, Mrs. JACKSON	466	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Mr. BAILEY ..	269	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON ..	278	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation in Modern Industry	Miss KYDD ..	448	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss BROWN, Mrs. JACKSON	466	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Principles of Criminology ..	Dr. H. MANNHEIM	490	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	293	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. CROOME ..	40	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814–78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	1st May
2.0 p.m.	Primitive Religion (Seminar) ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	26	24th Apr.
2.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Tudor England (Seminar) ..	Prof. POWER, Mr. JUDGES	234	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe (Seminar)	Prof. WEBSTER ..	241	1st May
2.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES ..	346	24th Apr.
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology—General Course (and Class)	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	430	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Primitive Religion (Seminar) ..	Dr. FIRTH ..	26	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Justice in England	Various	316	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. WOOD ..	346	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES ..	347	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class A	Mr. LLOYD ..	458	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class E	Mrs. CROOME ..	462	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Primitive Religion	Dr. FIRTH ..	18	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mathematical Economics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	66	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English, I	[ ] ..	375	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Colonial Office	Prof. VAUCHER ..	397	1st May
6.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. GINSBERG	1	24th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM ..	46	24th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Produce Markets	Mr. PAISH ..	91	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. PARRY, Mr. JENNINGS	294	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitution of France.. ..	Prof. VAUCHER ..	395	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. GINSBERG	1	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. CONDLIFFE	140	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Intermediate)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. EAST ..	213	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Prof. POWER and others	226	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814–78	Prof. WEBSTER ..	275	1st May
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	Prof. PARRY, Mr. JENNINGS	294	24th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	359	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, I ..	Miss REYNOLDS	365	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Political History of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON ..	228	25th Apr.
10.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. WOOD ..	348	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss BROWN, Mrs. JACKSON	466	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Geography Revision Class (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. ORMSBY ..	217	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. CONDLIFFE	140	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Commonwealth and Economic Problems	Prof. CONDLIFFE	284	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Mr. SMELLIE ..	385	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	The Civil Service	Dr. FINER ..	386	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mental Health Course (Seminar)	Miss BROWN, Mrs. JACKSON	466	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. ALLEN ..	501	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	English Land Law (and Class)..	Prof. PARRY ..	295	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Public Utilities (Class) ..	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	100	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Intermediate)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. EAST ..	213	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Industry, State and Worker ..	Mr. LLOYD ..	445	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Dr. FORTES ..	10	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Europe	Mr. EAST ..	207	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss REYNOLDS	366	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued) :*			
2.30 p.m.	Sociology Seminar (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	496	2nd May
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. WHALE, Mr. SECORD	126	25th Apr.
3.0 ,,	French, I	Various	345	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	402	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class B	Miss HASKINS ..	459	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class C	Miss YOUNGHUSBAND, Mrs. JUDD	460	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Labour Management Class (alt. weeks)	Miss KYDD ..	463	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. ALLEN ..	502	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Italian Translation, III ..	Miss REYNOLDS	367	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Self-Governing Dominions ..	Prof. MANNING ..	267	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Foreign Policy	Prof. WEBSTER ..	282	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Public Administration..	Prof. VAUCHER ..	396	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics Class ..	Dr. RHODES ..	509	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Economics, II ..	Prof. HAYEK ..	64	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mobility of Labour	Mr. P. A. WILSON	88	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantilist Era	Mr. JUDGES ..	238	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Government ..	Prof. SMITH ..	283	,, ,,
6.0 ,	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY ..	300	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	357	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Mr. SMELLIE ..	385	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	The Civil Service	Dr. FINER ..	386	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. ALLEN ..	501	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics ..	Dr. RHODES ..	506	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. STEPHENSON	527	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Economics	Dr. BENHAM ..	80	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Labour Market	Mr. DURBIN ..	83	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Intermediate)	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	357	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	100	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. BETTERIDGE	358	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Italian Translation, II ..	Miss REYNOLDS	366	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42	26th Apr.
10.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. CONDLIFFE	140	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Geographical Distribution of British Industries	Dr. STAMP ..	218	3rd May
11.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Mr. GREAVES ..	268	26th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. WHITE, Mr. S. DAVIES	290	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	First Year Students' Class ..	Miss ECKHARD ..	457	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. PARRY ..	296	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM ..	46	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. POWER ..	225	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday : (*continued*) :				
12.0 noon	Political Ideas, 1600-1789 ..	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407	26th Apr.
12.0 ,,	International Order	Mr. Greaves ..	423	,, ,,
5.0 p.m.	Magic and Religion	Dr. Fortes ..	8	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Planning	Mr. Durbin ..	73	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	508	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics ..	Mrs. Croome ..	40	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	92	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	237	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Events (Seminar)	Prof. Manning	281	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil (and Class) ..	M. Allemès ..	315	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	334	3rd May
6.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. Wallas ..	346	26th Apr.
6.0 ,,	French, III	Mrs. Pickles ..	347	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of the State	Mr. C. H. Wilson	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method, II	Mr. Allen ..	502	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	521	,, ,,
6.15 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek ..	61	3rd May
7.0 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek ..	61	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	International Trade	Prof. Condliffe	140	26th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	225	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. Robson ..	309	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Plucknett	333	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Kahn-Freund	334	3rd May
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	344	26th Apr.
7.0 ,,	French, II	Mrs. Pickles ..	346	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	347	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	390	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wallas ..	349	,, ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Applied Economics	Dr. Benham ..	80	27th Apr.
10.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. Rowland ..	161	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French, III	Dr. Wallas ..	347	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Historical Background of Economic Problems	Mr. Fisher ..	243	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Dr. Finer ..	390	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	500	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Current Economic Movements	Dr. Rhodes ..	504	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Colonial Administration, II ..	Mr. Lewin ..	30	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Economic Problems ..	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins	81	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Mr. P. A. Wilson	160	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Africa and Australasia ..	Mr. Beaver ..	203 (*b*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp and others	204	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
12.0 noon	Criminology (Seminar) ..	Dr. H. Mannheim	491	27th Apr.
12.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	500	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes ..	508	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Firth and others	33	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Economic Geography	Prof. Jones ..	215	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	343	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wood ..	349	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Dr. Rose ..	356	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	357	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Mr. Wilson ..	420	4th May
2.30 ,,	Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes ..	512	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Applied Anthropology (Seminar)	Dr. Firth and others	33	27th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Labour Market	Mr. Durbin ..	83	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby ..	205	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	233	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Justice in England	Various ..	316	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	343	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles ..	347	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	355	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, I ..	Mr. Betteridge	358	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second Year Students' Class D	Miss Chambers ..	461	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	German Translation, III ..	Dr. Rose ..	360	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	208	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychology and Anthropology	Dr. Fortes ..	20	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Index Numbers	Mr. Lerner ..	68	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Collectivist Economy ..	Prof. Hayek ..	72	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Political Institutions ..	Dr. Finer, Mr. Wilson	409	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Civilisation Française	Prof. Vaucher ..	494	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	503	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. Parry ..	296	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industry Class	Prof. Plant ..	101	4th May
6.0 ,,	Tariff Making	Mr. Kaldor ..	110	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Mr. Whale, Mr. Secord	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Trade Class	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	145	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Tendencies in Accounting ..	Mr. Rowland ..	178	11th May
6.0 ,,	Africa and Australasia ..	Mr. Beaver ..	203(*b*)	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	British Isles	Dr. Stamp and others	204	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	France	Dr. Ormsby ..	205	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. East ..	212	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Modern Economic History (Class)	Mr. Beales ..	233	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. Davies ..	293	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley and others	303	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Prize Law (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith ..	331	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Problems of International Law (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith ..	336	4th May
6.0 ,,	French, I	Various ..	345	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wallas ..	348	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	355	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Political Philosophy ..	Mr. Smellie ..	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas, 1600–1789 ..	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Social Philosophy	Prof. Ginsberg	484	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Mr. P. A. Wilson	160	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political History of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	228	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	[ ] ..	291	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French, I	Various ..	345	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	355	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. Smellie ..	402	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology ..	Mr. A. Stephenson, Dr. Smith	436	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Sociology Class	Dr. K. Mannheim	488	4th May
8.0 ,,	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards ..	162	27th Apr.
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Comparative Industrial Law ..	Dr. Robson ..	309	28th Apr.
10.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. Betteridge	359	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Intermediate)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Constitutional History ..	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	237	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Punishment (Seminar)	Dr. H. Mannheim	492	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	292	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards ..	163	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. East ..	212	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. Power and others	226	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mediæval Constitutional History (Seminar)	Prof. Plucknett	242	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Diplomatic Practice	Mr. Bailey ..	271	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	292	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Statistics (Revision Class) ..	Mr. Brown ..	505	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Accounting, II (Class) ..	Mr. Edwards ..	162	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. Plucknett	299	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French Translation, II ..	Dr. Wood ..	349	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	356	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	357	,, ,,
2.5 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	5th May
2.30 ,,	Geography Revision Class (B.Sc. [Econ.])	Dr. Ormsby ..	217	28th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
3.0 p.m.	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Robbins ..	60	5th May
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	28th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	344	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	French, I	Various ..	345	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German, III	Dr. Rose ..	357	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	German Translation, II ..	Mr. Betteridge	359	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Germany	Dr. Ormsby ..	206	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Public Life	Dr. Lees-Smith ..	410	5th May
5.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507	28th Apr.
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. Rowland ..	162	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	North America	Prof. Jones ..	208	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	214	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	270	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. White, Mr. S. Davies	290	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Negotiable Instruments ..	Dr. Kahn-Freund	304	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	343	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	356	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Government (Seminar)	Prof. Vaucher ..	421	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology—General Course ..	Dr. Blackburn ..	430	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	500	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. Plucknett	299	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. Rowland ..	161	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Europe	Mr. East ..	207	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic History, I	Prof. Power and others	226	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	314	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German, II	Miss Cunningham	356	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics ..	Mr. Booker ..	500	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507	,, ,,

PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars :

Session 1938-39.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions :—

1.—Public Lectures - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 91-92
2.—General Lectures - - - - - - - - - *p.* 92
3.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies :
I. Anthropology - - - - - - - - *pp.* 93-103
II. Colonial Administration - - - - - *pp.* 104-106
4.—Demography - - - - - - - - - *p.* 107
5.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce) :
I. General Economic Theory - - - - - *pp.* 108-123
II. Applied Economics :
(*a*) General - - - - - - - - *pp.* 124-132
(*b*) Banking and Currency - - - - *pp.* 133-136
(*c*) Regional and Particular Studies - *pp.* 137-139
(*d*) Business Administration and Accounting *pp.* 140-146
6.—Geography - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 147-155
7.—History - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 156-167
8.—International Relations - - - - - - *pp.* 168-177
9.—Law - - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 178-198
10.—Logic and Scientific Method - - - - - - *pp.* 199-200
11.—Modern Languages - - - - - - - *pp.* 201-211
12.—Politics and Public Administration - - - *pp.* 212-224
13.—Psychology - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 225-229
14.—Social Science and Administration - - - *pp.* 230-237
15.—Sociology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 238-246
16.—Statistics - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 247-251
17.—Transport - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 252-259
18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain - - - - *pp.* 260-261

1.—Public Lectures.

(*Open to the public without fee or ticket.*)

The Economics of War, a course of eight lectures by Professor J. B. Condliffe, Professor F. A. von Hayek and Professor L. Robbins, on **consecutive Wednesdays at 5 p.m. beginning 19th October, 1938.**

Formes de Socialbilité et Espèces de Droit, two lectures by Professor Georges Gurvitch, on **Monday and Tuesday, 17th and 18th October, 1938, at 5 p.m.** The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by Sir Maurice Amos, K.B.E., K.C. (Special University Lectures.)

Licensing Control of Commercial Road Transport, a lecture by Gleeson E. Robinson, LL.D., Traffic Commissioner (Metropolitan Area), on **Wednesday, 16th November, 1938, at 5 p.m.** (Special University Lecture.)

The Care of the Unemployed, two lectures by W. G. Eady, C.B., lately Secretary, Unemployment Assistance Board, on **Thursday and Friday, 10th and 11th November, 1938, at 5 p.m.** The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by the Director of the School. (Special University Lectures.)

La Comédie des Mœurs dans ses rapports avec les conditions sociales, a lecture by Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D., on **Monday, 23rd January, 1939, at 5 p.m.**

Penal Reform : its Implications and Limitations, a course of four lectures by H. Mannheim, Dr.Jur., on **Mondays, 16th, 23rd, and 30th January and 6th February, 1939, at 5 p.m.**

Population, a course of four lectures, on **Thursdays at 5 p.m.** as under :—

1. **Population Statistics,** by R. R. Kuczynski, Dr.Sc.Pol., **9th February, 1939.**
2. **Population Policies,** by D. V. Glass, B.Sc. (Econ.), **16th February, 1939.**
3. **Migration and Control,** by Brinley Thomas, M.A., Ph.D., **23rd February, 1939.**
4. **The Small Family and the Future,** by A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A., **2nd March, 1939.**

The Sociological Aspect of Educational Reform in Germany, a lecture by A. E. Twentyman, Esq., on **Monday, 20th February, 1939, at 5 p.m.**

[*Continued over page.*

The **Tennessee Valley Authority : A New Deal Experiment,** two lectures by H. Finer, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London), Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. To be given in the **Lent Term,** at times to be arranged. Full details will be published in the *Lent Term Announcements Programme.*

The **Ninth Hobhouse Memorial Lecture,** by A. J. Toynbee, B.A. (Oxford) ; F.B.A. ; Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London. Full details will be published in the *Summer Term Announcements Programme.*

2.—General Lectures.

1. S. **The Philosophical Foundations of the Social Sciences (Seminar).*** Professor Ginsberg and Professor Hayek. Twelve meetings. Sessional. Mondays, 6-8, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 7th November, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—£3.

This seminar will be devoted to discussion of the definitions, assumptions and methods used in the Social Sciences, and the bearing of contemporary views on Epistemology, Psychology and Ethics on their problems. The discussions will occasionally be introduced by special lectures.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg or Professor Hayek.

* Before the opening of this seminar, Professor Ginsberg will give an introductory course of five lectures on the Theory of Knowledge. (See Course No. 498.)

3.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies.

I.—Anthropology.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at* 6 *p.m. or later.*

5. ZA. **Introduction to Anthropology.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope and method of anthropological science. Its application to practical affairs. The nature of culture and its aspects. Basic principles of social organisation. Local grouping and tribal allegiance. Sex grouping in economic and ritual activities. Age-grades. The bonds of kinship : the family as the nuclear cultural group ; patrilineal and matrilineal principles of structure ; joint family and clan ; the workings of a classificatory system. Kinship and marriage relationships ; the prohibition of incest and the rules of exogamy. The meaning of primitive law, as exemplified by reciprocity in economic and social institutions, and the treatment of homicide and witchcraft. Principles of economic co-operation ; systems of land tenure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL : Malinowski, " Culture " in *American Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences,* " Social Anthropology " in *Encyclopædia Britannica, Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Crime and Custom in Savage Society, Sexual Life of Savages, Coral Gardens and their Magic ;* Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders, Social Organisation of Australian Tribes ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society, Notes and Queries in Anthropology* (5th edn. 1929) ; Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe ;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori* and *We, The Tikopia ;* Perry, *Primordial Ocean ;* Benedict, *Patterns of Culture ;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest ;* Brown and Hutt, *Anthropology in Action.* REGIONAL : Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Rivers, *Todas ;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu ;* Mead, " Kinship in the Admiralty Islands " (Amer. Mis. Nat. Hist. Papers) ; Williams, *Orokaiva Society, Papuans of the Trans-Fly ;* Spencer and Gillen, *Arunta ;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia ;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe.*

6. ZA. **General Ethnology.** Dr. Raymond Firth and Dr. Fortes. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 8s.; For (*a*) or (*b*) only, £1 4s. 0d.

(a) **The Early History of Human Culture.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

SYLLABUS.—The problems of archæology. The contribution of prehistory to sociology. The environment of early man—climate and fauna. The working of stone for tools; core industries and flake industries and their sequence. The remains of palæolithic man and the appearance of modern man. Recent discoveries in China, Palestine and Africa and their bearing on the classical theories. The mesolithic period. Cultural achievements of the neolithic and early metal ages in Europe. The decorative art of prehistoric man, and of modern primitive peoples.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles;* Sollas, *Ancient Hunters;* Obermaier, *Fossil Man in Spain;* Peake and Fleure, *Corridors of Time*, vols. i-vii; Burkitt, *Our Forerunners, Our Early Ancestors, The Old Stone Age;* Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy;* Leakey, *The Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony, The Stone Age Races of Kenya Colony, Adam's Ancestors;* Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race;* Keith, *The Antiquity of Man;* Kendrick and Hawkes, *Archæology in England and Wales*, 1914-1931; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze* and *Iron Ages;* Childe, *The Danube in Prehistory, The Bronze Age, The Prehistory of Scotland;* Haddon, *Evolution of Art;* many papers in *L'Anthropologie* and *Antiquity*.

(b) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Dr. Fortes. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

SYLLABUS.—The biological approach to the classification of human races: the laws of heredity as applied to man: the concept of race in relation to culture and language: the distribution of the chief races, with selection of a special area for the study of typical human cultures as affected by environment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dendy, *Outlines of Evolutionary Biology;* Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics;* Hogben, *Nature and Nurture;* Haddon, *The Races of Man;* Dixon, *The Racial History of Man;* Keane, *Man, Past and Present;* Huxley and Haddon, *We Europeans;* Daryll Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society*.

7. ZA. **Principles of Social Structure.** Dr. Fortes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Culture and its aspects. The analysis of social structure: Local grouping—domestic, village and tribal units. Kinship—family and joint family; patrilineal and matrilineal filiation; the classificatory system; unilateral descent and the clan; rules of marriage; incest and exogamy; affinal relationships. Sex division in relation to economic and ritual interests and duties: Age and generation grades. Organisation of economic activities; occupational associations; principles of land tenure and of rights in hunting, fishing and collecting; property and inheritance. Political organisation—the nation, the tribe, and their subdivisions; kings, chiefs, and councils; military organisation; administration of law and justice; ritual and social sanctions of authority. Secret societies and other closed associations. Class and caste.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Benedict, *Patterns of Culture;* Driberg *At Home with the Savage;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation;* Lowie, *Primitive Society;* Malinowski, *Crime and Custom in Savage Society; Argonauts of the Western Pacific; Coral Gardens and their Magic;* Mauss, *Essai sur le don* (*L' Année Sociologique*, tome I, 1923-4); Perry, *Children of the Sun;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Rivers, *Social Organisation;* Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities;* Wissler, *Man and Culture; Notes and Queries in Anthropology*, 5th Edition. REGIONAL: Spencer and Gillen, *The Arunta;* Bateson, *Naven;* Evans-Pritchard, *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande;* Firth, *We, The Tikopia;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu;* Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa;* Seligman, *The Melanesians of British New Guinea;* Culwick, *Ubena of the Rivers;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe;* Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century;* Rattray, *Ashanti;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia;* Schapera, *Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom.*

8. ZA. **Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.** Dr. Fortes. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Magic, religion and primitive science; ritual in relation to social structure; social content of myth and dogma; functions of protective and productive magic; sorcery—its emotional basis and social effects; rituals of birth, initiation and death; totemism, worship of ancestors and gods; shamans, priests, and Sacred Kings; the concept of mana and tabu; moral issues and the afterworld.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Crawley, *Mystic Rose;* Durkheim, *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu;* Frazer, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy;* Van Gennep, *Rites de Passage;* Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions;* E. O. James, *Primitive Ritual;* Levy-Bruhl, *How Natives Think;* Malinowski, *Myth in Primitive Society*, Magic, Science and Religion (in *Science, Religion and Reality*, ed. J. Needham); Marrett, *Threshold of Religion;* Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders;* Tylor, *Primitive Culture;* Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas;* Evans-Pritchard, *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande.*

9. ZA. **Primitive Crafts.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Six lectures. Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a description of types of primitive implements and an analysis of technical processes, relating these to their cultural setting of economics, scientific knowledge, ritual and art. The Oceanic and African areas will be taken as the basis for discussion, with comparative material adduced from India and other peasant communities. Topics to be dealt with include: primitive working tools of wood, stone, bone, iron, and shell; canoe-making, house-building; fire-making, cooking, the manufacture of pottery and other vessels; the manufacture of clothing and the processes of plaiting and twining; the technique of agriculture, and of fishing.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. S. Harrison, *Evolution of the Domestic Arts* (Horniman Museum, Parts I and II); O. T. Mason, *Origins of Invention; Notes and Queries in Anthropology; Handbook to the Ethnographical Collections of the British Museum;* Te Rangi Hiroa, *Evolution of Maori Clothing, Samoan Material Culture;* F. E. Williams, *Papuans of the Trans-Fly;* C. D. Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society;* Malinowski, *Coral Gardens and their Magic;* R. U. Sayce, *Primitive Arts and Crafts;* E. Best, *Maori Agriculture, The Maori Canoe;* Trapnell and Clothier, *Soils, Vegetation and Agricultural Systems in N.W. Rhodesia.*

10. ZA. **Introduction to Social Anthropology.** Dr. Fortes. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scope of social anthropology. Historical, comparative and functional method. The aspects of culture. Social Organisation. Local units. The family as the foundation of kinship. The extension of kinship and the classificatory system. Descent. The clan. The regulation of sexual life. Marriage. Economic life. Food production. Primitive trade. Co-operation and division of labour. Ritual in the crises of life and in economic activities. Primitive law. The principle of reciprocity. Land tenure. Property and inheritance. Homicide, witchcraft, and sorcery. Political institutions. Powers and obligations of chiefs and elders. Associations. Secret societies, age sets, regiments, club houses. The application of anthropology in problems of government and education.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Malinowski, "Culture" in *American Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences,* "Social Anthropology" in *Encyclopædia Britannica, Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Crime and Custom in Savage Society, Sexual Life of Savages, Coral Gardens and their Magic;* Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders, Social Organisation of Australian Tribes;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilization;* Lowie, *Primitive Society, Notes and Queries in Anthropology* (5th edn. 1929); Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori* and *We, The Tikopia;* Perry, *Primordial Ocean;* Benedict, *Patterns of Culture.* REGIONAL: Malinowski, *Family among Australian Aborigines;* Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century;* Rivers, *Todas;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dodu;* Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities;* Rattray, *The Ashanti;* Williams, *Orokaiva Society, Papuans of the Trans-Fly;* Spencer and Gillen, *Arunta;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe.*

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

14. S. **Anthropology To-day.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—£1 4s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of modern theories in anthropology: the evolutionary hypotheses; diffusionism; the sociological school; the functional method; the relation between theory and field-work; practical applications of anthropology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Durkheim, *Règles de la Méthode Sociologique;* Kroeber, *Anthropology;* Dixon, *Building of Cultures;* Malinowski, "Culture" in *American Encyclopædia of Social Sciences.*

15. S. **The Principles of Social Anthropology.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The analysis of culture into its several aspects: social grouping; economic pursuits; political institutions and organisations for the maintenance of law and order; systems of knowledge and belief; ritual and ethics; technology; decorative art and music; folklore and oral tradition; language.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Murdock, *Our Primitive Contemporaries;* Lowie, *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, Primitive Society;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation;* Wissler, *Man and Culture;* Kroeber, *Anthropology;* Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage, Origin and Development of Moral Ideas;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori.*

16. S. **Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Lent Term. To be given in 1939–40.

Fee :—£1 4s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for postgraduate students, more especially for prospective field-workers. Research students attending this course will be expected to bring a good knowledge of anthropological theory and either some personal experience of native races or else a special acquaintance at second hand with an ethnographic region. The main aim of these lectures will be to acquaint the students with the modern developments of anthropological theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(*a*) THEORETICAL WORKS. Durkheim, *Règles de la Méthode Sociologique, La Division du Travail Social, Les Formes Elémentaires de la Vie Religieuse* (also English translation) ; Mauss, *Essai sur le Don* (*L'Année Sociologique*, tome I, 1923-4) ; Hubert et Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society, The Origin of the State ;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation ;* Steinmetz, *Ethnologische Studien zur ersten Entwicklung der Strafe ;* Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System ;* A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe ;* R. Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori ;* Thurnwald, *Economics in Primitive Communities* (see also the five volumes of the German series, *Die menschliche Gesellschaft in ihren ethnosoziologischen Grundlagen*) ; Westermann, *The African Today ;* article, "Culture," by B. Malinowski, in *Encyclopædia of Social Sciences*. (*b*) ACCOUNTS OF FIELD WORK. Roscoe, *The Baganda ;* L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking Peoples of N. Rhodesia ;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe ;* Rattray, *Ashanti, Ashanti Law and Constitution, Religion and Art in Ashanti ;* Seligman, *Melanesians of British New Guinea ;* Rivers, *The Todas, History of Melanesian Society ;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders ;* Landtman, *The Kiwai Papuans ;* Fletcher and La Fleche, *The Omaha* (27th Annual Report of the United States Bureau of American Ethnology, 1905-6) ; G. A. Dorsey, *The Pawnee ;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu*.

17. S. **Primitive Economic Organisation.** Dr. Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The applicability of the methods and categories of modern economic analysis to the institutions of primitive communities. Characteristic descriptive features of a primitive economic system. Level of technical achievement in relation to the productive system. The ideology and control of production. "Planning" in a primitive society. Property-holding and the accumulation of goods. The nature of primitive economic values and exchange. The problem of primitive currency. The distributive system.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bücher, *Industrial Evolution, Arbeit und Rhythmus ;* Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Coral Gardens and their Magic ;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori ;* Mauss, "*Essai sur le Don*" (*L' Année Sociologique*, n.s. I, 1923-4) ; Mukerjee, *Comparative Economics ;* Tawney, *Land and Labour in China ;* Thurnwald, *Economics of Primitive Communities ;* Viljoen, *Primitive Economics ;* Pant, *Social Economy of the Himalayans ;* Mead, *Co-operation and Competition in Primitive Societies ;* Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Merle Davis, *Industry and the Modern African ;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest*.

18. S. **Primitive Religion.** Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fees :—For the course, £2 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T. £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis will be given of the nature of religious ritual, dogma and myth, with a comparative examination in several societies of their functioning in fertility cults, funeral rites and ancestor-worship.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL : Tylor, *Primitive Culture ;* Frazer, *Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy ;* Crawley, *Mystic Rose ;* Marett, *Threshold of Religion, Sacraments of Simple Folk ;* W. Robertson Smith, *Lectures on Religion of the Semites ;* Hubert and Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions ;* Durkheim. *Elementary Forms of the Religious Life ;* Yrjö W. Hirn, *The Sacred Shrine ;* Evans-Pritchard, *Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande;* Schmidt, *Der Ursprung der Gottesidee ;* Lehmann, *Mana ;* Lowie, *Primitive Religion ;* Goldenweiser, *History, Psychology and Culture ;* Malinowski, "Magic, Science and Religion" (*Science, Religion and Reality*, ed. J. A. Needham) ; Radcliffe-Brown, *Andaman Islanders ;* Radin, *Primitive Religion ;* Williamson, *Religion and Social Organisation in Central Polynesia*. REGIONAL : Codrington, *The Melanesians ;* Callaway, *Religious System of the Amazulu ;* Rattray, *Religion and Art in Ashanti ;* Seligman C. G. and B. Z., *Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan ;* Rivers, *Todas ;* Williams, *Orokaiva Magic ;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu, Manus Religion ;* Handy, *Polynesian Religion ;* Best, *Maori Religion*.

19. S. **The Political and Economic Organisation of African Peoples.** Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course aims at giving an insight into the political and economic organisation of some typical Bantu cultures. The topics to be considered include : the functions of the African chief, political, economic, legal, religious ; the tribal council ; wealth and rank in Bantu society ; economic values and incentives to work ; tribal organisation under Indirect Rule. These problems will be discussed largely from a field-work point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Smith and Dale, *The Ila-Speaking People of Northern Rhodesia ;* Doke, *The Lambas of Northern Rhodesia ;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe ;* L. P. Mair, *An African People in the Twentieth Century ;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe ;* Gutmann, *Das Recht der Dschagga ;* Bullock, *The Mashona ;* Stayt, *The Bavenda ;* Bryant, *Olden Times in Zululand and Natal ;* Gordon Brown and Bruce Hutt, *Anthropology in Action ;* Culwick, *The Ubena of the Rivers ;* Hunter, *Reaction to Conquest ;* Schapera, *The Southern Bantu*.

20. S. **Psychology and Anthropology.** Dr. Fortes. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The major tendencies in psychology which have influenced anthropological thought : folk psychology, culminating in Thurnwald ; crowd

[*Contd.*

psychology ; Bagehot, Durkheim, Lévy-Bruhl ; associationism and its influence on Tylor and Frazer ; the Instinct school leading up to McDougall, Shand and their critics ; functional psychology : James, Dewey, Bartlett ; psychoanalysis and psychopathology : Freud and Rivers ; psychological types : Jung, Kretschmer, etc. ; psychometrics : racial and group differences in sensory, cognitive, motor and affective functions ; behaviourism. Influence of these movements on contemporary anthropology, considered in relation to some major problems : racial differences ; " primitive " mentality ; language ; kinship ; magic and religion ; sociology of sex ; comparative child study ; temperament, ethos, and configuration in the description of culture as a whole. The validity and relevance of psychological assumptions, concepts and interpretations in anthropological theory.

Books Recommended.—Wundt, *Elemente der Völkerpsychologie ;* Wallas, *The Great Society ;* Durkheim, *Les Formes Elémentaires de la Vie Religieuse ;* Lévy-Bruhl, *How Natives Think ;* McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology;* Shand, *Foundations of Character ;* Ginsberg, *Psychology of Society ;* Allport, *Social Psychology ;* Freud, *Totem and Tabu ;* Rivers, *Psychology and Ethnology ;* Jung, *Psychological Types ;* Seligman, *Anthropological Perspective and Psychological Theory,* (J.R.A.I., 1932) ; Lincoln, *The Dream in Primitive Cultures ;* MacCrone, *Historical, Experimental and Psychological Studies in Race Attitudes ;* Bartlett, *Remembering ;* Malinowski, *Sex and Repression, The Father in Primitive Psychology, Coral Gardens,* vol. 2 ; Benedict, *Patterns of Culture ;* Mead, *Sex and Temperament ;* Bateson, *Naven ;* Klineberg, *Race Differences ;* Tylor, *Primitive Culture ;* Frazer, *Golden Bough ;* Marett, *Threshold of Religion.*

21. s. **Kinship in Primitive Society.** Dr. Fortes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Syllabus.—The meaning of kinship ; parenthood and family the basis of kinship ; cultural definition of genealogical relationships ; descriptive and classificatory systems ; kinship terminologies and their correlation with kinship sentiments and with patterns of behaviour ; matriliny and patriliny ; the legal, economic and ritual significance of descent ; kinship obligations, privileges and reciprocities ; kinship principles in relation to social structure ; incest and exogamy ; marriage ; the clan ; the genesis and extension of kinship behaviour ; kinship and economic co-operation ; kinship as social insurance and as the mechanism of social continuity.

Books Recommended.—General : Malinowski, *Family among the Australian Aborigines,* " Kinship " in *Encyclopædia Britannica, The Father in Primitive Psychology ;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders ; Social Organisation of Australian Tribes ;* Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe ;* Rivers, *Social Organisation ; Notes and Queries in Anthropology* (5th edn.) ; Lowie, *Primitive Society ;* Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage ;* Morgan, *Ancient Society ;* Briffault, *The Mothers.* Regional : Eggan (Ed.), *Social Anthropology of North American Indians ;* Fortune, *Sorcerers of Dobu ;* Firth, *We, The Tikopia ;* Mead, *Kinship in the Admiralty Islands* (Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Papers), *Growing up in New Guinea ;* Malinowski, *Sexual Life of Savages, Coral Gardens ;* Spencer and Gillen, *The Arunta ;* Bateson, *Naven ;* Seligman, C. G. and B. Z., *Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan ;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia ;* Junod, *Life of a South African Tribe ;* Rattray, *Ashanti ;* Schapera, *Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom.*

22. s. **Discussions on Modern Methods in Anthropology (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Michaelmas Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on *Anthropology Today* (Course No. 14).

23. s. **Discussions on Comparative Study of Culture (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Lent Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on *Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture.* (Course No. 16.)

24. s. **Primitive Economics (Seminar).** Dr. Firth. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Firth.

Discussions will be held in connection with Dr. Firth's lectures on *Primitive Economic Organisation* (Course No. 17).

25. s. **Political Organisation and Social Structure of African Peoples (Seminar).** Dr. Fortes. Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Fortes.

Discussions will be held on the types of political organisation found in African societies and their correlation with the social structure and economic system : centralised and diffuse types of organisation ; feudal and military states ; prerogatives and responsibilities of chiefship in relation to economic affairs, government, and ritual beliefs and customs ; the sanctions and control of authority ; tribal and local councils ; rank, wealth, and privilege ; appointment of rulers ; courts and tribunals ; problems of political and social reorganisation under culture contact with special reference to Indirect Rule.

Students should acquaint themselves with the relevant literature on Africa, or should have had practical experience in connection with the problems to be discussed.

26. S. **Primitive Religion (Seminar).** Dr. Raymond Firth. Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-4, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fees :—£4 10s. ; Terminal, L.T. £3, S.T. £2 8s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Raymond Firth.

Discussions will be held in connection with the lectures of Course No. 18 (*Primitive Religion*).

27. S. **Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Dr. Raymond Firth. Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Firth.

This seminar is for those interested in problems of historical jurisprudence and the general theory of law. Discussions will take place on such topics as obedience to social regulations, the methods of law enforcement, the nature and inter-relation of legal institutions, the meaning of sanction, custom, status and contract, the theory of liability in civil and criminal offences and the relation of native law and custom to European law.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 332.—**Jurisprudence (Seminar).**
No. 432.—**Social Psychology.**
No. 478.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**
No. 479.—**Theories and Methods of Sociology.**
No. 480.—**Comparative Social Institutions.**
No. 481.—**Sociology (History of Social Institutions).**
No. 482.—**Comparative Morals and Religion.**
No. 484.—**Social Philosophy.**

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malays, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

British Archæology, at University College.

Indian Archæology, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

II.—Colonial Administration.

30. s. **Comparative Colonial Administration.** Mr. Lewin. Sixteen lectures.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 8s. ; Terminal, L.T. or S.T. £1 10s.

Part I. **Administrative.** Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 26th January.

SYLLABUS.—Various theories of colonial policy as reflected in the constitutional structure : forms of local government in British territories compared with recent tendencies in the Dutch East Indies. Types of political development : control of legislation by a local European community (South Africa, Southern Rhodesia), establishment of representative institutions among indigenous peoples (Dutch colonies, South Africa, Kenya and Ceylon), adaptation of native political institutions (the Indirect Rule system in British Africa and the Belgian Congo). Degree of control from the metropolis and representation of native opinion. Problems in the administration of justice according to native law : varying degrees of legal recognition ; the controversy over *adat* law in the Dutch East Indies ; the conflict of European law and native custom ; powers and personnel of native courts. Powers and duties conferred upon native administrative authorities ; method of their appointment, by nomination, selection or in virtue of their traditional position. Administration of urban native communities, with the legal, political and sociological problems which their growth presents. Education : avowed aims and principles ; mass education versus education of *élite ;* use of vernacular languages ; relations of Government and missions ; grants-in-aid as a method of extension and improvement.

Part II. **Economic.** Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

SYLLABUS.—Types of economic development conditioned by local resources and by general policy. Agricultural development : plantations or European-owned farms versus native peasant production. Special problems created by mining. Systems of land distribution : rights claimed by the State, degree of respect for native rights and provision for ascertaining their existence. Typical systems : territorial segregation (South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Kenya) ; limitation of land available for Europeans (Tanganyika, Nyasaland) ; the system in Java. Effects of limitation of land in native occupation. Changes in native customary tenures produced by economic development ; the demand for individual transferable titles. Labour problems : Initial difficulties of obtaining labour from populations unfamiliar with a money economy. Legal compulsion : purposes for which this is now admitted. Recruiting agencies and measures for their control by governments. Indirect factors influencing the labour supply. The sociological problems of a migrant labour force ; proposals for stabilisation and for checking the exodus from native territories. The encouragement of native production of market crops : co-operative societies. Systems of taxation : land revenue, poll tax, hut tax, income tax.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa ;* H. Rogers, *Native Administration in South Africa ;* De Kat Angelino, *Colonial Policy ;* A. Vandenbosch, *The Dutch East Indies ;* R. Emerson, *Malaysia ;* G. St. J. Orde Browne, *The African Labourer ;* M. Perham and L. Curtis, *The Protectorates of South Africa ;* M. Perham, *Native Administration in Nigeria ;* L. P. Mair, *Native Policies in Africa ;* Lugard, *Political Memoranda ;* Cameron, *Principles of Native Administration ;* Merle Davis, *Modern Industry and the African ;* M. R. Dilley, *British Policy in Kenya Colony ;* I. L. Evans, *Native Policy in Southern Africa ; Report on Closer Union in East Africa* (cmd. 3239).

31. s. **The British Colonial Office.** Professor Laski. Three lectures, Summer Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—9s.

SYLLABUS.—The early history of the Colonial Office. Nineteenth-century reorganisation. The Colonial Service and its history. The relations with Parliament. The Colonial Office in the third British Empire.

32. s. **Practical Anthropology (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Summer Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

These seminars will principally refer to practical applications of anthropology. Those who attend these seminars will also be expected to follow Professor Malinowski's course on *The Principles of Social Anthropology*. (Course No. 15.)

33. s. **Principles of Applied Anthropology (Seminar).** Dr. Firth, Dr. Fortes and Mr. Lewin. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Fees :—For the Course, £7 10s. ; Terminal, £3.

The seminar will be concerned with the application of anthropology to problems of administration, education, economic development, and social reorganisation in the simpler societies now coming under European control.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of the lecturers.

34. s. **The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar).** Dr. Read. Lent and Summer Terms. To be given in 1939-40.

Fees :—For the Course, £3 7s. 6d. ; Terminal, £1 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

35. S. **Primitive Education.** Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. To be given in 1939-40.

No occasional students will be admitted to this course.

SYLLABUS.—The child in primitive society—the family, village, and clan. Indigenous methods of education—the acquisition of knowledge, ethical standards and technical skill. Modern field-work methods as applied to education.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Benedict, *Patterns of Culture;* J. H. Driberg, *At Home with the Savage;* R. Firth, *We, The Tikopia;* B. Malinowski, *The Father in Primitive Psychology; Sex and Repression in Savage Society;* M. Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa;* A. I. Richards, *Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe;* British Association, *Notes and Queries in Anthropology.*

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 5.—**Introduction to Anthropology.**

No. 7.—**Principles of Social Structure.**

No. 8.—**Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.**

No. 9.—**Primitive Crafts.**

No. 10.—**Introduction to Social Anthropology.**

4.—Demography.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

38. S. **Population.** Dr. Kuczynski. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—World Population. Measurement of Fertility. Changes in Gross Reproduction. Measurement of Mortality. Changes in Expectation of Life. Balance of Births and Deaths.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—Carr-Saunders, *World Population;* Kuczynski, *The Measurement of Population Growth;* MacCleary, *Population; Political Arithmetic,* ed. by Lancelot Hogben; Dublin and Lotka, *Length of Life;* Glass, *The Struggle for Population;* The Registrar-General's *Statistical Review of England and Wales; Statistical Year-Book of the League of Nations.*

39. S. **Demography (Seminar).** Dr. Kuczynski. Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

This seminar will be devoted to the discussion of methods and results.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Kuczynski.

Dr. Kuczynski will be glad to see Postgraduate students desirous of undertaking research work in Demography.

5.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

I.—General Economic Theory (including the History of Economic Thought).

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

40. YZA. **The Elements of Econonics.** Mrs. Croome. Thirty-five lectures. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April (Sessional, twenty-five lectures); and Fridays, 12-1 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures), beginning **M.T.** 7th October;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April (Sessional, twenty-five lectures); and Mondays, 6-7 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures), beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology; and the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees:—Day—for the Course, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T. £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening—for the Course, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—

1. The subject-matter of Economics. Exchange between two goods. Markets. Demand and Price.

2. The nature of Production. Specialisation. Capital. The Law of Diminishing Returns.

3. The organisation of Production. The working of the price-mechanism. Monopoly. The mobility of factors of production. Wages. Interest. Economic Rent. Profits.

4. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Trade Unions. Economic functions of States. The concept of wealth. The distribution of wealth among persons.

5. The nature and functions of Money. The forms of Money. The value of monetary units. Gold Standard monetary systems. Inconvertible paper monetary systems. The banking system and the money market. The market for long-term capital.

6. The location of industry. International Trade. The foreign exchanges and the balance of payments.

The course will be illustrated by reference to recent events and current practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Examination candidates are advised to divide their reading about equally between (*a*) general principles and (*b*) money, foreign exchange and international trade.

Students new to the subject are advised to begin with some such book as Scott's *The Approach to Economics* or Buer's *Economics for Beginners*. Benham, *Economics*, is recommended as a main textbook.

Other books recommended are:—Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.); Garver and Hansen, *Principles of Economics;* Wicksteed, *Commonsense of Political Economy* (omitting Chapter II); Taylor, *Principles of Economics;* Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry;* Carr-Saunders and Jones, *A Survey of the Social Structure of England and Wales;* Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics;* Robertson, *Money;* Cannan, *Money;* Truptil, *The English Banking System;* Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard;* The Macmillan Report (first four chapters); Whale, *International Trade;* Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique* (omitting Chapter II); Oswalt, *Vorträge über wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe.*

41. YZA. **World Economic Organisation.** Professor Condliffe. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning 3rd October.

Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography and Sociology; the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology; and the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees:—Day, £3.
Evening, £2.

SYLLABUS.—An outline survey of the distribution of world population in relation to food resources and raw materials. The localisation of industry and agriculture. The currents of international trade. The role of credit and monetary organisation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—League of Nations, *World Economic Surveys, Review of World Trade, World Production and Prices;* Carr-Saunders, *World Population;* Zimmermann, *World Resources and Industries;* Russell Smith, *World Food Resources.* Other references will be given from time to time during the course.

42. ZA. **General Principles of Economic Analysis.** Professor Robbins. Thirty-five lectures. Sessional, Wednesdays, 10-11; and Michaelmas Term, Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Sessional, Mondays, 7-8; and Michaelmas Term, Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Final and B.A. General, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees:—Day, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will cover the main principles of Economic Analysis. As a rule the different branches of theory will be treated positively. But where the history of earlier developments has significance for the understanding of modern thought, a comparative method will be adopted. The following synopsis indicates roughly the ground which the course is intended to cover. The treatment, however, will be designed to supplement gaps in the more easily accessible literature rather than to provide a complete systematic whole; and it is improbable that all parts of the syllabus will be treated in equal detail. The synopsis, therefore, should be regarded rather as some indication of the main parts of the subject with which students should be familiar rather than as an exact outline of the content of the lectures.

A. INTRODUCTION. The evolution of Economics as a Science. The nature of Economic phenomena. Economic Goods and their classification. The Logical Character of Economic Analysis.

B. STATICS.—1. *The Theory of Valuation and Exchange.* General survey of the significance of the subjective theory of value. Theory of individual valuation. Indifference Curves and Demand Curves. Theory of Exchange. Barter. Competitive Exchange of Two Commodities. Money and Markets. General Market Equilibrium.

2. *The Theory of Production and Distribution.*

(*a*) *Acapitalistic Production.* (i) Simple Production (each product one factor). Single-factor Production with complete mobility. The Labour Theory of Value. Simple Production with heterogenous factors: the Theory of Non-competing Groups. The Theory of Comparative Costs. (ii) Complex Production (each product more than one factor). The Laws of Returns. Costs and Productivity. Production and factor prices under competitive and monopolistic conditions. The many-product firm.

(*b*) *Capitalistic Production.* The Time Structure of Production. Interest. The Theory of Rent. Labour Supply. Space and the Economic Equilibrium.

C. COMPARATIVE STATICS.—1. *Differences in the conditions of demand.* The consequential differences in output product prices and the prices of the factors of production. The doctrine of changes in the terms of international trade as part of the general theory of comparative statics.

2. *Differences in the conditions of supply.* The static effects of taxes and bounties. The static effects of inventions. Differences in the condition of factor supply. Accumulation and decumulation.

D. DYNAMICS. Foreseen and unforeseen change. The theory of risk and uncertainty. Profits. The short Period and the long. Quasi Rents. Money and Interest. Industrial Fluctuation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(It is assumed that students will have read Benham's *Economics* and Wicksteed's *Commonsense of Political Economy* (Vol. I) before taking the intermediate examination or immediately after.)

The ground covered by the course is roughly the same as that covered in Knight's *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit.* But to understand this work much preliminary reading is necessary, and there are many matters on which its treatment needs supplementing. All students preparing for the final examination should read Marshall's *Principles of Economics,* Wicksell's *Lectures on Political Economy,* Vol. I, and Pigou's *Economics of Welfare.* The following works will also be found useful in connection with this and the closely related courses obligatory for non-specialist students: Hicks, *The Theory of Wages;* Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition* (omitting the sections marked as especially technical); Mises, *The Theory of Money and Credit;* Haberler, *The Theory of International Trade;* Robbins, *The Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (2nd edn.); Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen-und Methodengeschichte.*

Students who have mastered these works and who wish to proceed to more intensive study of special subjects treated in the lectures may consult some of the following:

A. INTRODUCTION. Cairnes, *The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy;* Mises, *Grundprobleme der Nationalökonomie;* Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre, Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode.*

B. STATICS. (1) *The Theory of Valuation and Exchange.* Bailey, *A Critical Dissertation on Value;* Hicks and Allen, *A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value* (Economica, N. S., Vol. I); Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics;* Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie Politique* (chapters III-VII); Marshall, *The Pure Theory of Foreign and Domestic Values.*

(2) *Theory of Production and Distribution.* (a) *Acapitalistic Production.*—Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Karl Marx and the Close of his System;* Senior, *On the Cost of Obtaining Money;* Taussig, *Wages and Prices in International Trade* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1906); Lerner, *The Diagrammatic Representation of Cost Conditions in International Trade* (Economica, 1932); *The Diagrammatic Representation of Demand Conditions in International Trade* (Economica, 1934); Schneider, *Theorie der Produktion;* Williams, *Suggestions for Constructing a Model of a Production Function* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Jacob Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Bd. III); Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition;* Hicks, *The Theory of Monopoly* (Econometrica, Vol. III).

(*b*) *Capitalistic Production.*—Fisher, *The Theory of Interest;* Taussig, *Wages and Capital;* Böhm Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins;* Hayek, *Prices and Production; The Relationship between Investment and Output* (Economic Journal, 1934); Fetter, *The Relation between Rent and Interest.*

C. COMPARATIVE STATICS. Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy* (especially the chapters on Taxation); Robinson, *Economics of Imperfect Competition;* Robbins, *On the Economic Effects of Variations of Hours of Labour* (Economic Journal, 1929); Lerner, *The Elasticity of Substitution* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Benham, *Taxation and the Relative Prices of the Factors of Production* (Economica, Vol. II, N.S.); Hicks, *Distribution and Economic Progress* (Review of Economic Studies, 1936).

D. DYNAMICS. Hicks, *The Theory of Uncertainty and Profits* (Economica, 1931); Rosenstein Rodan, *The Role of Time in Economic Theory* (Economica, Vol. I, N. S.); Kaldor, *A Classificatory Note on the Determinateness of Equilibrium* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Lavington, *The English Capital Market;* Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle;* Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations;* Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression;* Hicks, *Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur,* Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Bd. IV; *Mr. Keynes and the "Classics": a Suggested Interpretation* (Econometrica, Vol. 5).

43. ZA. **Theory of Money and Credit.** Mr. Whale. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Final, B.A. General and Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and functions of money and credit. The rôle of money in the economic system. Monetary and financial organisation. The main problems of monetary policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Robertson, *Money*, and *Banking Policy and the Price Level ;* Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform, Treatise on Money* and *General Theory of Employment Interest and Money ;* Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit* and *The Art of Central Banking ;* Mises, *Theory of Money and Credit ;* Hayek, *Prices and Production ;* Marshall, *Official Papers ;* Lavington, *The English Capital Market ;* Truptil, *British Banks and the London Money Market.*

Further references and advice as to the priority to be assigned to the various works in the student's programme of reading will be given in the lectures.

44. ZA. **Industrial Fluctuations.** Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 2nd year Final and B.A. General.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the history of industrial fluctuations. The typical movements and the concept of the trade cycle. Main types of early explanations. Modern theories. Under-consumption and changes in the structure of production. Monetary causes of the fluctuations in investment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *Prosperity and Depression ;* Röpke *Crises and Cycles ;* Hansen, *Business Cycle Theories ;* Mitchell, *Business Cycles ;* J. M. Clark, *Strategic Factors in Business Cycles ;* Tougan-Baranovski, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre ;* Cassel, *Social Economy* (Part IV) ; Robertson, *Study of Industrial Fluctuations ;* Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations ;* Spiethoff, *Krisen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissen schaften ;* Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle,* and *Prices and Production* and *Preiserwartungen, Monetäre Störungen und Fehlinvestitionen* (National Økonomisk Tidskrift, 1935, French translation in Revue de Science Economiques, October, 1935) ; Durbin, *Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression ;* Bergmann, *Geschichte der national ökonomischen Krisentheorien.*

45. AS. **International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.** Dr. Benham. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 2nd year Final and B.A. General. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—Certain developments of the theory of international trade (transport costs, factor movements, etc.). The balance of payments. The terms of trade. Free exchange rates. The Gold Standard. Import duties, import quotas, etc. Exchange control. The transfer problem. Trade treaties. Recent events and tendencies in international trade.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *International Trade ;* Ohlin, *International and Interregional Trade ;* Viner, *Studies in International Trade ;* Whale, *International Trade ;* International Chamber of Commerce, *The Improvement of Commercial Relations ;* Nurkse, *Internationale Kapitalbewegungen ;* League of Nations, *World Economic Survey ;* Iverson, *International Capital Movements.*

46. ZA. **Public Finance.** Dr. Benham. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Final and B.A. General ; the Academic Diploma in Public Administration ; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. de Viti de Marco, *Principles of Public Finance ;* Dalton, *Public Finance* (containing a *Note on Books* q.v.) ; Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance ;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V) ; Dalton (and others), *Unbalanced Budgets ;* Wicksell, *Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen ;* Sykes, *British Public Expenditure ;* Cannan, *History of Local Rates ; Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual) ; *Report of the* (*Colwyn*) *Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence).

47. (*e*) AS. **The Theory of Production.** Mr. Kaldor. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

(To be given in the day in 1939-40.)

Fee :—For the Course, £2 ; M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics, optional for B.Com. Group C and recommended for postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will deal with the problems presented to economic theory by "co-operative production"; the combination of resources for the purpose of creating new resources. The theory of the production function and the "laws of returns." The problems of increasing returns and external economies. The nature of costs and rents. The conditions of equilibrium for the individual firm and the group. The theory of competition: an analysis of the factors determining the nature of the competitive situation. Equilibrium under imperfect competition: the problems of product differentiation and advertising costs.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marshall, *Principles* (esp. Book V, App. H.); Wicksell, *Lectures on Political Economy* (Vol. I, Part II); Edgeworth, *The Laws of Increasing and Diminishing Returns* (Collected Papers, Vol. I); Pigou, *The Economics of Welfare* (4th edn., Part II, Chaps. i-xi, App. III); *The Economics of Stationary States*; F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profits* (esp. Chaps. iii-iv); *Costs of Production over Short and Long Periods* (Journal of Political Economy, 1921); *Some Fallacies in the Interpretation of Social Cost* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1924); *A Suggestion for Simplifying the Statement of the General Theory of Price* (Journal of Political Economy, 1928); P. Sraffa, *The Laws of Returns under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926); D. H. Robertson, P. Sraffa and G. F. Shove, *Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm* and the articles referred to in the *Note by the Editor* (Economic Journal, 1930); J. Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. III, 1931); Robbins, art. on *Production* in the Encyclopædia of Social Sciences; *Remarks on Certain Aspects of the Theory of Costs* (Economic Journal, 1934); H. von. Stackelberg, *Grundlagen einer reinen Kostentheorie*; *Marktform und Gleichgewicht*; Schneider, *Die Theorie der Produktion*; Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*; Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Joan Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition*; Shove, *The Imperfection of the Market* (Economic Journal, 1933); Hotelling, *Stability in Competition* (Economic Journal, 1929); Nichol, *Partial Monopoly and Price Leadership*; *Professor Chamberlin's Theory of Limited Competition* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1934); Harrod, *Doctrines on Imperfect Competition* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1934); Kaldor, *The Equilibrium of the Firm* (Economic Journal, 1934); *Determinateness of Equilibrium* (Review of Economic Studies, 1934); *Market Imperfection and Excess Capacity* (Economica, 1935); *Professor Chamberlin on Monopolistic and Imperfect Competition* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, May, 1938).

48. A. **The Development of Economics to 1870.** Professor Hayek. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

(To be given in the evening in 1939-40.)

Fee:—For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will provide a general survey of the development of economics from antiquity to the establishment of marginal utility analysis.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen- und Methodengeschichte*; Cannan, *History of Theories of Production and Distribution*; Gide and Rist, *History of Economic Doctrines*; Oncken, *Geschichte der Nationalökonomie*; Higgs, *The Physiocrats*; Hollander, *David Ricardo*; M. Bowley, *Nassau Senior*; Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy*.

Some of the most useful contributions to the history of Economics are contained in the Introductions to the modern standard editions of the main authors, like those of Petty (Hull), Mandeville (Kaye), Cantillon (Higgs), Smith (Cannan) and Tucker (Schuyler). Useful anthologies are A. E. Monroe, *Early Economic Thought*; S. H. Patterson, *Readings in the History of Economic Thought*.

50. Y. **Intermediate Economic Revision Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special revision classes will be held in the latter part of the **Lent Term** and in the **Summer Term**, at times to be arranged, for students taking the intermediate examination at the end of the Session.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

51. A. **Economic Theory and Currency Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students who are not taking Economics as their special subject. To be taken in the *first* year of the Final by day students, and *second* year of the Final by evening students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.

Students *will be required to register* at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Thomas. Among the subjects of study, Marshall's *Principles of Economics* will occupy an important place and students are advised to procure a copy of this work.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the first of these years.]

52. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students who are not taking Economics as their special subject. To be taken in the *second* year of the Final by day students, and *third* year of the Final by evening students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.

Students *will be required to register* at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Thomas.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the second of these years and not in the third.]

53. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Lerner, Mr. Kaldor and Mr. Coase. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the first year of the Final who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Bonn.

54. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Hayek and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject. Tuesdays, 5-6, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, and at another time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

60. S. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Robbins. Fridays, 2.5, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January, **S.T.** 5th May.

Fee :—£6 10s.

In this session the seminar will be devoted chiefly to a discussion of problems of public finance with special reference to their monetary aspect.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

61. (*e*) S. **Economic Theory (Evening Seminar).** Professor Hayek. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6.15-7.45, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

Fee :—£4 17s. 6d.

This seminar will be devoted mainly to the discussion of problems arising out of different M.Sc. (Econ.) and Ph.D. theses in progress, in so far as they are connected with problems of capital, money and industrial fluctuations.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek.

62. AS. **Capital and Interest.** Mr. Kaldor. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

(To be given in the evening in 1939-40.)

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The "Austrian" theory of capital and the concept of the investment period. The present discussion on the nature of capital. The problem of the maintenance and renewal of capital goods. The process of saving and investment. The classical theory of the rate of interest. The liquidity-preference theory of interest. The question of interest and prices.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income ; Theory of Interest ;* E. von Böhm-Bawerk, *Positive Theory of Capital ;* W. S. Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy ;* F. W. Taussig, *Wages and Capital ;* K. Wicksell, *Lectures on Political Economy*, Vol. I ; *Uber Wert, Kapital und Rente ; Interest and Prices ;* Lindahl, *The Concept of Income* (in Cassel Essays) ; Hicks, *Wages and Interest : the Dynamic Problem* (Economic Journal, Sept., 1935) ; Keynes, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money ;* Hawtrey, *Capital and Employment ;* Hayek, *The Relation of Investment and Output* (Economic Journal, June, 1934) ; *The Maintenance of Capital* (Economica, 1935) ; *Einleitung zu einer Kapitaltheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalokonomie, 1937) ; Knight, *Capital, Time and the Interest Rate* (Economica, August, 1934) ; *The Quantity of Capital and the Rate of Interest* (Journal of Political Economy, 1936) ; *On the Theory of Capital : In Reply to Mr. Kaldor* (Econometrica, Jan., 1938) ; Kaldor, *Annual Survey of Economic Theory : The Controversy over the Theory of Capital* (Econometrica, July, 1937) ; *On the Theory of Capital : A Rejoinder to Professor Knight* (Econometrica, April, 1938).

63. (*e*) AS. **Select Problems of Advanced Economics, I.** Professor Robbins. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted mainly to a discussion of certain controversial issues in the theory of value and distribution. The treatment will be comparative in nature and will cover in this way the chief lines of development of pure economics since 1870.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cournot, *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth ;* Dupuit, *De l'utilité et de sa mesure ;* Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre ;* Walras, *Elements d'Economie Politique ;* Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy ;* Marshall, *Principles ;* Sulzer, *Die Wirtschaftliche Grundgesetze ;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Grundzüge der Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Güterwerter ;* Wieser, *Natural Value ;* Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics ; Papers relating to Political Economy ;* Wicksell, *Über Wert, Kapital und Rente ;* I. Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations into the Theory of Money and Price ;* Wicksteed, *Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution ; Commonsense of Political Economy* (Vol. II) ; Rosenstein-Rodan, *Grenznutzen* (Handwörterbuch der Staatswissen-

[*Contd.*

schaften) ; *La Complimentarietà* (Riforma Sociale, 1935) ; Schönfeld, *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung ;* Mayer, *Der Erkenntniswert der funktionellen Preistheorien* (Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart, Vol. II) ; Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution ;* Pigou, *Economics of Stationary States.*

References to material in the journals will be given as the course proceeds.

64. (*e*) AS. **Select Problems of Advanced Economics, II.** Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be concerned mainly with problems of the theory of capital and with the application of the results of equilibrium analysis to the explanation of dynamic processes.

65. S. **Some Problems in Econometrics.** Mr. Allen. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Recommended for postgraduate students.

Fees :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The first part of the course consists of an account of the main statistical methods used in the description and analysis of economic phenomena. The treatment is largely non-mathematical and the essential mathematical notions are put as simply as possible.

The second part is concerned with some particular problems in econometrics, with the testing of theoretical constructions and the evaluation of fundamental economic concepts. The topics considered include the deduction of elasticities of demand and supply from market data, the analysis of family budget collections and the measurement of the cost of living.

66. AS. **Introduction to Mathematical Economics.** Mr. Allen. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Recommended to postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—£2 5s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on the subject for themselves.

1. *Mathematical Methods.*—Functions of one and of several variables. Derivatives, differentials and their application. Problems of maximum and minimum values.

2. *Applications to Economic Theory.*—Demand functions and curves ; elasticity of demand ; total, average and marginal revenue. Cost functions and curves ; total, average and marginal cost. Problems of monopoly, duopoly, monopolistic competition and perfect competition. The theories of value, production and interest. The elasticity of substitution. The demand for consumers' goods and for factors of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Courant, *Differential and Integral Calculus* (Vol. I) ; Irving Fisher, *Infinitesimal Calculus ;* Griffin, *An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis ;* Whitehead, *An Introduction to Mathematics ;* Bowley, *The Mathematical Groundwork of Economics ;* Moret, *l'Emploi des mathématiques en l'économie politique ;* Zawadski, *Les Mathématiques appliquées à l'économie politique ;* Bowley, *Bilateral Monopoly* (Economic Journal, 1928) ; Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition ;* Cournot, *Researches into the Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth ;* Irving Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Prices* and *The Theory of Interest ;* Hicks, *Theory of Wages* and *The Theory of Monopoly* (Econometrica, 1935) ; Hicks and Allen, *A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value* (Economica, 1934) ; Johnson, *The Pure Theory of Utility Curves* (Economic Journal, 1913) ; Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty, and Profit ;* Robinson, *The Economics of Imperfect Competition ;* Schneider, *Theorie der Produktion ;* and the standard works of Jevons, Walras, Marshall, Edgeworth, Pareto, Wicksteed, Wicksell, and Pigou.

67. (*e*) S. **The Economic Causes of War.** Professor Robbins. Five lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted to an exposition of various economic theories concerning the causes of war and to an attempt to estimate their logical consistency and their application to recent history.

References to reading will be given as the course proceeds.

68. S. **The Theory of Index Numbers.** Mr. Lerner. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The meaning of measurement. The applicability of averages, and the place of probability in the interpretation of index numbers. Chain indexes. General and particular index numbers. The wage unit.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money,* Vol. I., Book II., *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money,* Chapter 4, "The Choice of Units" ; Leontief, *Composite Commodities and the Problem of Index Numbers,* Econometrica, January, 1936 ; Staehle, *A Development of the Economic Theory of Price Index Numbers* (Review of Economic Studies, June, 1935) ; Lerner, *A Note on the Theory of Price Index Numbers* (Review of Economic Studies, October, 1935) ; Allen, *Some Observations on the Theory and Practice of Price Index Numbers* (Review of Economic Studies, October, 1935).

Further references will be given in the course of the lectures.

69. S. **Public Finance and the Trade Cycle.** Mr. Kaldor. Five lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—In this course the problems presented to public finance by the existence of cyclical fluctuations will be examined, both from the budgetary point of view and from the point of view of trade cycle policy, in the light of recent theories on the trade cycle. The question of state stimulation of employment by budgetary deficit, the creation of public works and subsidies. The economic effects of different types of taxation. The short and long run consequences of Government borrowing.

Books will be recommended during the course.

70. S. **Modern Trade Cycle and Monetary Theory.** Mr. Durbin. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—£2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will survey and criticise the post-war economic literature published in England concerned with analysing the determinants, and the equilibrial level, of the effective quantity of money (MV).

The course will begin with an account of all the questions that have been asked in modern English monetary theory. From this list, five questions are selected for particular consideration.

1. What determines the *form* of the Monetary Circulation ? 2. What determines the *size* of the Monetary Circulation ? 3. How ought the Monetary Circulation to behave in order to secure an equilibrium of full employment ? 4. How does the Monetary Circulation in fact behave, and why ? 5. How can undesirable movements in the Monetary Circulation be prevented ?

Particular passages from Mr. Hawtrey's *Currency and Credit*, the monetary writings of Mr. Robertson, Dr. Hayek's *Prices and Production*, Mr. Keynes' *Treatise on Money* and *The General Theory of Employment Interest and Money*, Mr. Harrod's *Expansion of Credit* and *The Trade Cycle*, and Dr. Hicks' monetary articles are then considered in detail.

Finally some attempt is made to consider the empirical evidence and to answer the five central questions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit,* Trade and Credit,* The Theory of Capital and Employment, Monetary Analysis and the Investment Market* (Economic Journal, 1934) ; with Keynes and Robertson, *The Definition of Saving* (Economic Journal, 1934).

Robertson, *Money,* Banking Policy and the Price Level,* Theories of Banking Policy,* The World Slump* (republished in *Essays and Addresses* with Prof. Pigou), *Saving and Hoarding* (Economic Journal, 1933), *Industrial Fluctuations and the Natural Rate of Interest* (Economic Journal, 1934), *Notes on Mr. Keynes' " General Theory "* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1936), Pigou, *A Contribution to the Theory of Credit* (Economic Journal, 1926).

Keynes, *A Treatise on Money, The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money ;** with Robertson, *Mr. Keynes' Theory of Money* (Economic Journal, 1930-1) ; Hicks, *Mr. Keynes' Theory of Employment* (Economic Journal, 1936) ;

* A knowledge of these texts is essential for the understanding of this Course.

Pigou, *Mr. Keynes' General Theory* (Economica, 1936) ; Lerner, *Mr. Keynes' Theory of Employment* (I.L.O. Quarterly, 1936) ; Robinson, *Introduction to the Theory of Employment.*

Hayek, *Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle, Prices and Production* (2nd Edition),* *Prévision de Prix Perturbations* (Rév. Pol. Econ., 1935) ; Robbins' *Consumption and the Trade Cycle* (Economica, 1933).

Harrod, *The Trade Cycle,* The Expansion of Credit in a Progressive Community* (Economica, 1935) ; with Haberler and Bode, *The Expansion of Credit* (Economica, 1935-6) ; Hicks, *Equilibrium and the Trade Cycle* (typescript copy of article subsequently published in German in the Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1935), *A Suggestion for the Simplification of the Theory of Money* (Economica, 1935).*

Durbin, *Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression* (2nd Edn.), *The Problem of Credit Policy ;** with Gilbert, *Mr. Gilbert's Defence of a Constant Circulation* (Economica, 1935) ; Thomas, *Monetary Policy and Trade Cycles ;* Barger, *Neutral Money and the Trade Cycle* (Economica, 1935) ; Stafford, *The Equilibrium Rate of Interest* (Economic Journal, 1935) ; Lundberg, *The Economics of Expansion ;* Meade, *Consumer's Credits.*

71. S. **Advanced Problems of Economic Theory (Statics and Dynamics).** Mr. Kaldor. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Starting with the pure theory of value, these lectures will give an analysis of the assumptions underlying economic statics and compare them with the method of treatment adopted in dynamics. The question of anticipations, uncertainty, markets, the quantities of given resources and the velocities of adjustment with respect to change. The problem of " determinateness." The place of money in pure theory. The concept of a dynamic equilibrium relating to a point of time and the analysis of dynamic processes according to the theories of the Swedish (neo-Wicksellian) School. The conditions of stability under static and dynamic assumptions. The interpretative value of static and dynamic generalisations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Walras, *Elements ;* Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics ;* Wicksell, *Lectures* (Vol. I) ; Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Rosenstein-Rodan, *The Role of Time in Economic Theory* (Economica, 1934) ; Hicks and Allen, *A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value* (Economica, 1934) ; Kaldor, *Determinateness of Equilibrium* (Review of Economic Studies, 1934) ; Hicks, *Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1933); *Wages and Interest : The Dynamic Problem* (Economic Journal, 1935) ; Lindahl, *The Concept of Income* (in Cassel Essays) ; Myrdal, *Der Gleichgewichtsbegriff* (in Beiträge zur Geldtheorie, ed. by Hayek) ; Keynes, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money ;* Hart, *Anticipations, Business Planning and the Cycle* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1937) ; Lundberg, *Economic Expansion,* Ohlin, *Some Notes on the Stockholm Theory of Savings and Investment* (Economic Journal, 1937).

72. AS. **The Problems of a Collectivist Economy.** Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

[*Contd.*

* A knowledge of these texts is essential for the understanding of this Course.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Types of collectivist economies. Meaning of the question of their "possibility." The conditions of rational planning. The problem of *Wirtschaftsrechnung :* is the pricing of the factors of production necessary and possible ? Suggested "competitive" solutions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. v. Mises, *Socialism* and *Kritik des Interventionismus ;* F. A. Hayek, N. G. Pierson, L. v. Mises, G. Halm and E. Barone, *Collectivist Economic Planning* (with full bibliography of the earlier literature) ; R. L. Hall, *The Economic System in the Socialist State ;* A. P. Lerner, *Economic Theory and Socialist Economy* (Review of Economic Studies, 1935) ; *Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics* (Economic Journal, June, 1937) ; F. H. Knight, *The Place of Marginal Economics in a Collectivist System,* and A. Gourvitch, *The Problem of Prices and Valuation in the Soviet System* (both in American Economic Review, March, 1936, Supplement) ; O. Lange, *On the Economic Theory of Socialism* (Review of Ec. Stud., Vol. IV, Nos. 1 and 2) ; O. Lange and F. Taylor, *On the Economic Theory of Socialism ;* E. F. M. Durbin, *Economic Calculus in a Planned Society* (Economic Journal, December, 1936) ; A. C. Pigou, *Socialism versus Capitalism.*

73. S. **Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.** Mr. Durbin. Eight lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—1. Economic Theory and Economic Institutions. The meaning of the terms "economic institution" and "economic system." Analysis of the economic institutions of capitalist and pre-capitalist economies. The historical development of capitalist institutions. Planning as an emergent economic system.

2. The meaning of "Planning"—terminology and practice. Types of Planned Economy. Types of contemporary economic society. The common element in all meanings of the term "planning." The principle of "large scale survey." The *rationale* of "large scale control." The logical and psychological case against large scale control. Democratic and Authoritarian Planning.

3. The problem of "economic calculus" in a Planned Economy. The nature of "directives" to be issued by the Supreme Economic Authority. The relation between the general directives and the machinery of control.

4. The problem of monetary policy and of international trade for a Planned Economy. The nature of monetary equilibrium. The instruments of policy necessary to maintain it. The position of the Planned Economy. The relation between monetary policy, the Trade Cycle, the volume of international trade and the probable size of exchange fluctuations.

5. The problem of "machinery and incentive." The organisation of the representative production unit. The nature of the central planning machinery. The general problem of incentive. The particular problem of "workers' control." The analysis of the types of psychological assumption upon which policy can be based.

6. An analysis of the recent economic policies and institutional developments in Great Britain, Russia and America in so far as they throw light upon the practical problems of Planning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*General :* Mises, *Socialism ;* Hayek, Halm, Mises, etc., *Collectivist Economic Planning ;* Hall, *The Economic System in a Socialist State ;* Wootton, *Plan or No Plan ;* Cole, *The Principles of Economic Planning ;* Robbins, *Economic Planning and International Order.*

Relevant Economic Theory : Harrod, *Notes on Supply* (Economic Journal, 1930) ; Laws of Increasing Returns (Economic Journal, 1931) ; Mrs. Robinson, *Economics of Imperfect Competition,* Chap. 7 ; Chamberlain, *Theory of Monopolistic Competition,* Chap. 5 ; Kaldor, *Market Imperfections and Excess Capacity* (Economica, 1935) ; Kahn, *Notes on Ideal Output* (Economic Journal, 1935).

Application to the Problems of a Planned Economy : Dickinson, *Price Formation in a Socialist Economy* (Economic Journal, 1933) ; Dobb and Dickinson, *The Problems of a Socialist Economy* (Economic Journal, 1933) ; Lerner, *Economic Theory and the Socialist Economy* (Review of Economic Studies, 1935) ; Dobb and Lerner, *Economic Theory and the Socialist Economy* (Review of Economic Studies) ; Durbin, *Social Significance of the Theory of Value* (Economic Journal, 1935) ; *Economic Calculus in a Planned Economy* (Economic Journal, 1936) ; Lerner, *Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics* (Economic Journal, 1937) ; Durbin, *A Note on Mr. Lerner's "Dynamical Propositions"* (Economic Journal, 1937) ; Lange, *On the Economic Theory of Socialism* (Review of Economic Studies, 1937).

Recent Development of Economic Policy : Great Britain : Robbins, *The Great Depression ;* Horrobin, *The Pleasures of Planning ;* Robbins, *The Planning of British Agriculture ;* Dalton, *Practical Socialism for Britain, For Socialism and Peace, A Programme for Britain* (Labour Party Official Publications) ; Morison, *Socialisation of Transport ;* Robson, ed., *Public Enterprise ;* Joy, *The Case for Socialism.*

Russia : Dobb, *Russian Economic Development ;* Hoover, *The Economic Life of Soviet Russia ;* Reddaway, *The Russian Financial System, Summary of the Fulfilment of the First Five Years Plan, Summary of the Second Five Year Plan* (Russian Office Publications) ; Warriner, *Soviet Agriculture* (New Fabian Research Bureau Quarterly Journal, 1937).

America : Steel-Maitland, *The New America ;* Radice and Jones, *An American Experiment ;* Brogan, *The American Political System ;* A group of American Economists, *The Recovery Programme ;* Reports of the National Recovery Administration, *Agricultural Administration ;* Reports by the National Bureau of Economic Research on *Cotton* and *Wheat.*

74. (*e*) AS. **Theories of Economic Policy.** Professor Robbins. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted to a short survey of the main systems of policy which profess to depend on economic diagnosis and prescription. The topics covered will include classical Liberalism, Utopian and Marxian Socialism, Economic Nationalism, Syndicalism and Corporationism, Modern Economic thought and policy.

References for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 311.—**The History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions.**

No. 530.—**General Economics with special reference to Transport.**

Economics (including Commerce).

II.—Applied Economics (including Banking and Currency, Regional Studies, Business Administration and Accounting).

(*a*) General.

80. A. **Problems of Applied Economics.** Dr. Benham. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final, B.Com. 1st year Final, and B.A. General.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. or S.T., 18s.
Evening, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s. or S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the application of economics to various problems and events of recent years.

Recommendations for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

81. S. **Contemporary British Economic Problems.** Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to give a broad survey of some of the more outstanding of contemporary economic problems in Great Britain: problems of monetary policy, commercial and industrial policy, and the interpretation of recent history. The selection of topics will be to some extent contingent on the march of events.

References for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

82. ZA. **The Structure of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.**, 6th October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. Finals and B.A. General and Social Science Certificate (1st year).

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—An endeavour will be made in this course to account for the peculiarities of structure of particular industries, the differences which persist within them and the changes which are taking place. It will involve a study of the causes and effects of monopolies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*; G. C. Allen, *British Industries and their Organisation*; D. H. Macgregor, *Industrial Combination* and *Enterprise, Purpose and Profit*; A. R. Burns, *The Decline of Competition*; H. R. Seager and C. A. Gulick, *Trust and Corporation Problems*; Frank A. Fetter, *The Masquerade of Monopoly*; J. Jenks, *The Trust Problem*; P. Fitzgerald, *Industrial Combination in England*; H. Levy, *Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry*; *Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade* and of *the Fourth Census of Production*, 1930; United States, *Recent Economic Changes in the U.S.*

Other references will be given as the course proceeds.

83. ZA. **Theory and Practice of the Labour Market.** Mr. Durbin. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. 1st year Finals (2nd year Final for B.Com. evening students), B.A. General and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.
Evening, 16s.

N.B.—Section B of these lectures will be given by Dr. Thomas in the Session 1939-40.

SYLLABUS.—A: The determination of wages under free competition in separate industries and in industries in general, "marginal productivity" and the supply of labour. Wages above or below the competitive level—in separate industries and in industry in general. The monetary repercussions of high wages. The relation between wages and foreign trade.

B: The machinery of the Labour Market—law, constitution and practices of the Trade Unions. The forms of Government machinery and interference in the Labour Market; and the institutional element in the Labour Market.

C: The history of wages in England in the nineteenth century and since the War. The future of wage policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Hicks, *Theory of Wages*; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part III); Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining*; Clay, *Problems of Industrial Relations*.

SPECIAL :—

(a) Theory: Dobbs and Hicks, *Indeterminateness of Wages* (Economic Journal, 1928-30); Hicks, *Wages and Interest* (Economic Journal, 1935); D. H. Robertson, *The Problem of Incentive* and *Wage Grumbles* (Economic Fragments);

[*Contd.*

Joan Robinson, *Economics of Imperfect Competition* (Parts V to VII); *Euler's Theorem* (Economic Journal, 1934); Taussig, *Wages and Capital* (Part I); Isles, *Wages Policy and the Price Level.*

(b) Practice and History: Sir W. H. Beveridge, *Unemployment: A Problem of Industry, 1909 and 1930*; Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom in the 19th Century*; Chegwidden and Myrddin-Evans, *The Employment Exchange Service of Great Britain*; J. Hilton and others, *Are Trade Unions Obstructive?* The Ministry of Labour Report on Collective Agreements (1934); M. T. Rankin, *Arbitration Principles*; D. Sells, *The British Trade Boards System*; E. C. Ramsbottom, *The Course of Wages in United Kingdom, 1921-34* (Statistical Journal, 1935); Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory.*

84. (*e*) A. **Descriptive Public Finance.** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith and Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

(To be given in the evening in 1939-40.)

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the revenue, expenditure, and indebtedness of the central government and local authorities of the United Kingdom. An account will be given of the Parliamentary procedure relating to the public finances.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I: *Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual); ***Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer*** (annual); *Estimates* (annual); *Appropriation Accounts* (annual); *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual); *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue* and of ***Customs and Excise*** (annual); ***Import Duties*** (Cmd. 4066, 1932); ***Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom***; ***Local Taxation Returns*** (annual); *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920); *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation*; Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*; Hilton Young, *The System of National Finance*; Hargreaves, *The National Debt*; *Report of Committee on National Expenditure* (Cmd. 3920, 1931); ***Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure*** (*England and Wales*) (Cmd. 4200, 1932); ***Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure*** (*Scotland*) (Cmd. 4201, 1932); Burton, *The Finance of Local Government Authorities*; Cannan, *History of Local Rates*; Finer, *Local Government* (financial chapters); E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within*; Mitchell, *Some Notes on the Financing of Capital Expenditure of Local Authorities* (Public Administration, April, 1935); U. K. Webb, *Local Public Debt in England and Wales* (Economica, May, 1935).

85. A. **Problems of Monopoly.** Mr. Coase. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry and Public Utilities students).

Fees :—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Simple monopoly. Discriminating monopoly. Duopoly and imperfect competition. Bilateral monopoly.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II); Edgeworth, ***Mathematical Psychics***; ***The Pure Theory of Monopoly*** (in ***Papers***, Vol. I); Cournot, *Researches into Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Chamberlin, *The Theory of Monopolistic Competition*; Viner, *Dumping*; Schneider, *Reine Theorie Monopolistischer Wirtschaftsformen*; Stackelberg, *Marktform und Gleichgwicht*; Robinson, *The Theory of Imperfect Competition*; Dupuit, *Reprinted Essays.*

86. (*e*) AS. **The Law relating to Restraint of Trade.** Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 15th November.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry students), and Business Administration Course.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—1. *Contracts in Restraint of Trade.* General trend of legal decisions on restraint of trade during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Modern legal principles governing restrictive provisions in contracts of service, contracts for sale of goodwill, and price-fixing agreements.

2. *Restraint of Trade in the Law of Torts.* Outline of the history of the attitude of Common Law towards damage resulting from competition. Restraints imposed by the general law. Modern law of civil conspiracy with special reference to business competition.

87. (*e*) A. **Economic Problems of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant, Mr. Fowler and Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics; and B.Com. Final, **Group C.**

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Current problems of modern industry will be selected for analysis, particular examples being studied to illustrate general tendencies. A choice will be made from among the following topics: schemes for the regulation of production and marketing; surplus capacity and industrial reconstruction schemes; price discrimination between regions or classes of buyers; the basing point system, price "zoning" and "dumping"; inventions and obsolescence; the international setting of British industry; the distribution of industrial products; problems of labour policy and technique in selected new industries.

88. (*e*) A. **Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.** Mr. P. A. Wilson. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; and B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—10s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of recent developments in the structure, functions and methods of Trade Unionism, and a detailed study of the effect of Trade Union regulations on the mobility of labour and industrial flexibility in representative trades.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidney and Beatrice Webb, *A History of Trade Unionism; Industrial Democracy;* W. H. Hutt, *The Theory of Collective Bargaining;* J. Cunnison, *Labour Organisation;* W. Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents;* John Hilton and others, *Are Trade Unions Obstructive?;* Henry Clay, *Industrial Relations;* J. W. F. Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory;* Report on Collective Agreements, 1913 (Cd. 6952); T.U.C. Annual Reports; Rules and Reports of the chief Trade Unions; The Ministry of Labour Report on Apprenticeship Schemes, 1928; The Ministry of Labour Report on Collective Agreements, 1934; Jewkes and Gray, *Wages and Labour in the Cotton Spinning Industry* (1936).

89. (*e*) A. **Risk and Insurance.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A and C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world; elimination, combination and transference of risks. The principles of insurance and their application; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, marine, fire, etc. Insurance Finance. Problems arising from variations in the flow of receipts and payments in the different types of insurance business and investment problems in particular. The complications arising from monetary disturbances, internal and external, will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing; Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing;* A. H. Willett, *Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance;* F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit;* G. O'Brien, *Notes on the Theory of Profit;* J. R. Hicks, *Theory of Risk and Uncertainty* (Economica, May, 1931); C. F. Trenerry, *Origin and Early History of Insurance;* E. M. Shenkman, *Insurance against Credit Risks in International Trade;* General works on the principles and practice of insurance.

Insurance Finance. *Proceedings of International Congress of Actuaries* (passim); L. W. Zartman, *Investments of Life Insurance Companies;* Proceedings of Annual Conventions of Association of Life Insurance Presidents; R. Murrie, in *Transactions of the Faculty of Actuaries,* Vol. 9; C. R. V. Coutts, in *Journal of the Institute of Actuaries,* Vol. 56; F. W. Paish and G. L. Schwartz, *Insurance Funds and their Investment;* A. Wilson and H. Levy, *Industrial Assurance.*

90. (*e*) A. **The Economics of Joint Stock Company Legislation.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to an examination of the economic effects of the various Acts of Parliament in this country relating to joint stock companies. In particular the legislation will be considered, firstly in respect of its influence upon the powers of joint proprietors of business enterprises to associate, and to liquidate their associations; and secondly, upon the relationship of such joint enterprises with the general public. In general, the principle of joint stock enterprise will be reviewed in the light of modern developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. R. Scott, *Joint Stock Companies to* 1720; F. Evans, *Evolution of the English Joint Stock Trading Company;* Columbia Law Review, Vol. VIII; Clapham, *Economic History,* Volume on Free Trade and Steel (passim); Shannon, *The Coming of General Limited Liability,* Economic Journal (Economic History), 1931; Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property;* B. C. Hunt, *Development of the Business Corporation in England,* 1800-1867; G. H. Evans, *British Corporation Finance,* 1775-1850; Twentieth Century Fund, *The Security Markets.*

SOURCES.—Parliamentary Papers and Debates. References will be given during the lectures. The following reports are of special importance :—

1844 Select Committee on Joint Stock Companies.
1854 Select Committee on Mercantile Law.
1867 Select Committee on the Limited Liability Acts.
1877 Select Committee on Companies Acts.
1886 Royal Commission on Depression of Trade and Industry.
1895 Board of Trade Departmental Committee of enquiry on Companies Acts.
1896-1898 Select Committee of House of Lords on Companies Bill.
1926 Committee on Company Law Amendment.

91. (*e*) A. **Organised Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges.** Mr. Paish. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—A critical description of organised produce and security markets; hedging and speculative dealing. The effect of speculation on movements and prices. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange;* Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange;* Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange;* Armstrong, *The Book of the Stock Exchange;* Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.;* Twentieth Century Fund, *The Security Markets;* J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets;* W. Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance;* Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfty;* Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften;* Lavington, *The English Capital Market; Stock Market Control* (Twentieth Century Fund); C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing;* G. W. Hoffman, *Future Trading upon the Organised Commodity Markets in the U.S.A., Hedging by Dealing in Grain Futures;* J. A. Todd, *The Marketing of Cotton;* D. A. MacGibbon, *The Canadian Grain Trade;* Swiss Bank Corporation, *Commodity Markets;* O. R. Hobson, *How the City Works.*

92. A. **The Financing of Industry.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D.

Fees :—Day, £2 2s.
Evening, £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses with special reference to the supply of capital to joint stock companies. Subjects dealt with will include the connection between methods of capitalisation, the type of business done, and the types of assets held; fixed and circulating assets; the importance of the joint stock company in the ownership and control of national wealth; public and private companies; the trend in company formation and the future of private businesses; the rights of the different classes of stock and shareholders in the earnings and assets of the company and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the capitalisation of profits; the stabilisation of dividends and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; short-term finance of business; financial institutions including finance companies, investment trusts, building societies; the financing of international trade. These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cutforth, *Public Companies and the Investor;* Mead, *Corporation Finance;* H. B. Samuel, *Shareholders' Money;* Withers, *Stocks and Shares, The Meaning of Money;* R. F. Fowler, *The Depreciation of Capital;* Liefmann, *Cartels, Concerns and Trusts;* Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies;* Wieser, *Der Finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie,* The Stock Exchange Year Book; Truptil, *British Banks and the London Money Market;* Ellinger, *Credit and International Trade;* E. M. Shenkman, *Insurance against Credit Risks in International Trade;* A. C. Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange* (passim); Hodgson, *Building Societies;* J. L. Cohen, *Building Society Finance;* Schwartz, *Instalment Finance* (Economica, May, 1936); F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung;* H. Osborne O'Hagan, *Leaves from My Life;* Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property;* Hearings of U.S. Senate Banking and Currency Committee on Stock Exchange Practices, 1933-4; Twentieth Century Fund, *The Security Markets;* O. R. Hobson, *How the City Works.*

93. (*e*) A. **The Economics of Public Utilities.** Mr. Coase and Mr. Fowler. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 15th November, **L.T.** 10th January. A class will be held for degree students at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics.

Fees :—For the course, £1 8s.; Terminal, M.T. 10s.; L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of a public utility. Conditions of supply in public utility industries. Price policy under different forms of control. Public operation. Valuation of capital assets for rate control. The development of control in the following British public utilities: water, gas, electricity, the Post Office, the telegraph and telephone services, broadcasting.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare;* Farrer, *The State in Relation to Trade;* Benham, *The Economic Significance of Public Utilities* (Economica, November, 1931); Batson, *The Economic Concept of a Public Utility* (Economica, November, 1933); G. P. Watkins, *Electrical Rates;* Eisenmenger and Walker, *Central Station Rates in Theory and Practice;* Knoop, *Principles and Methods of Municipal Trading;* Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics;* H. Barker, *Public Utility Rates;* Passow, *Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen;* Union Internationale des villes et pouvoirs locaux, Conference, 1930, *Rapport;* Batson, *Price Policies of German Public Utility Undertakings;* Dimock, *British Public Utilities and National Development;* U. K. Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; Part II of Survey of Industry, 1928; Bonbright, *Valuation of Property* (Chs. 26 to 32); N. L. Smith, *Fair Rate of Return in Public Utility Regulation;* E. Jones and T. C. Bigham, *Principles of Public Utilities;* Fowler, *Depreciation of Capital;* Clifford, *History of Private Bill Legislation;* Robson, *Public Utility Services* in *A Century of Municipal Progress;* Robson (ed.), *Public Enterprise.*

CLASSES.

100. A. **Industry and Public Utilities (Class).** Professor Plant and Mr. Schwartz. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the B.Com. Honours Course who propose to take "Industry and Public Utilities" as their Special Group. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final day and 1st and 2nd year evening, Group C only.

NOTE.—Evening students taking three years over the Finals should attend in alternate weeks during the first two years of the Final course.

101. (*e*) A. **Industry Class.** Professor Plant. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Final Year); other students who have paid the composition fee will be admitted strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

110. (*e*) S. **Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.** Mr. Kaldor. Five lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will give a brief outline of the history of commercial policy, especially the post-war changes in the structural make-up and duration of tariffs and commercial treaties. They will deal with the relative merits of different types of protection, e.g. specific *vs. ad valorem* duties; sliding duties; quotas and prohibitions, and of different types of commercial policy; the system of reciprocity and of the most favoured nation clause. The machinery of tariff-making and commercial treaty negotiations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lang, *Hundert Jahre Zollpolitik;* Gregory, *Tariffs: a Study in Method;* Haberler, *Der Internationale Handel* (Part II, esp. chaps. 20-22); Gruntzel, *Protection, System der Handelspolitik;* Taussig, *Some Aspects of the Tariff Question; Free Trade the Tariff and Reciprocity;* Publications of the U.S. Tariff Commission; Dictionary of Tariff Information, Reciprocity and Commercial Treaties; J. Viner, *The Most Favoured Nation Clause in American Commercial Treaties* (Journ. of Pol. Economy, 1924); *The Most Favoured Nation Clause* (Index, Vol. VI, 1931); Riedl, *Die Meistbegünstigung;* Haberler, *Liberale und planwirtschaftliche Handelspolitik.*

111. S. **Comparative Social Insurance.** Dr. Thomas. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in 1939-40.

Fee :—£1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of particular forms of social insurance, e.g. unemployment, health, workmen's compensation and industrial assurance, in Great Britain, Germany and Denmark. The problem of social security in the United States. Social insurance in the light of economic theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—International Labour Office, *Studies and Reports, Series M* (*Social Insurance*) *Nos.* 1-11; I. M. Rubinow, *Social Insurance* (1913); P. Cohen, *The British System of Social Insurance* (1932); J. L. Cohen, *Social Insurance Unified* (1924); Sir William Beveridge, *Insurance for All and Everything;* Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance, Report and Minutes of Evidence (1933); Reports of the Unemployment Insurance Statutory Committee, 1935-6; Paul H. Douglas, *Social Security in the United States* (1936); Alfred Manes, *Versicherungswesen*, Vol. III, *Personenversicherung* (1932); The *Reichsarbeitsblatt;* A. Epstein, *Insecurity, A Challenge to America* (1933); R. M. Woodbury, *Social Insurance, An Economic Analysis;* R. Strigl, *Angewandte Lohntheorie* (1927).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 300.—**Mercantile Law.**

No. 303.—**Elements of Commercial Law.**

No. 504.—**Current Economic Movements treated Statistically.**

No. 521.—**Economics of Transport.**

(*b*) Banking and Currency.

120. A. **Banking in the United States.** [ ]. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the historical development and present position of the commercial and central banking structures of the U.S.A.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market;* H. Parker Willis, *The Federal Reserve System;* Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the U.S.;* Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy*, 1921-30; Gregory, *The Present Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System;* B. Strong, *Interpretations of Federal Reserve Policy; Annual Reports of the Federal Reserve Board and of the Comptroller of Currency;* L. E. Clark, *Central Banking under the Federal Reserve System;* Goldstein, *Federal Reserve Aid to Foreign Central Banks* (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. II, No. 2); Goldschmidt, *The Changing Structure of American Banking;* Willis and Chapman, *The Banking Situation in the United States;* S. E. Harris, *Twenty Years of Federal Reserve Policy;* K. R. Bopp, *The Agencies of Federal Reserve Policy;* R. L. Weissman, *The New Federal Reserve System;* Annual Reports of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

121. A. **The Organisation of Credit.** Mr. Whale. Fifteen lectures Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12 (throughout the term), and Wednesdays, 10-11 (first five weeks), beginning **M.T.** 4th October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7 (throughout the term), and Wednesdays, 6-7 (first five weeks), beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of commercial banks, money markets and central banks in the leading countries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—League of Nations, *Memoranda on Commercial Banks;* Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems;* Madden and Nadler,

[*Contd.*

International Money Markets; Whale, *Joint Stock Banking in Germany;* Schaum, *Das französische Bankwesen;* Cauboue, *Affaires de Banque, La Conduite des Banques;* Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market;* Somary, *Bankpolitik;* Goldschmidt, *The Changing Structure of American Banking;* Kisch and Elkin, *Central Banks;* Conant, *Modern Banks of Issue;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money,* Vol. II; Truptil, *British Banks and the London Money Market; Report of Australian Banking Commission;* South Africa—*Report on Resumption of Gold Payments,* 1925; Canada—*Report of Royal Commission on Banking and Currency,* 1933; Sayers, *Modern Banking*; Myers, *Paris as a Financial Centre.*

122. A. **The History of Currency and Banking in England, with special reference to the period subsequent to 1797.** Mr. Whale. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency, and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The origins of English banking and of the Bank of England; banking at the end of the 18th century; English currency in the 17th and 18th centuries; the Bank Restriction period and its controversies; the return to the Gold Standard; the earlier crises of the 19th century and the controversy between the Banking and Currency Schools; the Bank Act of 1844 and the later crises; the development of joint stock banking; variations in the supply of the precious metals and their consequences; the position of the Bank of England, 1870-1914; currency and credit during the Great War; post-War inflation and deflation; the return to gold, 1925 to 1931.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Feavearyear, *The Pound Sterling;* Gregory, *Select Statutes and Reports,* also *Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch;* Hawtrey, *The Art of Central Banking,* also *Currency and Credit;* Andreades, *History of the Bank of England;* Palgrave, *Bank Rate and the Money Market;* E. T. Powell, *Evolution of the Money Market;* Richards, *Early History of Banking in England;* Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance;* Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices;* Clapham, *Economic History of Britain;* Sykes, *Amalgamation Movement in English Banking;* W. A. Brown, *England and the New Gold Standard;* Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices;* Angell, *The Theory of International Prices;* Cannan, *The Paper Pound;* Ricardo, *The High Price of Bullion;* Overstone, *Tracts;* King, *History of the London Discount Market;* Crick and Wadsworth, *Hundred Years of Joint Stock Banking;* Gregory, *The Westminster Bank through a Century;* L. H. Jenks, *The Migration of British Capital;* R. S. Sayers, *Bank of England Operations,* 1890-1914.

Further references to Reports and contemporary writings will be given in the course of the lectures.

123. A. **Post-War Currency History.** Mr. Secord. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 9th November, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 8th November, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. 18s., L.T. £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T. 12s., L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the post-war boom, the currency inflations, and the struggle for stabilisation; the characteristics of the restored Gold Standard régime, with particular reference to international capital movements and central banking policy; the American boom and the international consequences of the slump in 1929; international liquidation in 1931, and the consequent policies of deflation, devaluation and restrictionism; particular examples of national efforts to institute domestic recovery through isolation from the world depression; the disintegration of the gold bloc, and the development of flexible international stability based upon Equalisation Funds.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keynes, *Economic Consequences of the Peace;* Bresciani-Turroni, *The Economics of Inflation, Inductive Verification of the Theory of International Payments;* Manchester Guardian, Reconstruction Supplements; U.S. Senate, Report on European Currency and Finance; Hawtrey, *Monetary Reconstruction, Currency and Credit* (Chaps. 19-21) and *Art of Central Banking* (Chaps. I and II); Frayssinet, *La Politique monétaire de la France;* De Bordes, *The Austrian Crown;* Dulles, *The French Franc;* Heilperin, *Le probleme monetaire d'après-guerre;* Balogh, *The Import of Gold into France* (Econ. Jour., 1930); Sayers, *Japan's Balance of Trade* (Economica, Feb., 1935); League of Nations, World Economic Surveys; S. E. Harris, *Exchange Depreciation;* Robbins, *The Great Depression; Symposia on Stabilisation*—Carnegie Endowment, 1936; Lloyds Bank Monthly Review (Dec., 1935), Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (Jan., 1936); N. F. Hall, *Exchange Equalisation Account.*

Further particular references will be indicated in the course of the lectures.

CLASSES.

125. A. **Currency Classes.** Mr. Secord. A series of classes for students in the first year of the Final who intend to specialise in Banking and Currency. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st. year Final.

126. A. **Banking Class.** Mr. Whale and Mr. Secord. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees:—Day, £4 4s.
Evening, £2 16s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

E‡

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

130. (*e*) S. **Advanced Banking (Seminar).** Mr. Whale. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 304. **Negotiable Instruments.**

No. 305. **Law of Banking.**

(*c*) Regional and Particular Studies.

140. A. **Advanced Problems of International Trade.** Professor Condliffe. Twenty lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, and Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 21st February, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 20th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; Optional for special subject of International Law and Relations ; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of international economic problems and their relation to national economic developments. International trade and commercial policy. Monetary policy, exchange equilibrium and price movements. International capital movements.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, *Theory of International Trade ;* Ohlin, *International and Inter-Regional Trade ;* Iversen, *International Capital Movements ;* Nurkse, *Internationale Kapitalbewegungen ;* League of Nations, *World Economic Survey, Review of World Trade, Balances of Payments ;* Viner, *Studies in International Trade.*

141. A. **Trade in Staple Commodities.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures Michaelmas Term Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subjects of Economics and of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—Conditions of supply, methods of marketing and direction of movement of the more important staple commodities.

142. (*e*) A. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a Special Area.**

(a) **Europe.** Dr. Bonn. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subjects of Economics and of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS—The frontiers of Europe; the resources of Europe; the regional divisions of Europe. The structure of the various European countries. The commercial interplay between these countries. The relations of Europe with other countries.

Books will be recommended during the course.

(b) **North and South America.** Professor Condliffe and Dr. Shanahan.

(c) **India and the Far East.** Dr. Anstey.

(d) **Africa and Australasia.** Professor Condliffe and Dr. Benham.

Lectures and classes will be arranged as required and the reading of students will be supervised.

CLASSES.

145. (*e*) A. **Trade Class.** Professor Condliffe and Dr. Anstey. Fifteen meetings. Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. 2nd year Final, Groups B and D; B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Condliffe.

146. A. **Trade Tutorials.** Dr. Anstey and Mr. Ponsonby will see First Year Final Commerce Students taking Groups B and D from time to time throughout the Session. Such students should arrange for interviews at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

150. S. **International Economic Relations (Seminar).** Professor Condliffe. Sessional, at times to be arranged early in the Michaelmas Term. Students desiring to attend should see Professor Condliffe during the first week.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Condliffe.

151. S. **Indian Economic Development and Trade.** Dr. Anstey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 2nd November, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fees:—For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., 18s.; L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic development of India since the end of the eighteenth century, with special reference to the population problem, the famine problem, the land system, the construction of Public Works, the development of agriculture, industry and trade, and the economic policy of the Government. Present-day economic conditions, problems and policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Indian Industrial Commission, 1918; Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India, 1929; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission, 1922; Report of the Royal Commission on Industrial Labour in India, 1931; Report of the Indian Banking Committee, 1932; Anstey, V., *The Economic Development of India* (1936).

152. S. **Problems of Indian Economic Development** (Seminar). Dr. Anstey will hold a series of seminars for postgraduate students at times to be arranged. Application for admission should be made to Dr. Anstey during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 202. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.**

No. 203. **General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.**

No. 215. **Economic Geography.**

No. 274. **The Economic Factor in International Political Relations.**

(*d*) Business Administration and Accounting.

160. A. **Business Administration : the Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy.** Professor Plant (twenty lectures) and Mr. P. A. Wilson (six lectures). Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ; **L.T.** 12th January ; **S.T.** 27th April.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ; **L.T.** 12th January ; **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D ; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T. £1 1s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s. S.T. 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics :—The purpose and structure of business organisation, both inside and outside the business unit ; a comparison of practice as regards organisation in the principal branches of business enterprise.

The special features of the organisation and of the administrative and economic problems of large-scale businesses :—the delegation of functions, the allocation of responsibility, and the machinery of control. The specialised forms of organisation within the business unit for (*a*) management and the determination of business policy, (*b*) purchasing, (*c*) manufacturing, (*d*) finance, (*e*) selling, (*f*) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff.

Buying, financing and selling policy in various conditions of the market, with special reference to the price problems of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

The effects of predictable and non-predictable variations in demand and supply on the operation of a business.

Trade associations and Government policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of C. C. Balderston, Gulick and Urwick, E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball, P. Sargent Florence, F. E. Raymond, and von Beckerath may be consulted, and also the volume of studies entitled *Some Modern Business Problems* (ed. Plant). A good general book is E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*. On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American *personnel* literature is that of Rossi and D. J. Powers. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Macdonnell and Tomlin Commissions on the Civil Service ; and in books by L. D. White and W. F. Willoughby ; the Journal of the Institute of Public Administration ; H. Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government*. On Planning and Budgetary Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, A. G. H. Dent, McKinsey, Percival White and A. W. Willsmore. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan, O. F. Rost, L. E. Neal and F. Chitham should be consulted. Trade practices may be studied in books by F. A. Fetter, E. T. Grether, W. H. S. Stevens, Seligman and Love and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission and the report of the Board of Trade Committee on Restraint of Trade, 1931. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable. The series of volumes of *Harvard Business Reports* contains a collection of specific business problems which may usefully be studied in the light of general economic analysis.

161. Y. **Accounting (Part I).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-eight lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Michaelmas Term, Mondays, 8-9 ; Lent and Summer Terms, Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 10th October.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees, for lectures only :

Day—Sessional, £4 4s. ; **Terminal, M.T. or L.T.,** £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 9s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 16s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T.; £1 4s. ; S.T. £1.

For lectures and classes :

Day—Sessional, £6 6s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 14s. ; S.T., £2 3s.

Evening—Sessional, £4 4s., Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The theory of Double Entry and the structure of the Accounting System. The Goods Account and the Trading Account. The Trial Balance and subsequent adjustments. Outstanding expenses ; pre-payments ; Bad Debts ; Depreciation. The Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

L.T. Books of original entry and the divisions of the Ledger. Sectional Balancing. Suspense Accounts and Accounts Current. Receipts and Payments Accounts and Income and Expenditure Accounts. The adaptation of accounting principles and records to various special cases, e.g. Partnerships, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire-Purchase, Royalties, Packages, Joint Stock Companies.

S.T. The distinction between capital and revenue. The valuation of assets and liabilities. Depreciation further considered. Reserves and Sinking

[*Contd.*

Funds. The interpretation of the Balance Sheet. The Companies Act 1929. Manufacturing accounts. The general nature of cost accounts. Checks against fraud. The availability of profits for dividends.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rowland and Magee, *Accounting, Part I*; Reference may also be made to Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts* (1930 edn. or later); Carter, *Advanced Accounts*.

162. ZA. **Accounting (Part II).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 14th October.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Thursdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D.

Fees, for lectures only:

Day—Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 2s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

For lectures and classes;

Day—Sessional, £5 17s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 14s.; S.T., £1 13s.

Evening—Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s., S.T. £1 2s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. The nature and treatment in accounts of goodwill, depreciation and reserves, disclosed and undisclosed. The legal precedents as to company dividends.

L.T. Accounts as an instrument of control. Mechanical aids. Reconstructions and mergers. Holding companies. Consolidated Balance Sheets. Foreign currencies in accounts.

S.T. The distinctive features of the accounts of special undertakings, e.g.:—Railways, Banks, Insurance Companies, Trusts. The general scheme of British Income Tax and its effects on accounting.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The special points may be studied in Dicksee, *Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds; Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill and its Treatment in Accounts*; Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets; Commercial Goodwill*; Rowland, *Depreciation Reconsidered*; Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation; Foreign Exchange in Accounts*; Rowland, *Students' Income Tax*.

163. ZA. **Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts.** Mr. Edwards. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course in the Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-3 and 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 7s.; Terminal, L.T., £2 14s., S.T., £1 7s.
Evening: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s., S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the principles of cost accounting to undertakings of various types. Accounting for materials—stores routine and perpetual inventory. Accounting for labour—idle time—methods of remuneration. The factors determining overhead expense. The principles of the allocation of on-cost. The time factor and the machine-hour method. The problem of joint costs and by-products. Process cost accounts—the treatment of work in progress. Standard costs. The comparison of actual and predetermined costs, and the analysis of excess cost. Cost accounts on a double entry basis. The reconciliation of cost and financial accounts. The application of the principles of cost accounting to selling and distribution expenses.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. J. Smails, *The Working of a Cost System*; W. W. Bigg, *Cost Accounts*; H. J. Wheldon, *Cost Accounting and Costing Methods*; T. H. Sanders, *Cost Accounting for Control*.

Other works will be recommended as the course proceeds.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

One-year Postgraduate Course in Business Administration.

The following sessional courses are included and are held in the morning between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.

170. S. **Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Plant.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will be devoted to the discussion of the related problems of the nature, the timing and the magnitude of business transactions. Particular instances will be drawn purposely from widely diverse types of business, operating under different conditions of the market, with the object of distinguishing in the face of diversity the essential factors which should influence the determination of appropriate business policy.

171. S. **Business Relations.** Mr. P. A. Wilson.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to make a practical study of certain aspects of business relations. The method adopted will be by investigation of current practices in firms of different sizes and in different fields of business. The topics discussed will include the following: Firstly, the internal relations of staffs inside business firms, the machinery for taking decisions involving different views and interests, and the recruitment, training, promotion, and retirement of personnel—especially the machinery for training junior executives to become managers and administrators. Secondly, the machinery for the co-operation of firms within groups, particularly machinery for enabling holding companies and their subsidiaries, and other firms working in concert, to keep in step. Thirdly, the external relations of firms, and groups of firms, with the outside world, particularly trade associations, professional associations, scientific bodies, standards associations, propagandist bodies, government departments and governments.

172. S. **Business Finance.** Mr. Paish. Sessional.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—In this course an investigation will be made of the practice of business firms in so far as concerns the financing of their operations. Discussion of the practice of particular firms will be placed in the proper setting as a part of the general financial organisation. This will involve a realistic study of such topics as the following:

Nature of saving, investment, fixed and working capital; investment and the division of risk-bearing; types of investment contracts; competitive demand for savings and function of the rate of interest. Financial institutions; their types, functions and relations to other businesses. The promotion of companies and the raising of long-term capital; relations of different classes of investors; financial problems of depreciation and obsolescence, foreseen and unforeseen, valuation of wasting assets and use of depreciation funds. Supply of short-term capital; bank advances; bills of exchange; documentary credits; the London Money Market; the foreign exchange market. Fluctuations in interest rates, their causes and effects. The trade cycle and the scope of business forecasting.

173. S. **Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.** Mr. Coase and Mr. Edwards.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of cost, price and marketing problems in various types of industries, including those producing (i) industrial raw materials, (ii) heavy capital goods, (iii) durable consumers' goods, (iv) immediate consumption goods, (v) consumers' services, etc. The distinctive conditions of demand and cost in industries in each category will be discussed and alternative price and marketing policies considered.

In particular, the following main groups of issues will be involved:

(i) *Investment policy* (*the utilisation of working capital*).—The replacement, increase and withdrawal of capital from particular fields of production in relation to costs and profit margins. Location, size and specialisation of plants as

determined by markets, transport, raw materials and labour supply, etc.; the location of specialised branch factories and assembly plants, the allocation of space within a plant location, the significance of rent in the location problem. The purchase or lease of factory premises. Organisation and policy in the carrying of stocks of materials and work in progress; buying, storing, the timing of manufacturing processes. Organisation and policy in determining manufacturing processes: planning and routing; what to buy and what to make; policy in regard to plant and equipment; degree of specialisation and automatism in relation to labour supply and market conditions. Job, batch and mass production. Systems of stock control and progress control.

(ii) *Price policy*.—Alternative forms of pricing, including tendering, open prices, basing point systems, discrimination between markets, adjustment to demand and cost fluctuations. The conditions of contracts. The problems particular to the main branches of industrial production.

(iii) *Selling policy*.—Forms of selling organisation and of advertising; policy in regard to carrying stocks of finished products, variations of products; relations with competitors and consumers.

174. S. **Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.** Mr. Fowler.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to an analysis of current business practice in wholesale and retail distribution. It will deal with such questions as the following:

(i) *Special problems of wholesale businesses*.—Organised and unorganised wholesale markets; speculation and futures trading; hedging. The wholesale trade in finished manufactured goods. Internal problems of wholesale houses: operating costs, departmental organisation, merchandise control, buying and selling control and stock control.

(ii) *Special problems of retail businesses*.—Market analysis. Types of consumer demand. Organisation of retail distribution; department stores, specialty stores, chain stores, retail co-operative societies, etc. Merchandise control; buying policies, stock control and sales policies. Retail accounting in its relation to price and buying policies; gross margin, mark-up, mark-downs, rate of stock-turn, valuation of stocks; operating costs. Co-operation between retailers.

(iii) *Problems of advertising*.—The functions of specialist advertising firms. Different forms of advertising and relation to types of goods sold. Trade-marks and brands.

(iv) *Price Policy*.—Influence of type of business on price policy. Price changes; discounts; re-sale price maintenance; coupon-trading.

(v) *Sales Management*.—Selection, training, payment and control of sales force. Sales methods. Sales planning and budgeting. Relation of sales department to other departments.

175. S. **Business Statistics.** Mr. Brown.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The object of the course is to familiarise graduate students, including those who already possess an undergraduate knowledge of statistical methods, with the various uses of statistics in business and with the technical

[*Contd.*

problems involved in preparing and interpreting them. Methods of collecting, summarising, presenting and interpreting statistical data will be treated with special reference to business needs and illustrated by the use of data relevant to business problems. The sources of published statistics useful in business will be reviewed and the significance of various published data for the purposes of business administration will be explained. The syllabus will include a discussion of the methods, uses, and limitations of market surveys, budgetary and other statistical methods of management control (including the problem of selecting and compiling suitable indices of operating efficiency), and the forecasting of general economic phenomena likely to affect the operations and profits of the individual firm.

176. S. **Management Accounting.** Mr. Rowland and Mr. Edwards.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to acquaint students with the technique and methods of accounting as an instrument of management control. The course therefore comprises such of the elements of the subject as are required for the understanding and use of modern methods of accounting which have this end in view. Particular emphasis will be laid on the employment of accounts for purposes of current diagnosis and control. The course will also throw light on the use (and limitations) of balance-sheets as indices of financial standing and results, having regard to present-day conditions of company organisation.

177. S. **Economic Principles.** Mr. Coase. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main principles of economics relevant to the study of business.

178. (*e*) S. **Modern Tendencies in Accounting.** Mr. Rowland. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 11th May.

Fee :—6s.

SYLLABUS.—This series of advanced lectures will deal with the reaction of modern conditions on the practice of accounting, particular reference being made to machine methods and to the problems arising out of inter-company organisation.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following classes which form part of the One-Year Postgraduate Course :—

No. 86.—**The Law Relating to Restraint of Trade.**
No. 439.—**Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration** (class).
No. 440.—**Factory Visits.**

6.—Geography.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

200. Y. **General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate].** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £4 15s.
Evening : For the Course, £3 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

201. YZ. **General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate).** Dr. Stamp and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate ; Geography Diploma students will attend either the Tuesday morning or Tuesday evening lectures in this course in the Lent Term only.

Fees :—Day : For the whole course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £5 2s.
Evening : For the whole course, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £3 8s.

Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

202. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January. (At times to be arranged in the Summer Term.)

For those taking the Special Asia paper in B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special (other degree students—First ten lectures).

Any student unable to attend at this time should see Dr. Stamp in the week before the commencement of the Michaelmas Term.

Fee :—Sessional £4 10s.; Terminal £1 16s.

203. A. **General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. Beaver.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Geography (M.T. only); B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

(a) **South America and Tropical Africa.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £2 17s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £1 18s.; Terminal, £1 4s.

(b) **North and South Africa and Australasia.** Mr. Beaver. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s.
Evening, 18s.

204. ZA. **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp, Dr. Wooldridge and Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Except in the Lent Term, when the lectures will be given by Mr. Beaver, two sets of lectures will be delivered simultaneously in connection with this course.
B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Geography will take this course in the first year of the Final and attend Dr. Stamp in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.
Students taking the B.A. or B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. or B.Sc. General or the Geography Diploma will attend Dr. Wooldridge in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.
Both groups will attend together in the Lent Term.

Fees :—Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale topographical and geological maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

205. ZA. **The Detailed Geography of France.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (Lent Term only); for B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography as an alternative to Course 206. To be taken in the second year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Day, Sessional, £4 10s. Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, Sessional, £3. Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas*; Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*; *Atlas Vidal la Blache*; *Atlas de France* (*Comité National de Géographie*).

206. A. **Detailed Geography of Germany.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, as an alternative to Course 205. To be taken in the Second Year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. Terminal, £1 16s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*; E. von Seydlitz, *Deutschland*.

207. ZA. **Detailed Geography of Europe (excluding the British Isles and France).** Dr. Ormsby (Michaelmas and Lent Terms), and Mr. East (Summer Term). Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; for B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography and B.A. and B.Sc. General. To be taken in the Second Year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Sessional. Day, £4 10s. Terminal. Day, £1 16s.
Evening, £3. Evening, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas*; Diercke's *Schul-Atlas*.

208. A. **Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (to be taken in the first year of the Final by day students and second year by evening students); B.A. and B.Sc. Special, Honours in Geography (First Year Final).

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

209. Z. **Regional Geography of Europe and North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones, Mr. East and Mr. Beaver. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

(a) **Europe.**
Mr. Beaver. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

Mr. East. Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

(b) **North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Michaelmas Term. Times to be arranged.

For Geography Diploma only.

210. A. **Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study of the human and physical geography of western and central Europe at successive culture periods of history.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—East, *An Historical Geography of Europe;* Mommsen, *Provinces of the Roman Empire;* Freeman (ed. by Bury), *The Historical Geography of Europe* (for reference); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities;* Mackinder, *The Rhine;* Hajnal, *The Danube;* Newton, *Travel and Travellers of the Middle Ages;* Tyler, *The Alpine Passes;* Hofmann, *Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte;* Knüll, *Historische Geographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter;* Fleure, *Human Geography in Western Europe;* Kretschmer, *Historische Geographie von Mitteleuropa;* Himly, *Histoire de la Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe centrale;* Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française;* Mirot, *Manuel de Géographie historique de la France;* Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France;* Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine;* Gradmann, *Das ländliche Siedlungswesen des Königreichs Württemberg;* Schumacher, *Siedelungs- und Kulturgeschichte der Rheinlande;* Des Marez, *Le Problème de la Colonisation Franque en Belgique;* Bloch, *Les Caractères Originaux de L'Histoire Rurale Française;* Thompson, J. W., *Feudal Germany.*

Atlases.—*Oxford Historical Atlas;* Schrader and Gallouédec, *Atlas Classique de Géographie,* Part I; Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France.*

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

211. A. **Historical Geography of the British Isles.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography (M.T. only); for B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography (whole course).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the human and physical geography of the British Isles from the earliest times until the Industrial Revolution.

In the Michaelmas Term the treatment will be generalised so as to emphasise the general principles of the subject; in the Lent Term, by way of illustration-selected regions will be studied in detail with the aid of large-scale maps.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Darby (ed.), *An Historical Geography of England before* 1800; C. Fox, *The Personality of Britain;* Fleure, *The Races of England and Wales;* Crawford, *Air Survey and Archæology* and *Wessex from the Air;* Kermack, *Historical Geography of Scotland;* Fitzgerald, *The Historical Geography of Early Ireland;* Wheeler, *Prehistoric and Roman Wales;* Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain;* Collingwood, *Roman Britain* 1932 ed.); Leeds, *The Archæology of the Anglo-Saxon Settlement;* G. Baldwin Brown, *The Arts in Early England,* Vol. I; C. Fox, *The Archæology of the Cambridge Region;* J. B. Green, *The Making of England;* Tait, *The Medieval English Borough;* Ormsby, *London on the Thames; Roman London* (Report of Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1928-9, V.); Gray, *English Field Systems;* Tough, *The Last Years of a Frontier;* Power and Postan, *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century;* Defoe, *A Tour through England and Wales;* Gill, *Studies in Midland History;* Taylor, *Late Tudor and Early Stuart Geography;* Rodwell Jones, *North England;* Jackman, *The Development of Transportation in Modern England;* O. S. maps of Roman Britain (2nd ed.), of the Dark Ages and of 17th Century England and Wales. For reference: the volumes of the Victoria County History and of the English Place-name Society.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

212. A. **Problems of Historical Geography.** Mr. East. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The following topics will be briefly discussed: content and methodology of historical geography; the idea of "culture periods"; changes in geographical values; climatic changes; the use of maps in historical geography; some problems of urban and rural settlement.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Febvre, *La Terre et l'Evolution Humaine* (also available in English); Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'Histoire*; Huntington and Vischer, *Climatic Changes*; V. G. Childe, *Man Makes Himself*; Hassinger, *Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte*; Klute, *Die ländlichen Siedlungen in verschiedenen Klimazonen*; Forde, *Habitat, Economy and Society*.

213. A. **The Political Geography of the Modern World.** Mr. East. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 7th February, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 6th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography—optional subject.

(Students are recommended to attend this course in the third year of the Final, and attention is drawn to the complementary course by Dr. Wood in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms at King's College. The Summer Term portion of Course No. 278 given by Mr. Robinson at the School is also recommended.)

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 5s.;
Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: For the Course, £1 10s.;
Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study, on the one hand, of the geographical factors relevant to state resources, activities and problems, and on the other, of the effects of political factors on the geography of states. The following topics will be discussed: the relationships between geography and the state; types of states; frontier regions; boundary types and demarcation problems; the relation of state boundaries to the distribution of nationalities and languages and also to economic and strategical considerations; the distribution, density and movements of population; the economic resources of states; food supply, raw materials and sources of power; communications within and between states; the geographical factor entering into the ambitions of states.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th ed.); Goblet, *The Twilight of Treaties*; Fawcett, *The Political Geography of the British Empire, Frontiers*; Ancel, *Géopolitique*; Maull, *Politische Geographie*; Brunhes and Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'Histoire*; de Lapradelle, *La Frontière*; Febvre, *La Terre et l'Évolution Humaine* (Part IV); Ancel, *Manuel Géographique de*

Politique Europienne, L'Europe Centrale; Vaughan Cornish, *The Great Capitals*; Willcox (ed.), *International Migrations*; Kuczynski, *Population Movements*; Huxley and Haddon, *We Europeans*; Dominian, *The Frontiers of Nationality and Language in Europe*; Van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités*; Holdich, *Political Frontiers and Boundary Making*; Newbigin, *Geographical Aspects of Balkan Problems* (2nd ed.); Zimmermann, *World Resources and Industries*; *World Agriculture: An International Survey*, Royal Institute of International Affairs; D. H. Cole, *Imperial Military Geography*; Condliffe (ed.) *Problems of the Pacific*.

References will be given to periodical literature.

214. ZA. **Map Class.** Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Fridays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 1st Year. B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. General (first year of the Final); and for the Geography Diploma.

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: £2 5s.; Terminal, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

215. A. **Economic Geography.** Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Rodwell Jones.

216. A. **Geography Discussions.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Professor Rodwell Jones will meet B.A. and B.Sc. students taking Economic Geography as an option on alternate Fridays at 2 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Dr. Ormsby will meet B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Geography as a special subject in their second final year on alternate Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January.

217. A. **Revision Class.** Dr. Ormsby will hold revision classes in the Summer Term.

For B.A. and B.Sc. students on Tuesdays at 10.30 a.m., beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students on Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning S.T. 28th April.

For evening students, at times to be arran ed.

218. **The Geographical Distribution of British Industries.** Six lectures by Dr. Stamp. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 3rd May.

Fee :—15s.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 260.

SYLLABUS.—The geographical factors affecting land use and the distribution of industry in Britain. The position of Britain. The physical features of Highland Britain and Lowland Britain. Geological structure, occurrence of minerals with special reference to coal and iron ore. Climate and its influence on vegetation and agriculture. The present utilisation of land as classified and mapped by the Land Utilisation Survey of Britain. The work of the Survey. Changes in land use in the last hundred years. Forestry in Britain. Agriculture; arable and grassland and their distribution; the changing character of British farming. The sub-marginal lands of Britain, their actual and potential utilisation. Geographical factors influencing the location of industries. Modern trends. Planning the land for the future—requirements of land in regional, town and social planning—determination of the "optimum" use of land in relation to the actual or potential distribution of industry and population.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

220. S. **Discussions on Current Literature.** Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

221. S. **Historical Geography.** A Seminar for graduate students will be held throughout the session by Mr. East, Dr. Wooldridge and Dr. Wood, on alternate Fridays at 5.30 p.m., in turn at King's College and at the School. Students wishing to attend should see Mr. East.

222. S. **Agricultural Geography of Britain.** Seminars for graduate students, primarily those undertaking work on the geography of the British Isles, will be held by Dr. Willats throughout the session, at times to be arranged. Undergraduate students may

be admitted in special circumstances and students wishing to attend should see Dr. Willats or Dr. Stamp.

In the Summer Term the Seminars will be open to those attending Dr. Stamp's course on "**The Geographical Distribution of British Industries.**" (Course No. 218.)

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 6 (*a*)—**Early History of Human Culture.**
No. 6 (*b*)—**Living Races of Man and their Distribution.**
No. 141.—**Trade in Staple Commodities.**
No. 142.—**The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas.**
No. 278.—**The Geographical Background of International Relations.**
No. 534.—**Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.**

7.—History.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

225. YZA. **The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760.** Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—In this course the chief stress will be laid on the period between 1750 and 1850. The first term will be devoted to a sketch of the economic development of England up to 1750 and to a discussion of the rise of the population in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries and of the causes and significance of the Industrial Revolution. In the second term the following subjects will be discussed : the changes in industry and agriculture, the social results of those changes, of the Napoleonic wars and of *laissez faire*; the trade union movement up to 1825 and the beginning of factory legislation; the evolution of the poor law; the free trade movement and the development of banking and finance up to the Bank Charter Act of 1844. The third term will be devoted to the history of working class movements from 1825 to 1914, the economic characteristics of the "golden age" of Victorian prosperity and of the so-called Great Depression, and the rise of state control of social conditions from the forties onwards.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England;* H. R. M. Croome and R. J. Hammond, *The Economy of Britain;* C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day;* L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions;* A. Redford, *Economic History of England, 1760-1860;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry; The Village Labourer; The Town Labourer; The Age of the Chartists;* Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution;* Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present;* Cole, *Short History of the British Working Class Movement.*

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

226. A. **Economic History since 1815 (including England and the Great Powers).** Fifty lectures in two sessions.

This course will deal with the main problems of the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of England, France, Germany, Russia and the United States of America after 1815.

Fees :—Day, Sessional, Part I *or* Part II, £3 15s.; Terminal : M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.; S.T. 18s.
Evening, Sessional, Part I *or* Part II, £2 10s.; Terminal : M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

Part I. Professor Power, Professor Tawney and Mr. Beales. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

SYLLABUS.—Description of the general features of the present economic system; the progress of industrialisation in the chief countries; the principal changes in the organisation of industry and in the structure of industrial units; the special features in the organisation and development of transport; the principal changes in the organisation of agriculture in the chief countries and the relations between social and economic changes in the countryside; the growth and transformation of domestic and foreign trade, the tariff policies of governments and the colonial imperialism of the Great Powers; trade union and labour movements; co-operation and public utilities.

Part II. Professor Power, Mr. Beales and Mr. Durbin. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms; Mondays, 6-7, in the Lent Term; beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final; B.Com. 2nd year Final, Lent Term only; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of the historical evolution of the general features of the modern capitalist system; the principal changes in the supply and demand for labour, including the growth and redistribution of population and the adaptation of workers to the needs of factory production; the accumulation of capital, the significance of a general and impersonal capital market, the component institutions of the general capital market, the consequences of the general capital market, the particular development of the institutions, of banking, limited liability, and of property; the social policy of governments; general conclusion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sombart, *L'Apogée du Capitalisme* (ed. Sayous); Birnie, *Economic History of Modern Europe;* Knowles, *Economic Development of the 19th Century;* Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain, Economic Development of France and Germany;* Bowden, Karpovich and Usher, *Economic History of Europe since 1750;* Faulkner, *Economic History of the United States;* G. T. Robinson, *Rural Russia under the Old Régime;* P. Ashley, *Modern Tariff History.*

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

227. A. **Economic Development of the British Empire.** Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Com. 1st year Final.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will outline some of the main features of the economic development since 1815 of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas of the British Empire, and their influence on inter-imperial economic relationships. It will deal with outstanding changes in industry, trade, agriculture, transport, population, tariffs, migration and labour supply, capital exports, and the part played by the State in the regulation of economic life.

228. ZA. **The Political History of the Great Powers.** Mr. Robinson. Twenty-nine lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, and Lent Term, Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

or (*e*) Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 7-8, and Lent Term, Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B. Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.Com. Final, Groups A, B and D; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day : £4 7s.
Evening : £2 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will survey the internal political development and the diplomatic inter-relations of the chief European Powers from 1815. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the United States and the Far East.

N.B.—B.Com. students are reminded that their full syllabus also includes European History from 1789 to 1815, the broad outlines of Latin American History, the development of British India and the growth of self-government within the British Empire. These subjects will not be covered by the course, but advice on reading will be given, and a few additional classes may be arranged in the Summer Term if found necessary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) FOR PRELIMINARY READING : Fueter, *World History*; or Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*, together with N. D. Harris, *Europe and the East* and Max Farrand, *Development of the United States*. Students are also urged to read before beginning the course Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*, pp. 1–180. (4th edn.) (2) TEXT-BOOKS : Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*; Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II; Seton-Watson, *Britain in Europe*, 1789-1914; Binkley, *Realism and Nationalism*, 1852-71; Benns, *European History since* 1870; R. J. Sontag, *European Diplomatic History*, 1871-1932; Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe*; Morison, *History of the United States*; Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times*.

Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

229. (*e*) A. **Economic History from 1485.** Professor Tawney. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fees :—For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.** *The Cambridge Modern History*, passim; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History*; Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe*; Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce*, and *Western Civilisation*; Ashley, *Economic History* and *Surveys Historic and Economic*; Lipson, *The Economic History of England*; Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents*; Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters*; Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century*; George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century*.

Commerce and Commercial Policy. W. R. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies*; Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England*; Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance* and *Hamburg und England*; Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England*; Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company*; Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise* 1485-1558 and *A Short History of British Expansion*; Schmoller, *The Mercantile System*; Gill, *National Power and Prosperity*; Unwin, *Studies in Economic History*; Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland*; A. E. Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland*; Brisco, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole*.

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present*; Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure*; Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land*; Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century*; Hammond, *The Village Labourer*, 1760-1832; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England, an Economic Reconstruction*; Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer*; J. S. Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws*.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages*; A. S. Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds*; Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London* and *Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*; Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries*; Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece*; Nef, *The Rise of the British Coal Industry*; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution*; Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century*; H. A. Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to* 1800; G. I. H. Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades*; Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business*; Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire*, 1600-1780; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry*; Lewis, *The Stannaries*; Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour*; W. H. Price, *English Patents of Monopoly*; Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry*; Webb, *The King's Highway* (Vol. V of English Local Government); Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*.

[*Contd.*

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII and the English Monasteries;* Savine, *English Monasteries on the Eve of the Dissolution,* Vol. I; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts;* Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter;* Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief;* Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief;* Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld;* Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds;* Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy;* Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market;* Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish;* Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England;* Webb, *English Poor Law History, I,* and *The Parish and the County* (in English Local Government); James, *Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution;* Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century.*

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation;* Kennedy, *English Taxation,* 1640-1799; Dietz, *Tudor Finance,* 1485-1558; W. R. Scott, *The English Crown Finances,* 1558-1603; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market;* Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market,* 1640-1826; W. A. Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt;* Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England;* J. E. T. Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England;* R. D. Richards, *Early History of Banking in England.*

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy;* Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth;* Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies,* and *The Old Colonial System;* Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States;* Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade.*

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries:—

More, *Utopia; The Commonweal of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond); Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, *Sermons; A Supplication of the Poor Commons* and *The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival); J. Wheeler, *Treatise of Commerce;* Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade;* Petty, *Political Arithmetic;* North, *Discourse upon Trade;* Barbon, *Discourse of Trade;* Child, *New Discourse of Trade;* Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade,* and *An essay on the East India Trade;* Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity,* and *The Complete Tradesman.*

230. (*e*) A. **The Industrial Revolution.** Mr. Beales and Mr. Fisher. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal mainly with England and will cover the main changes in agriculture and manufacture, trade, finance, labour and public policy, in the first phase of modern industrial development.

231. A. **Economic History since 1500 (Class).** Classes by Professor Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher will be arranged in connection with Courses 226 and 228 for first-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

Students will also be expected to do *two* or *three* essays for Professor Power in the course of the year.

232. A. **Economic History, 1485-1603.** Classes by Professor Power Mr. Judges will be arranged for second-year students taking the special period, 1485-1603, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.)

233. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Mr. Beales will be held for second-year students taking the special period, 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.). Students are likely to be divided into three groups meeting on Thursdays at 3 p.m. *or* at 6 p.m. *or* at another time, to be arranged.

234. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Inter-collegiate Seminar).** Professor Power and Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Mondays, 2-3 beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Professor Power and Mr. Judges.

Fee:—£3 18s.

235. (*e*). A. **Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England).** Professor Power. Twenty lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History. Mediæval Economic History; and the B.A. with Honours in History, Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees:—For the Course £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Five introductory lectures will discuss the economic system of the Roman Empire, the nature of the transition from the Roman to the medieval world, the evolution of the great estate during the early Middle Ages, commercial intercourse (with special reference to the trade of Byzantium, the Arabs, the Frisians and the Northmen) and the rise of the towns. The next five lectures will deal with agriculture and rural conditions in Europe from the twelfth to the fifteenth centuries, with special reference to the history of the English Manor. In the Lent Term five lectures will be devoted to the European commercial system (the great fairs and the chief trade routes, the Italians and the oriental trade, the Hansards and the northern trade and the evolution of English trade, with special reference to the wool and cloth trades). This will be followed by an account of the economic organisation of the towns, the guild merchant, the craft guilds and the rise of capitalistic forms of organisation, with special reference to the cloth industry. The course will conclude with a discussion of the Canonist theory of trade and finance and its relation to practice and an account of the role of the Jews, the Lombards and other medieval financiers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The following are useful textbooks: H. Pirenne, *Economic and Social History of Medieval Europe* (the best brief survey); the medieval section of H. Heaton, *Economic History of Europe;* P. Boissonade, *Life and Work in Medieval Europe;* J. W. Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages* (2 vols.); W. Ashley, *Introduction to English Economic History and Theory;* E. Lipson, *Economic History of England,* Vol. I.

236. A. **Mediæval Economic History.** Classes will be held by Professor Power for students taking the special subject of Mediæval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) at times to be arranged.

237. ZA. **English Constitutional History since 1660.** Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.**—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians;* Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century;* Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People;* Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century;* Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16); Jennings, *Cabinet Government;* Smellie, *Hundred Years of English Government.*

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England;* Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution;* Lowell, *Government of England;* Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed;* Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents;* Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century;* Holdsworth, *History of English Law.*

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government;* Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform;* J. R. M. Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill;* Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century;* Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament;* Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century;* Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III;* Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England;* Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England;* Finer, *The British Civil Service.*

Political Parties.—Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government;* and *Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition;* Hovell, *The Chartist Movement;* Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party;* H. W. C. Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel;* R. L. Hill, *Toryism and the People.*

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland,* 1798-1924; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule;* Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, *The Government of India* (*Historical Survey*).

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole;* Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham;* G. O. Trevelyan, *The Early History of C. J. Fox;* Rosebery, *William Pitt;* Cole, *William Cobbett;* Trevelyan, *Lord Grey and the Reform Bill;* Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury;* Morley, *Gladstone;* Strachey, *Queen Victoria.*

238. (*e*) AS. **The Mercantilist Era.** Mr. Judges. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Economic History. Recommended also to postgraduate students.

Fee:—8s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will deal with the principles and practice of mercantilist policy, with special reference to English experience in the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Recent literature on the subject will be brought under review.

239. S. **The Economic History of Belgium in the 16th Century.** Professor Cammaerts. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Recommended to postgraduate students, and to students taking the Tudor Special period for the B.A. and B.Sc.(Econ.).

Fee:—15s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Decadence of Bruges and prosperity of Antwerp. Economic political and cultural transformation heralding the capitalist régime, the centralised State and the Renaissance. Restrictions and freedom in trade and industry. Antwerp as an international banking centre. Foreign colonies in Antwerp; new commercial conditions as to transport, imports and exports, and financial methods. Influence of the development of commerce on industry, agriculture and social conditions. New problems concerning currency, loans, speculation, etc. Economic policy under Charles V and Philip II. Decadence of Antwerp after the revolution against Spain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique* (Vols. III and IV); A. Goris, *Étude sur les colonies marchandes méridionales à Anvers;* Henne, *Histoire du règne de Charles-Quint en Belgique;* B. S. Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique;* Wegg, *Antwerp*, 1477-1559.

240. A. **English and European History (Class).** Professor Power, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

241. A. **The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822 (Seminar).** Professor Webster. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special Subject.

Admission will be by permission of Professor Webster.

Fees:—For the course, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For Special Study: C. K. Webster, *British Diplomacy*, 1813-1815; Metternich, *Mémoires*, III, 123-176, 359-527; *Dépêches inédites du Chevalier de Gentz*, ed. Comte Prokesch-Osten, II, 1-135; Chateaubriand, *Le Congrès de Vérone* (in Œuvres complètes, ed. Sainte Beuve, vol. XII).

For Reference: *Mémoires du Prince Talleyrand*, ed. Duc de Broglie, II, 214-567.

242. A. **English Constitutional History (Mediæval) (Seminar).** Professor Plucknett. Sessional. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in English Mediæval Constitutional History.

Fees:—For the Course, £3 2s. 6d.; M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

243. S. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems.** Mr. Fisher. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee:—£1.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning with a brief account of the creation, during the first three-quarters of the nineteenth century, of a system of *laissez-faire* capitalism based on textiles and the heavy industries, it will then discuss the reactions of that system to the changing world conditions of the last sixty years. In particular it will deal with the steady tightening of the relationship between business and politics as manifested by the development of imperialism, the growth of state assistance to and regulation of industry and agriculture, the rise of socialism and the expansion of the social services.

RESEARCH SEMINARS.

250. S. **Diplomatic History, 1814-1878.** Professor Webster. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-7, alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

251. S. **Diplomatic History, 1878-1914.** Mr. Robinson. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 12th. The Seminar will not begin before October 17th.

252. S. **Economic History of the Later Middle Ages.** Professor Power and Professor Postan. Alternate Saturdays at 2.30 p.m.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research,** and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power.

253. S. **Economic History of the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

F†

254. (*e*) S. **Economic History of the Seventeenth Century.** Professor Tawney and Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Tawney or Mr. Judges.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

The Caliphate ; Muhammad and the Rise of Islam (600-660), at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of Western Asia, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of India, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Early T'ang Dynasty (618-756), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Modern Chinese History, Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties, at the School of Oriental Studies.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

English Mediæval Legal and Constitutional History, at King's College.

English Constitutional History in the Eighteenth Century, at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 31.—**The British Colonial Office.**

No. 48.—**Development of Economics to 1870.**

No. 88.—**Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.**

No. 122.—**The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.**

No. 265.—**International Relations.**

No. 266.—**International Institutions.**

No. 267.—**The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.**

No. 270.—**Machinery of Diplomacy.**

No. 275.—**European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.**

No. 276.—**European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.**

No. 277.—**European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.**

No. 279.—**Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.**

No. 280.—**Belgium and the Balance of Power.**

No. 282.—**British Foreign Policy.**

No. 291.—**English Constitutional Law.**

No. 299.—**History of English Law.**

No. 301.—**Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.**

No. 311.—**History of English Law** (with special reference to economic conditions).

No. 333.—**English Legal History, 1327-1509** (Seminar).

No. 394.—**French Political Institutions, 1789-1875.**

No. 399.—**English Political Thought since Bentham.**

No. 402.—**American Political Ideas.**

No. 403.—**French Political Ideas since 1789.**

No. 404.—**Ancient Political Ideas.**

No. 405.—**Mediæval Political Ideas.**

No. 406.—**European Political Ideas, 1500-1600.**

No. 407.—**Political Ideas, 1600-1789.**

No. 416.—**Socialist Thought in France.**

No. 423.—**Politics and the International Order.**

No. 481.—**Sociology** (History of Social Institutions).

No. 485.—**Social Developments in Modern England.**

No. 495.—**Cultural Conditions in Germany after the Thirty Years' War.**

See also p. 263 "*Institute of Historical Research.*"

8.—International Relations.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

265. A. **International Relations.** Professor Manning. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course, intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will be occupied, in the first place, in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material ; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds ; in analysing the main conceptions involved ; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moon, *Syllabus on International Relations ;* Schuman, *International Politics ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa ;* Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ;* Hobson, *Imperialism ;* Salter, *Recovery ;* Seton-Watson, *Great Britain and the Dictators ;* Manning and others, *Peaceful Change : an International Problem ;* Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs ;* Gathorne Hardy, *A Short History of International Affairs*, 1920-1934. For reference : *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

266. A. **International Institutions.** Professor Manning. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £1 10s.
Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government ;* Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference ;* Salter, *Allied Shipping Control ;* Hunter Miller, *The Drafting of the Covenant ;* Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition) ; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals ;* Howard-Ellis, *Working and Structure of the League of Nations ;* Rappard, *International Relations as viewed from Geneva ;* Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action ;* Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order ;* Webster and Herbert, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice ;* Zimmern, *The League of Nations and the Rule of Law ;* Morley, *The Society of Nations ;* Fischer Williams, *Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations ;* Temperley, *The Whispering Gallery of Europe.*

267. A. **The External Relations of the British Self-Governing Dominions.** Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

268. A. **The International Labour Organisation.** Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organisation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress;* Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation;* I.L.O., *The International Labour Organisation, the First Decade;* Scelle, *L'Organisation internationale du travail;* Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation;* Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations;* Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order;* J. T. Shotwell (ed.), *Origins of the I.L.O.*

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review.*

269. A. **International Technical Co-operation.** Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 13th February; **S.T.** 24th April.

This course will be given in the evening in the Michaelmas term of the Session 1939-40.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course is concerned with the principles and practice of international co-operation for predominantly non-political purposes. This will include an examination of the growth and work of some of the principal non-league institutions, advisory and administrative, of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. such as the Universal Postal Union and the International Commission on Air Navigation; of the technical work of the League of Nations; of the principle of regionalism; of the nature of the general rules of international law which have emerged from the extension of technical agreements; of the place of non-official associations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930); Woolf, *International Government* (1923); Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921); Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition); H. R. G. Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order* (1931); S. H. Bailey, *The Framework of International Society* (1932); M. O. Hudson (ed.), *International Legislation* (1931); S. H. Bailey, *The Anti-Drug Campaign* (1935). The official documentation and other books will be mentioned during the course of the lectures.

270. (*e*) A. **The Machinery of Diplomacy.** Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 17th February; **S.T.** 28th April.

(This course should be attended at this time by day and evening students.)

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office; the "right of legation"; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service; consular representation; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents; diplomatic privileges and immunities; principles governing the organisation and procedure of international conferences; methods for the negotiation of bilateral and multi-lateral treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (3rd edition); de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition); *The Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol.* III; J. W. Foster, *The Practice of Diplomacy* (1906); Graham H. Stuart, *American Diplomatic and Consular Practice* (1936); Takeuchi, *War and Diplomacy in the Japanese Empire* (1935); E. C. Stowell, *Le Consul* (Paris, 1909); D. P. Heatley, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations* (1919); Genet, *Traité de Diplomatie* (1931-32); S. H. Bailey, *The Framework of International Society,* 1932; Feller and Hudson (eds.), *Diplomatic and Consular Laws and Regulations of Various Countries;* Harold Nicolson, *Peace-making,* 1919 (1933). Other books will be recommended during the lectures.

271. A. **Modern Problems of Diplomatic Practice.** Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 17th February; **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the effects of the evolution of international relations upon the organisation and practice of diplomacy. The theory of representation; the principle of unitary control and the movement towards devolution; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations; the relations of the Press and Broadcasting with diplomacy; the principles of democratic control in the conduct of external relations; the diplomatic methods of "the closed state"; the conduct of the international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations; problems of the personnel of the diplomatic machinery; the controversy concerning the Old *versus* the New Diplomacy.

Reading in connection with the course will be suggested during the lectures.

272. A. **Possession of Colonial Territory as an International Problem.** Dr. Mair. Five lectures, Lent Term. To be given in 1939-40.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Colonial possessions as a source of international rivalry. The basis of current demands for redistribution. Actual and supposed economic advantages of colonies. Non-economic values attached to colonies. Colonial development and the interests of native peoples. Existing international standards of administration. Proposals for modifications in the status quo other than redistribution.

273. A. **Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).** Professor Manning. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Treaties, the Kellogg Pact, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fischer Williams, *Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations ;* P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol ;* Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno ;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Pollock, *The League of Nations ;* Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action ;* Webster, *The League of Nations in Theory and Practice ;* Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community.*

274. A. **The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October. **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning or Mr. Bailey.

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications, and the economic penetration of underdeveloped areas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925) ; Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty* (1930); L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ; Economic Imperialism* (1920) ; H. Feis, *Europe, the World's Banker* (1931) ; E. Staley, *War and the Private Investor ;* Carr-Saunders, *World Population* (1936) ; S. H. Bailey, *The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations* (in *Economica,* February and May, 1932), and *Reciprocity and the Most-Favoured Nation Clause* (*Economica,* November, 1932) ; Wallace and Edminster, *The International Control of Raw Materials* (1930) ; Proceedings of the Fifth Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations (1934) ; Royal Institute of International Affairs, *The Colonial Problem* (1937). *The World Economic Survey* (Annual, from 1931-2), and other documentation of the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League of Nations.

275. ZA. **European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.** Professor Webster. Sessional. Twenty-six lectures. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations ; B.A.—optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815 ; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., £1 1s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers. Some reference will be made to their relations with the Far East and the Americas.

A list of books recommended will be given at the first lecture.

276. ZA. **European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.** Mr. Robinson. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 24th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, and Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 25th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations : B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day, £2 2s.
Evening, £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years.

Students attending this course should have already attended the preceding course (No. 275) by Professor Webster on " European Diplomacy, 1814-1878," or they should have attended " The Political History of the Great Powers " (No. 229) in the previous session. Students who have not attended either of these two courses will be expected at least to have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries* (Chapters XIII-XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War* (2nd Edition) ; B. E. Schmitt, *Triple Alliance and Triple Entente ;* Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe,* 1871-1914 ; Langer, *European Alliances and Alignments ;* G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War ;* Pribram, *England and the International Policy of the Great Powers ;* Baumont, *L'Essor Industriel et l'Imperialisme Coloniale,* 1878-1904 ; Carroll, *French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs,* 1870-1914 ; Rothfels, *Bismarcks Englische Bundnispolitik ;* A. O. Meyer, *Bismarcks Friedenspolitik ;* " Italicus, " *Italiens Bundnispolitik,* 1870-96 ; R. Ibbeken, *Das aussenpolitische Problem, Staat und Wirtschaft in der Deutschen Reichspolitik,* 1880-1914 ; Langer, *The Diplomacy of Imperialism,* 1890-1902 ; E. N. Anderson, *The First Morocco Crisis ;* O. J. Hale, *Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution ;* Bülow, *Memoirs* (Cf. *Front wider Bülow*—ed. Thimme) ; Nicolson, *Lord Carnock ;* G. P. Gooch, *Before the War ;* Oncken, *Das Deutsche Reich und die Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges.*

[*Contd.*

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette*, 1871-1914; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World; Livres Jaunes :—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique; Documents Diplomatiques français*, 1871-1914; *Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik*, 1908-1914; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens*, 1903-1914; *British Documents on the Origins of the War* (ed. Gooch and Temperley).

277. ZA. **European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 10th January; *or* (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War* (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, *The Coming of War* (cf. Cochran, *Germany Not Guilty*); Renouvin, *La crise européenne et la grande guerre*, 1904-18; O. Wedel, *Austro-German Diplomatic Relations*, 1908-14; F. L. Benns, *Europe since* 1914; Stieve, *Isvolsky and the World War;* Churchill, *World Crisis;* Seymour, *American Diplomacy during the World War; Papers of Colonel House;* Poincaré, *Memoirs;* L. Fischer, *The Soviets in World Affairs;* Glaise-Horstenau, *The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire;* H. N. Howard, *The Partition of Turkey*, 1913-23; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference;* Nicholson, *Peace-Making*, 1919.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 276 above; *Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus* (ed. Hoetzsch); ***Documents Diplomatiques Russes***, 1914-17 (ed. Polonsky); La Pradelle, Eisenmann and Renouvin, ***Constantinople et les Detroits; Europäische Mächte*** (ed. Adamov; German translation by Kerstin and Mironov); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir, Vols.* 1-3; *Diplomatische Schriftwechsel Iswolskis*, 1911-14 (ed. Stieve); *Iswolski im Weltkriege, Diplomatische Schriftwechsel Iswolskis* 1914-17 (ed. Stieve); *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War;* Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice.*

278. A. **The Geographical Background of International Relations.** Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. The Summer Term section is also recommended for B.A. (Hons.) Geography—Special subject of Political Geography.

Fees :—£2 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe;* C. K. Leith, *World Minerals and World Politics;* Vogel, *Politische Geographie; Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen;* M. Y. Goblet, *The Twilight of Treaties;* C. A. Macartney, *Hungary and Her Successors;* Carr-Saunders, *World Population;* Bowman, *Limits of Land Settlement;* Staley, *Raw Materials in Peace and War;* G. H. Blakeslee, *The Pacific Area* (World Peace Foundation Pamphlet, Vol. 12, No. 3); F. V. Field (ed.), *Economic Handbook of the Pacific Area;* Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Géographie de l'histoire;* Fawcett, *A Political Geography of the British Empire;* Stamp, *Asia;* N. Mikhaylov, *Soviet Geography;* Shanahan, *South America;* Colby (ed.) *Geographic Aspects of International Relations.*

279. ZA. **Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.** Professor Webster. Ten meetings, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

This class will be conducted along the lines of a seminar. Students will be expected to write a report on some aspect of the subject.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

280. S. **Belgium and the Balance of Power.** Professor Cammaerts. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 15th November.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The position of Belgium before the Napoleonic Wars—The Treaty of Vienna and the Kingdom of the Netherlands—Consequences of the Belgian Revolution of 1830—Meaning of neutralisation for England, France and the Conservative Powers (1830-39)—Belgium "The Keystone of European Order" in 1840 and 1848—Napoleon's policy of compensations and the British guarantee—Consequences of the Treaty of Frankfurt, new grouping of the Powers—Belgian Neutrality in 1887, 1905, 1912—Abrogation of Neutrality and the problem of security and guarantee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique*, Vol. VII; J. Wullus Rudiger, *La Belgique et l'Equilibre Européen;* Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy; Headlam Morley, *Studies in Diplomatic History;* Banning, *Les origines et les phases de la Neutralité belge;* G. J. Renier, *Great Britain and the Establishment of the Netherlands* (1813-1815); Cammaerts, *Albert of Belgium.*

281. (*e*) S. **Review of Current International Events (Seminar).** Professor Manning. Twenty-five meetings, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

A review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

Fee for occasional students, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T., 15s.

282. S. **British Foreign Policy.** Professor Webster. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Some consideration of British Foreign Policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political problems of to-day.

283. (*e*) S. **International Government.** Professor Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The purpose of this course is to analyse the possibility of applying the accepted principles of government—executive, legislative, and judicial—to international society. The Covenant of the League of Nations will be studied in the light of previous theoretical schemes and political experience.

284. The British Commonwealth and International Economic Problems. Professor J. B. Condliffe. Four lectures. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee :—10s.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 30.—**Colonial Administration.**

No. 31.—**The British Colonial Office.**

No. 45.—**International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.**

No. 67.—**Economic Causes of War.**

No. 110.—**Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.**

No. 140.—**Advanced Problems of International Trade.**

No. 150.—**International Economic Problems.**

No. 227.—**Economic Development of the British Empire.**

No. 228.—**Political History of the Great Powers.**

No. 241.—**The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance 1813-1822.**

No. 297.—**International Law (Peace).**

No. 298.—**International Law (Disputes).**

No. 391.—**Comparative Government Problems.**

No. 392.—**Federalism in Theory and Practice.**

No. 423.—**Politics and the International Order.**

9.—Law.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

290. A. **Elements of English Law.** Mr. Wyndham-White and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £5 12s. 6d. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
For lectures only : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.
For lectures only : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

Syllabus.—Nature and Origins of Law: the System of English Law :—Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom : English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession : The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

Books Recommended.—Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray) ; Geldart, *The Elements of English Law ;* Vinogradoff, *Common-Sense in Law ;* Fifoot, *English Law and its Background.* For reference purposes : Jenks and others, *A Digest of English Civil Law* (3rd edn.) ; H. J. Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (19th edn.).

291. YZ. **English Constitutional Law.** [ ]. Forty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1 and 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January,

or (*e*) Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate, B.A. General, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £11 10s. ; Terminal, £4 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

Syllabus.—(1) *General Principles of Constitutional Law.* The Working Constitution. Instruments of Government. Separation of Powers. Constitutional Conventions. The King. The Crown. Parliament. Legislation. (2) *Administrative Law.* Nature of. The Courts and the Constitution. Administrative Authorities. Finance of Public Authorities. Central control of Local Authorities. Administrative Powers. The Administration and the Courts. Fundamental Liberties. (3) *The British Commonwealth of Nations.* The Laws of the Empire. The Jurisdiction of the Crown. Dominion Status. The Constitutions of Canada, Australia and South Africa.

Books Recommended.—Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution* (2nd. edn.) ; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law* (2nd edn.) ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law* (3rd edn.) ; Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law ;* Jennings and Young, *Constitutional Laws of the British Empire ;* Wheare, *The Statute of Westminster and Dominion Status.* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution* (9th edn.).

292. YZ. **Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 11.30-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Each lecture will normally be of an hour's duration, but students are invited to raise any matter relating to the subject for discussion during the remaining thirty minutes.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. General.

Fees :—For the course, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

Syllabus.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Inchoate offences. Offences against the person (homicide, infanticide, child destruction, suicide, assaults). Offences against property (arson and malicious damage, burglary, sacrilege, housebreaking, larceny, robbery, embezzlement, false pretences, fraud, receiving, forgery, cheating, restitution orders, etc.). Offences against King and Government, public peace and morals (sedition, libel, public mischief, riot and unlawful assemblies, perjury, bigamy, etc.). The elements of criminal procedure.

Books Recommended.—**Text Books :** Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law* or Harris and Wilshere's *Principles of the Criminal Law ;* and Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law,* or Wilshere's *Cases on Criminal Law.*

For Reference : Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice ;* Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours ;* Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX) ; J. F. Stephen's *Digest of Criminal Law ;* Pendleton Howard, *Criminal Justice in England.*

[*Contd.*

Students are expected to buy copies of The Criminal Appeal Act, 1907, The Larceny Act, 1916, The Forgery Act, 1913, The Perjury Act, 1911, The Criminal Justice Act, 1925, The Administration of Justice Act, 1933, The Summary Jurisdiction (Appeals) Act, 1933.

293. ZA. **General Principles of English Law—The Law of Contract.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. General.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening : For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Book : Anson, *Principles of the Law of Contract* (17th edn.). For further reading : Pollock, *Principles of Contract* (10th edn.) ; Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts*. Case Book : Miles and Brierly, *Cases illustrating the Law of Contract*.

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College and for Trusts that given by Dr. Keeton at University College.]

294. (*e*) ZA. **Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.** Professor Parry, Mr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For LL.B. Final and B.A. General.

Fees :—For the course, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

I. The Theory of Law.

The nature and purpose of jurisprudence. The schools of jurisprudence Its relations with the other social sciences. Theories as to the nature and purpose of law. Law and the State. Greek and Roman theories : the Middle Ages : natural law : the secular State : the theory of sovereignty : modern theories.

II. The Sources of Law.

Legislation : enactment and interpretation. The judicial process. Codes : their making and interpretation : their advantages and disadvantages. Justice, Equity, and Public Policy. The functions of jurists.

III. Legal Concepts and Arrangement of Law.

The Arrangement & Classification of the Law : Rights and Duties : Legal Persons : Status : Title : Acts : Things : Obligations : Strict Liability : Intention : Negligence : Remoteness of Damage : Ownership : Possession.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Goodhart and others, *Modern Theories of Law ;* Pollock, *History of the Science of Politics*. II. C. K. Allen, *Law in the Making ;* J. C. Gray, *Nature and Sources of Law ;* Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*. III. Maine, *Ancient Law ;* O. W. Holmes, *The Common Law ;* Salmond, *Jurisprudence* (8th ed.) ; Holland, *Jurisprudence* (13th ed.) ; Pollock, *First Book of Jurisprudence* (6th ed.) ; Keeton, *Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence*.

295. ZA. **English Land Law.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Each lecture, except the first, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law ;* Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (4th edn.) ; Williams and Eastwood, *On Real Property ;* Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property*. For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes* (12th edn.) ; Hanbury and Waldock, *The Law of Mortgages*.

296. ZA. **Succession, Testate and Intestate.** Professor Parry. Twenty-four lectures, Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Each lecture, except the first, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Session, Day, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening, £7 ; Terminal £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Wills : Outline of history of wills and power of testamentary disposition ; Nature of wills and codicils ; Capacity to make wills ; Making and revocation of wills ; Appointment of Executors ; Probate (in brief outline only) ; Construction of wills. Intestate Succession ; Outline of history of rules of inheritance and succession on intestacy ; Modern rules of succession ; Rules as to grant of administration (in outline only). Devolution of property on Executors and Administrators. Powers of Personal Representatives. Administration of assets of solvent and insolvent estates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books : Parry, *The Law of Succession ;* Bailey, *The Law of Wills ;* Sanger on *Wills and Intestacies*, 2nd ed. For Reference : Williams on *Executors*, 12th ed. ; Wolstenholme and Cherry, *Conveyancing Statutes*, 12th ed.

297. ZA. **International Law (Peace).** Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Professor Smith. Mondays and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October ;

or (*e*) Mr. Jennings. Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7.15-8.15, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £4 10s.
Evening : £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature, Sources, and Subjects of International Law. States as International Persons. Semi-Independent and Composite States. Recognition. Succession of States and Governments. State Territory. Rivers. National Waters. Territorial Waters. Acquisition of, and Changes in Territorial Sovereignty. The High Seas. Exemptions from Territorial Jurisdiction. Responsibility of States. Treatment of Aliens. Protection of Minorities. Nationality. Extradition. International Government. The League of Nations. The International Labour Organisation. International Unions and Technical International Government. International Intercourse. Diplomatic Envoys. Consuls. Treaties.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1937) ; Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924) ; Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I (2nd edn. 1910) ; C. C. Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. I (1922) ; Lauterpacht, *Private Law Sources and Analogies of International Law* (1927) ; Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (2nd edn., 1936) ; Anzilotti, *Cours de droit international* (French translation, 1929) ; Fischer Williams, *Chapters on Current International Law and the League of Nations* (1929) ; H. A. Smith, *Great Britain and the Law of Nations*, Vol. I (1932), Vol. II (1935).

Collections of Cases : E. D. Dickinson, ***A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations*** (1929) ; Hudson, ***Cases and Other Materials on International Law*** (1929) ; *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.*

Other books will be recommended during the course.

298. ZA. **International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality).** Twenty lectures, Lent Term. Professor Smith. Mondays and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 9th January ;

or (*e*) Mr. Jennings. Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7.15-8.15, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :—Day : £4 10s.
Evening : £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—*Disputes.* **The Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. Negotiation. Conciliation. Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Permanent Court of Arbitration. Permanent Court of International Justice. The Optional Clause. The General Act. Compulsive Means of Pacific Settlement short of War. League of Nations and Settlement of International Disputes.**

War. War as a Legal Institution. Effect of the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Nature and Effectiveness of Rules of Warfare. Effects of Outbreak of War. Enemy Character. Warfare on Land. Occupation of Enemy Territory. Warfare at Sea. Prize Courts.

Neutrality. Conception and Historical Development of Neutrality. Neutrality and the Covenant of the League of Nations. Neutrality and the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Duties of Neutrality. Neutrals and Military and Naval Preparations and Operations. Contraband and Blockade. The Doctrine of Continuous Voyage. The Declaration of London. Prize Law and Modern Conditions of War.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1935) ; C. C. Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. II (1922) ; W. E. Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924) ; Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II (2nd edn. 1913) ; Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929) ; Garner, *International Law and the World War*, 2 vols. (1920) ; Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community* (1933) ; J. A. Hall, *Law of Naval Warfare* (2nd edn., 1921) ; Garner, *Prize Law during the World War* (1927).

Collections of Cases : See above (International Law : Peace), and also Pitt Cobbett, *Cases in International Law*, Vol. II (5th ed. by Walker, 1937).

299. ZA. **History of English Law.** Professor Plucknett. Sessional, Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2 p.m. for discussion and paper work.

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 6.30 p.m. by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject. See also Course No. 311.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The principal sources of legal history and their significance (Glanvil, Bracton, Fortescue, Blackstone, records, year books, abridgements, reports). Legal institutions (communal, seignorial, mercantile and royal courts ; courts of prerogative and equity). Factors in the development of English Law (legislation, precedent, the renaissance, the influence of great judges, e.g., Coke, Nottingham, Holt, Mansfield). Procedure (forms of action, modes of trial, history of the jury). Real property (feudalism, tenures, estates, seisin, uses, trusts, future interests, conveyances). Personal property (ownership, possession, bailment, sale). Contract (real, formal and consensual contracts, consideration). Tort (relation to crime, trespass, conversion, deceit, defamation). The general history of the Principles of Equity.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law* (2nd. edn.) (Butterworth). Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law before the Time of Edward I* (2nd edn.) (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

300. (*e*) ZA. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject.** Professor Chorley. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1939-40 :—Agency and Partnership.

SYLLABUS.—*Agency*. History. Formation of the relationship including ratification and the matters arising therefrom. Authority of agent—breach of warranty of authority. Rights and duties of the agent (*a*) towards the principal ; (*b*) towards third parties. Position between Principal and third parties. Termination of relationship. Consideration of position of special types of agent such as factors, brokers, auctioneers, married women, del credere agents.

The following books are recommended :—The chapters on Agency in Anson's *Law of Contract* or Salmond and Winfield's *Law of Contract* together with either Wilshere's *Law of Agency*, or Powell's *Law of Agency* may be used for introductory study, with Bowstead's *Digest of the Law of Agency* for further study and reference.

Partnership. History. Character of the relationships—who is a partner ? Formation of relationship. Rights and duties of partners (*a*) inter se (*b*) towards third parties. Termination of relationship—rights to assets including especially goodwill—insolvency. Limited partnerships.

The following books are recommended :—Underwood's *Law of Partnership* should be used for introductory study in conjunction with Pollock's *Digest of the Law of Partnership*. Lindley on *Partnership* may be used for advanced study or for reference on partnership points. The Partnership Act 1890 should be in constant use.

301. ZA. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.** [ ]. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions : Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of the Irish Free State. The federal constitution of India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings and Young, *Constitutional Laws of the British Empire ;* Keith, *Constitutional Laws of the British Dominions ; Responsible Government in the Dominions ;* W. P. M. Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada ;* Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution ;* Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics ;* Wheare, *The Statute of Westminster ;* Kohn, *The Constitution of the Irish Free State.*

302. ZA. **Conflict of Laws.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures. Thursdays, 2-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture from 3.30 to 4, except the first in each term.

In the Summer term a class will be held at times to be arranged.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £9 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £4 10s.

SYLLABUS.—

Introduction : general principles.

Part I : *Choice of Law.*

(1) Fundamental conceptions : Domicil, Renvoi, Classification, Ordre Public.
(2) Status and Capacity. Corporations.
(3) Contracts.
(4) Torts.
(5) Husband and Wife.
(6) Parent and Child. Guardian and Ward. Lunacy.
(7) Property (Tangible Movables, Intangible Movables, Immovables).
(8) Succession.

Part II : *Questions of Jurisdiction and Procedure.*

(1) Jurisdiction of English Courts.
(2) Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments.
(3) Procedure, including proof of foreign law.
(4) Conclusion : History of Private International Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Book :*—Cheshire's *Private International Law* (2nd edn.) ; *For reference :*—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* (5th edn.) ; Foote's *Private International Law ;* Westlake's *Private International Law.*

303. A. **Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Chorley, Dr. Kahn-Freund and Mr. Wyndham-White. Forty-three lectures. Thursdays, 10-11 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures) ; Thursdays, 11-12 (Lent and Summer Terms, eighteen lectures), and Fridays, 10.30-11.30 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April ;

[*Contd.*

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7 (twenty-eight lectures throughout the Session), and Fridays, 6-7 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Separate classes will be held for discussion for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Final students, at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 9s.; Terminal, M.T. £3 12s.; L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 10s.; section (*a*) only, £1 16s.

Evening : Sessional, £4 6s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1; section (*a*) only, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (*a*).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Wyndham-White.) Section (*b*).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Dr. Kahn-Freund.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading : Stevens, *Mercantile Law ;* Charlesworth, *Principles of Mercantile Law.* For Special Topics : Anson *Law of Contract,* or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts ;* Eastwood, *The Contract of Sale of Goods ;* Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange ;* F. R. Batt, *Negotiable Instruments ;* Disney, *Carriage by Railway ;* J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail ;* Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea ;* Chalmers, *Marine Insurance ;* Topham, *Company Law ;* Underhill, *Partnership.* (*It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.*)

304. (*e*) A. **Negotiable Instruments.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—14s.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

SYLLABUS.—

1. Bills of Exchange signed by agents, on behalf of limited companies and partnerships. Signatures *per pro.*
2. Blank acceptances.
3. Reversed order of indorsement.
4. Forgeries, fictitious payees. Estoppels.
5. Bills given for void and illegal consideration. Effect of Gaming Acts.
6. Duties of the holder. Protest and noting in particular.
7. Foreign bills. Conflict of Laws.

The subject will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 303.

305. (*e*) A. **The Law of Banking.** Professor Chorley. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Michaelmas Term: Fridays, 6-7 (first eight weeks), Fridays, 7.30-8.30 (last two weeks); Lent Term: Fridays, 7.30-8.30 (first six weeks), Fridays, 6-7 (last four weeks), beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—£2.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

SYLLABUS.—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies. Interests in Land and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange ;* Chorley, *Law of Banking.* The following may be used for reference : Hart, *Law of Banking ;* Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.); J. Grant, *Law of Banking* (7th edn.); Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (3rd edn.).

306. A. **The Law of Marine Insurance.** Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

307. A. **Maritime Law.** Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

308. ZA. **Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); for B.Com. Final, Group C; for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration and the Diploma in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees :—Day : £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening : £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on industrial relations. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law.

General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of master and servant. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to workmen's compensation, truck, minimum wages, labour in factories and workshops, mines, railways, shops, and road transport. Methods of administration. The central and local authorities responsible for inspection and enforcement.

Combined action by employers and workers. The doctrine of restraint of trade; its effect on trade union law. The legal status, powers and liabilities of trade unions; collective bargaining; civil conspiracy; price-fixing associations; strikes and lock-outs; picketing and intimidation; the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance. National Health Insurance. Unemployment Insurance. Widows', Orphans', and Old Age Pensions. Arbitration and Conciliation. The Industrial Court. Whitley Councils. The Policy of the State in relation to labour.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Diamond *or* Batt, *Law of Master and Servant;* H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry;* The Factory Act, 1937; Redgrave, *Factory Acts;* MacSwinney, *Law of Mines, Quarries and Minerals;* Wilkinson, *The Shops Acts,* 1912-1934; Tillyard, *The Worker and the State* (2nd edn.); *Industrial Law;* Annual Survey of English Law (Industrial Law); Hutchins and Harrison, *History of the Factory Acts;* Slesser and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions;* Haslam, *Law relating to Trade Combinations; The Legality of the General Strike* in *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law;* W. Robson, *Future of Trade Union Law* (*Political Quarterly,* Jan., 1931); *Industrial Law* (1885-1935), Law Quarterly Review, Jan., 1935; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism;* W. A. Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation;* Butterworth, *Digest of Workmen's Compensation Cases* (2nd edn.); H. A. Smith, *Law of Association;* W. A. Robson, *Industrial Relations and the State* (*Political Quarterly,* Oct., Dec., 1930); H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration,* 1891-1924; H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A. Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts;* Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour; Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories;* E. M. Burns, *Wages and the State; Report on Collective Agreements* (H.M.S.O., 1934); Milne-Bailey, *Trade Unions and the State;* Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration;* Rankin, *Arbitration Principles and the Industrial Court;* J. H. Richardson, *Industrial Relations in Great Britain;* T. S. Chegwidden and G. Myrddin-Evans, *The Employment Exchange Service of Great Britain;* Gare, *Restraint of Trade;* Squire, *Thirty Years in the Public Services;* Robson, *The Factories Act* (Encyclopædia of English Law, 3rd edn.); Tillyard and Robson, *Enforcement of the Collective Bargain in the U.K.* (Economic Journal, March, 1938).

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

309. ZA. **Comparative Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 10-11, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); and for B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more important features of the law relating to labour in the United States, France, Germany, Italy and Russia. The topics dealt with will include the constitutional aspects of industrial legislation in U.S.A. and the National Labor Relations Act; the new German labour law of 1934 and its modifications; the Italian Law of Trade Unions and the Fascist Labour Charter; the French *code du travail;* the Russian Labour Code. International action concerning labour legislation. The I.L.O.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: *Legislative Series* (I.L.O.); *Collective Agreements* (I.L.O.); *International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law* (I.L.O.); *Freedom of Association* (I.L.O.).

For U.S.A.: Burdick, *Law of the American Constitution;* Mott, *Due Process of Law;* Freund, *Standards of American Legislation; Police Power;* Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labour Legislation;* Rice, *Labor Legislation in U.S.A.* (International Labour Review); Magruder, *A Half-Century of Legal Influence upon the Development of Collective Bargaining* (Harvard Law Review, vol. L, No. 7) *Collective Labor Agreements in American Law* (XLIV Harvard L.R. 572); Reports of the National Labor Relations Board; *History of Labour in the U.S.,* 1896-1932, Vol. III (Brandeis); Burns, *Towards Social Security;* Sayre, *Cases on Labor Law.*

FOR FRANCE: Pic, *Traité de Législation Industrielle; Labour Laws in France* (I.L.R., Vol. XII); Lambert, Pic and Garraud, *Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France* (*ibid.,* Vol. XIV); Capitant et Cuche, *Législation Industrielle; Code du Travail and Supplement* (Dalloz).

FOR GERMANY: Hastler, *Grundriss des deutschen Arbeitsrechts;* Marsfeld and others, *Die Ordnung der Nationarbeit.*

FOR ITALY: Pitigliani, *The Italian Corporate State;* Carmen Haider, *Capital and Labour under Fascism;* Arias, *Trade Union Reform in Italy* (I.L.R., Vol. XIV); Bottai, *Trade Organisation in Italy* (*ibid.,* Vol. XV); Finer, *Mussolini's Italy.*

FOR RUSSIA: Labour Code (Eng. trans. published by I.L.O.); Documents relative to Labour Legislation in U.S.S.R. (Cmd. 3775, 1931); Webb, S., and Webb, B., *Soviet Communism.*

310. (*e*) A. **The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal £3.

SYLLABUS.—See p. 254.

311. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Professor Plucknett will conduct a discussion class, at times to be arranged, for students offering this special subject who have already taken Course 299.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—(1) *Property*—The general conception of property implicit in English Law in its several stages of development. The communal village. The manor. The divisions of the subject-matter of property : (*a*) Land, (*b*) Movables, (*c*) " Things in action," and the rules governing the creation, devolution, and alienation of property in each. Extent and nature of proprietary rights. Creation of derivative rights in (*a*) Land (life estates, leaseholds for years, mortgages, " incorporated hereditaments," surface and mineral rights, etc.) ; effect of this on agricultural and rural development. (*b*) Movables (pledges, liens, bailments generally). (*c*) " Things in action " (tardy recognition by English courts). Influence of the Law Merchant. Growth and legal recognition of negotiable instruments. New forms of " things in action " (shares, stock, debentures). Growths of Company Law. Unwillingness of the Common Law to admit the transfer of " things in action."

(2) *Contract*—Absence of conception in early stages of English Law. Popular institutions of pledge and warranty. Ecclesiastical doctrine of *laesio fidei* and its reception by the King's Courts. Appearance of the formal contract. Gradual evolution of the " simple " (formless) contract. Curious way in which it arises in English Law and width of doctrine accepted. The theory of " valuable consideration." Development of the " contractual mind."

Doctrines which have specially affected the English Law of Contract. The ecclesiastical doctrine of usury. The feeling against monopoly and the struggles of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The doctrine of " restraint of trade." The doctrine of " public policy." The doctrine of " freedom of contract."

(3) *Employer and Employed*—Co-operative and customary labour on the land. The Black Death and the Statute of Labourers. Emergence of the " free labourer." Guilds and " conspiracies." The Combination Laws. Breakdown of the mediæval system and substitution of contract labour for status labour. Repeal of the Combination Laws. The doctrine of " common employment." Employers' Liability Acts. Failure of the Law to reach a system of collective bargaining. Beginnings of a new system of State regulation of wages. Workmen's Compensation Acts.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course : but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law ;* Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law* (edn. 1936).

312. ZA. **General Principles of Administrative Law.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 10th October :

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For LL.B. Final (option) ; for B.Com., Group C ; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science ; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of constitutional public authority—an analysis of the state and its activities. The organs of government—legislative, executive and judicial. Some fundamental principles concerning the relations between these organs. The doctrine of the Separation of Powers. The idea of checks and balances. Conflict, control and co-operation.

The conception of responsible administration ; its relation to mere legality. The High Officers of State, their origin and legal status. The Public Officer as a creation of the common law. The modern civil service and the doctrine of ministerial responsibility. The transition from royal prerogative to statutory discretion. Emerging types of administrative machinery, e.g. the B.B.C., Central Electricity Board, etc.

The legislature as an administrative organ. The legislature as a controlling agent over the executive. The Parliamentary régime. The delegation of legislative power to administrative bodies.

The judiciary as an administrative organ. Judicial control over administration. Judicial control over legislation. Legislative control over the judiciary. The Rule of Law : its genesis and development. The forms of law and their importance. The problems involved in judicial control. The exercise of judicial powers by administrative bodies. " Judicial " and " quasi-judicial " powers. Administrative Tribunals. Legal responsibility of executive officials to the general public. *Droit administratif* and the *Conseil d'état.*

The public service—its legal, administrative and constitutional characteristics. Hierarchy as a principle. The internal control of administrative bodies. The relations of officials and departments *inter se.* The statutory officer.

The layman as administrator. Lay control over administration. New forms of lay participation in administrative authority.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Cmd. 4060, 1932) and Minutes of Evidence ; W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law ; The Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Political Quarterly, July, 1932) ; F. J. Port, *Administrative Law ;* Frankfurter, *Cases and other Materials in Administrative Law ;* C. K. Allen, *Bureaucracy Triumphant ;* C. T. Carr, *Delegated Legislation ; Administrative Law* (L.Q.R., Jan., 1935) ; J. Willis, *Parliamentary Powers of English Government Departments ;* J. Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law in the U.S.A. ;* Blachly and Oatman, *Administrative Legislation and Adjudication ;* Lord Hewart, *The New Despotism ;* James Beck, *Our Wonderland of Bureaucracy ;* Report of the President's Committee on Administrative Management ; Hauriou, *Précis de Droit Administratif ;* Goodnow, *Comparative Administrative Law ;* Friedrich and Cole, *Responsible Bureaucracy ;* Jennings, *Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Public Administration, 1932-33) ; N. E. Mustoe, *Law and Organisation of the British Civil Service ;* Hart, *Tenure of Office under the Constitution ;* Leonard D. White, *Trends in Public Administration ; Introduction to the Study of Public Administration ;* Sharp, *The French Civil Service ;* J. Hart, *The Ordinance-Making Powers of the President ;* L. D. White and others, *The Civil Service Abroad.*

313. ZA. **Administrative Law with special reference to Central and Local Government.** Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 9th January ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

For LL.B. Final (option) ; for Academic Diploma in Public Administration and the Certificate in Social Science ; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The structure of (i) central administration; (ii) local administration. The internal organisation of (*a*) central government departments; (*b*) local authorities. The relations of central and local government. Legal, political, administrative and financial controls. Deconcentration and decentralisation. The Social Service State. Its objects and methods. The distribution of functions. The main generic types of governmental activity. Service functions, regulatory functions, inspection functions, inquisitorial functions. The varying application of these types, e.g. public health, police education, etc. The kind of powers required for the administration of particular services.

The forms and methods of administrative law. Sanctions. The application to official activity of general common law or legislative provisions. The adoption of unique legal methods for the use of public authorities. The doctrines of *ultra vires*, misfeasance, malfeasance, non-feasance, etc.

The general principles referred to above will be considered in relation to specific services carried on by central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*A Century of Municipal Progress* (ed. Laski, Jennings and Robson); Lady Simon, *A Century of City Government;* W. A. Robson, *Development of Local Government; The British Civil Servant;* Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law; The Law Relating to Local Authorities;* H. Finer, *English Local Government;* W. E. and W. O. Hart, *Local Government and Administration;* E. Troup, *The Home Office;* Evelyn Murray, *The Post Office;* Report of the Bridgeman Committee on the Post Office; Ernst Freund, *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property; Legislative Regulation;* Short and Mellor, *Practice of the Crown Office;* Bannington, *Public Health Administration* (2nd edition); E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within;* R. S. Wright and H. Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation* (8th edition); J. P. R. Maud, *Local Government in Modern England;* L. Hill, *The Local Government Officer;* T. Heath, *The Treasury;* W. Beveridge, *The Public Service in War; and Peace;* Report of the Haldane Committee on the Machinery of Government; W. A. Robson, *Public Enterprise;* E. D. Simon, *A City Council from Within;* T. S. Simey, *Principles of Social Administration;* W. H. Wickwar, *The Social Services.*

314. ZA. **Administrative Law with special reference to Public Utilities and Industry.** Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees:—Day, £2 5s.
Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The traditional types of state intervention in economic activity. The regulation of (*a*) particular industries for purposes of revenue, safety, morals, amenity, the protection of the consumer, etc., (*b*) Labour conditions, (*c*) Professions. Illustrations from innkeepers' common carriers, the liquor trade, etc The legal and administrative forms of control. Methods of enforcement.

Public utilities and the state. The essential features of the law relating to railways, motor transport, electricity supply, gas, water, etc. The administrative machinery involved.

Recent developments in the relations between government and business. Legislation relating to coal mining, agriculture, forestry, transport, etc. Legal control, deferred standards and official discretion. The problems involved.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Soltau, *Economic Functions of the State;* Robson, *Public Enterprise; "Public Utilities"* in *A Century of Municipal Progress;* Dimock, *British Public Utilities and National Development;* O'Brien, *British Experiments in Public Ownership and Control;* Will's *Law Relating to Electricity Supply* (6th edition); Michael and Will's *Law Relating to Gas and Water;* F. N. Keen, *The Law Relating to Public Service Undertakings;* Chester, *Public Control of Road Passenger Transport;* Landau and Davies, *Rights and Duties of Transport Undertakings;* A. M. Neuman, *Organisation of the British Coal Industry;* Sharfman, *The Interstate Commerce Commission;* Report of the Broadcasting Committee, Cmd. 5091 (1936); Lincoln Gordon, *The Public Corporation;* W. H. Wickwar, *The Public Services.*

315. (*e*) ZA. **Code Civil.** M. Allemès. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté; The French Civil Code* (Trans. by Henry Cachard); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil;* Colin and Capitant, *Cours Elémentaire de Droit Civil Français;* Planiol and Ripert, *Traité Elémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

316. **Principles and Practice of Justice in England.** Thirteen lectures, twice weekly, on Mondays, 3-4, beginning **S.T.** 24th April, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

[ ]: **The Nature and Sources of English Law.**

Mr. Seaborne Davies: **Criminal Courts and Procedure, and Delictual Liability in English Law.**

[*Contd.*

Professor R. S. T. Chorley : **Civil Courts and Procedure.**

Professor H. A. Smith : **International Law in the English Courts.**

Dr. Kahn-Freund : **Special Features of English Law of Contract and Equity (Trusts).**

Professor D. H. Parry : **Special Features of Property Law.**

Dr. W. A. Robson : **Industrial Law in Britain.**

Fee :—£1 12s. 6d.

Course in the Series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 260.

317. A. **Class in Roman Law.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Sessional. At times to be arranged. For L.S.E. students only.

This class is intended for all LL.B. first year day students and such evening students as can arrange to attend.

Students must obtain a personal copy of the text of the *Institutes of Justinian* (edited by Moyle or Sandars) for use in the class.

318. ZA. **Class in Criminal Law** (for L.S.E. students). A weekly class in the Lent and Summer Terms by Mr. Seaborne Davies, at times to be arranged.

319. ZA. **Class in Legal System** (for L.S.E. students). A weekly class in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms by Mr. R. Y. Jennings, at times to be arranged.

320. ZA. **Class in Constitutional Law.** A weekly class by [ ] at times to be arranged.

321. ZA. **Class in the Law of Torts** (for L.S.E. students). Mr. Seaborne Davies. Sessional, in alternate weeks. Times to be arranged.

322. (*e*) A. **Class in Land Law and Trusts** (for L.S.E. students). Day classes will be taken by Mr. Wyndham-White, evening classes by Professor Parry. At times to be arranged.

323. (*e*) A. **Class in Law of Contract** (for L.S.E. students). A class will be held by Mr. Wyndham-White for day and evening students, at times to be arranged.

324. A. **Class in Industrial Law [B.Sc. (Econ.)].** Dr. Robson will hold a special class for B.Sc. (Econ.) students in attendance at Courses 308 and 309, at times to be arranged.

325. A. **Class in Industrial Law (B.Com.).** Dr. Robson will hold a special class for B.Com. students in attendance at Courses 308 and 309, at times to be arranged.

326. Class in Administrative Law. For LL.B. Students. Dr. Robson. At times to be arranged.

Intermediate Course.

Roman Law. Professor H. F. Jolowicz (University College) (day and evening).

The English Legal System. Professor G. W. Keeton and Mr. A. S. Gilbert (University College) (day) ; Mr. Phillips (King's College) (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure. Mr. Chatfield, Mr. Rogers (King's College) (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Final Course.

English Law—Torts. Professor Potter, Mr. Latham (King's College) (day and evening).

English Law—Trusts. Professor G. W. Keeton (University College) (day and evening).

Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Professor H. F. Jolowicz (University College) (day).

English Land Law. Professor Potter, Mr. Crane (King's College) (evening).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Gilbert Dold (University College) (day).

Law of Palestine. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Hindu Law. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Muhammadan Law. Dr. S G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire. Professor J. H. Morgan (University College) (evening).

Conveyancing. Professor Potter, Mr. Crane (King's College) (day and evening).

The Digest. Professor Jolowicz (University College) (day and evening).

Conflict of Laws. Mr. Phillips (King's College) (evening).

Law of Evidence. Mr. Chatfield (King's College) (day) and Mr. Gold (University College) (evening).

Indian Law of Evidence. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

328. (*e*) S. **English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

329. (*e*) S. **English Law of Property (Seminar).** Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Fee :—£1 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

[N.B.—This seminar will be continued at King's College, by Professor Potter, in the Lent Term, and at University College, by Professor Keeton, in the Summer Term.]

330. S. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar).** Mr. Latham. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£5 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events.

331. (*e*) S. **Prize Law (Seminar).** Professor Smith. Sessional. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree (with the special subject of International Law).

Fee :—£2 5s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

332. (*e*) S. **Jurisprudence (Seminar).** [ ]. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£3 10s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

The subjects for discussion will include the Theory and Sources of Law and Analytical Jurisprudence. For Historical Jurisprudence students are recommended to attend Course No. 27.

333. (*e*) S. **English Legal History, 1327-1509 (Seminar).** Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Alternate Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—£2 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

G†

334. (*e*) S. **Conflict of Laws** (Seminar). Dr. Kahn-Freund. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

Fee :—£4 10s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

The seminar is divided into two groups, one group meeting every alternate and Lent Terms, and meeting in alternate weeks in the Summer Term. week throughout the Session, the other attending Course 302 in the Michaelmas Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

335. (*e*) S. **English Mercantile Law (Seminar).** Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

336. (*e*) S. **Problems of International Law.** Professor Smith. Nine lectures. Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **S.T.** 4th May.

For LL.M. and other graduate students taking international law, and, by permission of Professor Smith, to undergraduate students.

Fee for the Course :—£1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to a detailed examination of some of the more important problems of international law which are of practical interest at the present day. Special attention will be given to its influence of changing conditions upon the development of legal rules.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University :

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

Roman Law—Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Reference should also be made to Courses 489-492 on Criminology and Punishment.

10.—Logic and Scientific Method.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

343. Y. **Logic.** Professor Wolf. Fifty-two lectures. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 17s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2 14s. ; S.T. £1 12s.
Evening : Sessional, £3 18s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. ; S.T. £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference : Opposition, Eductions, Derivative Eductions. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate. Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic ; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method ;* and *Key to the Exercises* ; J. S. Mill, *A System of Logic* ; J. Dewey, *How We Think.*

344. ZA. **Scientific Method.** Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 17th February, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject ; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

[*Contd.*

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., 18s. ; S.T., £1 12s.
Evening : For the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., 12s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy ;* A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method ; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method ; Key to the Exercises ;* W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics ;* S. A. Rice (ed.), *Methods in Social Science ;* E. A. Kirkpatrick, *Science of Man in the Making.*

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 1.—**The Philosophical Foundations of the Social Sciences.**

No. 498.—**The Theory of Knowledge.**

Nos. 501, 502.—**Statistical Method.**

11.—Modern Languages.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

(*a*) French

345. Y. **French I.** Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood and Mrs. Pickles. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fifty-two lectures. Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood and Mrs. Pickles. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day and evening students will each be divided into three groups. All day groups and evening groups will meet simultaneously.

A class for weaker evening students will be held by Dr. Wallas on Fridays at 6 p.m., if necessary.

346. A. **French II.** Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wood. Fifty-six lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April ;

or (*e*) Dr. Wallas and Mrs. Pickles. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

347. A. **French III.** Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wallas. Seventy-eight lectures. Mondays, 3-4; Thursdays, 10-11 and 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Mr. Pickles and Mrs. Pickles. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

348. Y. **French Translation I.** Dr. Wood. Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Dr. Wallas. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

349. A. **French Translation II.** Dr. Wood. Twenty-eight classes. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, or Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Dr. Wallas. Sessional. Wednesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. Day students may be divided into two groups which will meet simultaneously. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

350. A. **French Translation III.** Classes for B.Sc. (Econ.) students preparing for the Translation Paper will be arranged; day students should see Mr. Pickles at noon on 6th October and evening students should see Dr. Wallas at 8 p.m. on 6th October.

351. AS. **Advanced Discussion Group in French.** Professor Cammaerts and Professor Vaucher. Sessional. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Cammaerts and Professor Vaucher.

352. S. **Social Forces in French Literature from 1870 to the Present Day.** Dr. Wood. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the writers of this period in relation to the society in which they lived, the aim being to estimate the extent to which sociological factors contributed to the formation of a new literature, to determine how far this literature gave expression to the problems of the age, and to consider it as a force in social development. Particular emphasis will be laid upon the novel and the drama.

A short bibliography will be recommended during the course.

353. S. **The French Romantic Movement in Literature and Politics (1748-1848).** Dr. Wallas. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (1748-1789). The classical tradition in French literature (Boileau, Voltaire) and its relation to (1) the authoritarian tradition in politics and religion, and (2) the rationalist movement in science and philosophy.

The beginnings of literary Romanticism and its connection with eighteenth century Liberalism. The influence of English literature (Richardson, Ossian). Rousseau (1712-1778). The revolt against rationalism, and the appeal to emotion as a revolutionary force (*Discours sur l'Inégalité, La nouvelle Héloïse, Emile*).

THE SECOND GENERATION OF ROMANTIC WRITERS (1789-1820). Chateaubriand (1768-1848). The Romantic appeal to emotion as a conservative force in religion and politics (*Génie du Christianisme, De Buonaparte et des Bourbons*).

Madame de Staël (1766-1817). The attempt to reconcile Romanticism with the rationalist, liberal tradition. Nationalism and internationalism in *De l'Allemagne* (1810).

THE THIRD GENERATION (1820-1848).—The romantic poets, Lamartine (1790-1869). Victor Hugo (1802-1885). Romanticism once more a revolutionary force. French liberal nationalism and the creation of the "legends" of the Revolution and of Napoleon (Lamartine, *Histoire des Girondins;* Hugo, *Ode à la Colonne*, etc.). The "religion of humanity" and the early Socialist movement (Lamartine, *La Marseillaise de la Paix*, etc.; Hugo, *Les Misérables*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY.—D. Mornet, *Le Romantisme au dix-huitième Siècle*; Brandes, *Main Currents in European Literature*, Vols. I, III and V; Hearnshaw, *Social and Political Ideas of the Age of Reaction and Reconstruction;* F. Strowski, *Tableau de la Littérature française au 19e Siècle;* Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes du 19e Siècle*, and *Etudes littéraires—19e Siècle*.

(*b*) German

355. Y. **German I.** Miss Cunningham. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mr. Betteridge. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

356. A. **German II.** Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Fifty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Miss Cunningham. Sessional. Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

357. A. **German III.** Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Miss Cunningham. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

358. Y. **German Translation I.** Mr. Betteridge. Fifty-two classes. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, and Thursdays, 2-3, or Mondays, 3-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day students will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend in the early afternoon, the other in the later afternoon as indicated.

359. A. **German Translation II.** Mr. Betteridge. Twenty-eight classes. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11 or 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Twenty-eight classes. Mondays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

Day students will be divided into two groups, the one attending in the morning, the other in the afternoon.

360. A. **German Translation III.** Dr. Rose. Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Thursdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

A similar class will be provided for Evening Students, who should see Miss Cunningham at 8 p.m. on Monday, 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

361. AS. **Advanced Discussion Group in German.** Dr. Elsas. Sessional. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged.

Admission strictly by permission of Dr. Elsas.

362. S. **Pioneers of Social Change in the Literature of Germany, 1815-1848.** Dr. Rose. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 20th January.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the literature of Germany during the age when Romanticism was in decline and there was an awakening sense of Realism. The social and political movements of the time, the increasing industrialism of Germany, the contrasts between town and country were strongly reflected in German literature during these decades, and the lectures will discuss the interrelations between the novel, the drama and the lyric on the one hand and the changing social and political ideas prior to the revolution of 1848 on the other.

Books will be recommended during the course.

363. S. **Conflict between the State and the Individual in Early Nineteenth Century German Drama.** Mr. Betteridge. Six lectures, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Rationalism, culminating in the Romantic revolt, had elevated the individual to a position of absolute supremacy in the cosmos. The inadequacy of such a philosophy, and more particularly the temperamental insufficiency of the Romantic leaders, soon led to a search for a more accommodating view of life. Refuge was sought in Catholicism and the acknowledgment of the State's prerogative.

The drama soon reflected this conflict; every dramatist of note dealt with this issue, and solved the problem by acknowledging the validity of the State's demands. The discussion will be centred round the more important writers—Kleist, Grillparzer and Hebbel.

Books will be recommended during the course.

(*c*) Italian

365. Y. **Italian Translation I.** Miss Reynolds. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

366. A. **Italian Translation II.** Miss Reynolds. Twenty-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

367. A. **Italian Translation III.** Miss Reynolds. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Evening students should see Miss Reynolds at 5.45 p.m. on Wednesday, 5th October, to arrange a time.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students preparing for the Translation Paper.

368. S. **Niccolo Machiavelli and the Growth of Secular Political Thought in Italy.** Miss Reynolds. Six lectures and Six Reading Classes, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 17th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£1 7s.

In connection with this course classes will be held in alternate weeks for the reading of the texts of *Il Principe* and the *Istorie Fiorentine*.

SYLLABUS.—I. An introduction to the political and historical works of Machiavelli: *Il Principe, I Discorsi, L'Arte della Guerra,* and the *Istorie Fiorentine;* the effect in Europe of Machiavelli's writings and the growth of Machiavellism. II. The political characteristics of Italy in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries: e.g., dictators and state-worship; Machiavelli's theories in practice. III. The paganism of Machiavelli's doctrines; the subordination of religion to politics considered as an aspect of humanism. IV and V. The trend of political doctrines from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century; the origin and development of secular political thought in Italy. VI. The *Istorie Fiorentine:* an example of humanistic historiography.

(*d*) Spanish

370. Y. **Spanish I.** Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

371. A. **Spanish II.** Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

372. A. **Spanish III.** Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

(*e*) English

375. Y. **The Structure of the English Language I.** [ ]. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s., S.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of the sounds of English. Rhythm, intonation and intelligibility. The sentence. Nouns; articles and other modifiers of nouns. Pronouns. The verb: questions and negative statements; use of the various tenses; auxiliaries for time and mood; subject and object. Direct and reported speech. Position of adverbs in the sentence. Prepositions. Co-ordination and subordination. Relative clauses. Conditions. Clauses of purpose and result. Punctuation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*The Pocket Oxford Dictionary;* Grattan and Gurrey, *Our Living Language;* H. M. Davies, *Difficulties of English for Foreigners.*

376. Y. **English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate Class).** Classes will be held throughout the Session for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. No other students will be admitted.

377. A. **The Structure of the English Language, II.** [ ]. Twenty lectures. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

This course is primarily intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination.

SYLLABUS.—Examination of the phonetics of conversational speech. Detailed study of intonation. Advanced grammatical problems: time and tense, grammatical function and form, word order, etc. Vocabulary: meaning, literary words, archaisms, journalese, slang. Some problems of style. Figures of speech. Idiom. Differences between the spoken and the written language. Questions of "correct" and "good" English. Standard pronunciation. Speech in everyday life.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jespersen, *Essentials of English Grammar;* Fowler, *The King's English;* A. P. Herbert, *What a Word!;* Pearsall Smith, *History of the English Language.*

378. A. **English as a Foreign Language (Advanced Class).** These classes will be held throughout the Session and are intended for those foreign students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. No other students will be admitted.

379. S. **English Culture and Character adjusted to Contemporary Civilisation.** [ ]. Twelve lectures, Summer Term. Twice weekly. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS :—(1) Introductory—apparent paradoxes and inconsistencies of English life and character—why their explanation should be sought for in modern literature—The moral problem of the mid-nineteenth century—Anomalies traced to commercialism—*see* Carlyle, Macaulay, Hood, Dickens, Ruskin. (2) Victorian religious sentiment as an escape from commercialism—The Oxford Movement—Anglicanism—observance of Sunday—The family Bible—*see* Newman, Maurice, Coleridge, Kingsley, Thackeray, Farrar, Gore. (3) The Victorian ideal of home—literature silent on its virtues—The explanation : home life not essentially English but cultivated as another refuge from commercialism, but proved to be a failure—The Victorian revolt of youth—*see* Thackeray, Trollope, G. Eliot, J. S. Mill, Butler, Shaw, Galsworthy, Walpole. (4) The Victorian ideal of a gentleman—an old word in a new sense—The development of the " Public School "—The cult of sport in the 'sixties—The cult of the classics—*see* Hughes, Kipling, Fitchett, T. Arnold, Newbolt, Smythe-Palmer. (5) Second Stage : Decline of Victorianism—scepticism invades religious sentiment—The most professedly pious nation in Europe changes its mood, 1860-90—Why freedom of discussion became universal—Religious problem towards the end of the century—German christologists, Darwin—*see* J. S. Mill, H. Spencer, Froude, Carlyle, M. Arnold, Schweitzer, G. Eliot, Tennyson, Browning, Darwin, Huxley, Butler, Hardy. (6) Science and historical criticism not the only anti-religious influences—New ways of spending money—The adaptation of wealth to self-development and self-expression. Existence realised to be an end in itself—experiments in unreligious morality—*see* M. Arnold, H. Spencer, Butler, Meredith, Pinero, H. A. Jones, G. Gissing, Galsworthy, and especially O. Wilde (7) Ideas of wealth at the present time—novels and essays that satirise financiers (e.g. *Hard Cash, The Market Place, Chance, Tono-Bungay, The Pit*)—The new humanitarianism, i.e. the spending and sharing of money ; inaugurated by twentieth century liberalism—*see* Arnold, Gissing, Meredith, Besant, Galsworthy, Shaw. (8) The passing of the Victorian gentleman and lady—The ideal of a gentleman too good to last—The ideal of the lady even more impracticable—Dangers of combining medieval chivalry with modern domesticity—New ideas on sex inspired by Darwinism and paganism (cf. Swinburne, Pater, Wilde, Hardy)—For twentieth century view of women, *see* V. Woolf, Aldous Huxley, D. H. Lawrence.

380. S. **The Expressiveness of the English Language.** [ ]. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series " Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 260.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of rendering one's individuality articulate—How a language becomes literary—How words acquire a significance not implied in their derivation—Study of words which suggest the stages through which the nation has passed—Study of words which have to epitomise ideas—Study of words which have to imply the moods, feelings and thought-plexus of modern civilisation—Refinements and distinctions in our contemporary vocabulary—Idioms suggestive of (*a*) religious sentiment ; (*b*) Moral Judgment ; (*c*) social amenities ; (*d*) satire ; (*e*) humour ; (*f*) animal spirits and emotions.

Note.

B.Com. students may offer a wide variety of approved modern languages (see p. 318).

Students desiring to take a language for which lectures are not provided in the foregoing sections should notify the Secretary of the School as early as possible in order that arrangements may be made for them to attend lectures at other university institutions under an intercollegiate arrangement.

Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as the compulsory approved foreign language for the B.Com. degree. For the courses provided by the School in this connection, reference should be made to the foregoing section.

Classes will be arranged for oral practice in the various languages ; students will be divided into small groups for this purpose at the beginning of the session.

Students taking a language as an Intermediate subject will normally be expected already to have reached matriculation standard.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

p. 91.—**Public Lectures.**

No. 205.—**Detailed Geography of France.**

No. 206.—**Detailed Geography of Germany.**

No. 394.—**French Political Institutions.**

No. 395.—**Present Constitution of France.**

No. 396.—**French Public Administration.**

No. 397.—**French Colonial Office.**

No. 416.—**Socialist Thought in France.**

No. 494.—**Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Française.**

No. 495.—**Cultural Conditions in Germany after the Thirty Years' War.**

12.—Political Science and Public Administration.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

385. Y. **The British Constitution.** Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

(*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening : For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows :—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

Books Recommended.—Mill, *Representative Government;* Bagehot, *The English Constitution;* Low, *Governance of England;* Lowell, *Government of England;* Ogg, *English Government and Politics;* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution;* Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution; Principles of Local Government Law; Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government,* Part I; Jennings, *Cabinet Government;* Smellie, *Hundred Years of English Government.* Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

386. ZA. **Problems in Government.**

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : Course, £3 15s.; Part I or Part II, £1 10s.; Part III, 15s.
Evening : Course, £2 10s.; Part I or Part II, £1; Part III, 10s.

I. **Parliamentary Government.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Syllabus.—Criticisms of Parliament as a working machine and suggested remedies; the electoral system; parties in Parliament; procedure and the private member; functional and territorial devolution; the House of Lords. Parliamentary and Executive Powers.

II. **Executive Government.** Mr. C. H. Wilson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Syllabus.—Distribution of the executive power; allocation of functions—the machinery of Government Report, 1918: delegated legislation, judicial and quasi-judicial powers—Ministers' Powers Report, 1932: independence of the judiciary.

III. **The Civil Service and its Problems.** Dr. Finer. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Syllabus.—The lectures will deal with (*a*) the relations of the official and the ministry, (*b*) the relations of the official to the public, and (*c*) the value and limitations of the Whitley system.

Brief bibliographies will be given at the beginning of the courses.

387. A. **Government (Seminar).** The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (1st year Final).

Fee :—£3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Greaves or Mr. Wilson.

388. A. **Government (Seminar).** Dr. Finer and Mr. Smellie. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (2nd year Final).

Fee :—£3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Laski or Mr. Smellie.

389. (*e*) A. **Current Political Problems.** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 17th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief issues that are at present before the country will be discussed.

Additional lectures may be given in the Lent Term.

390. ZA. **Local Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (1st year).

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening : For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law;* Robson, *The Development of Local Government;* Finer, *English Local Government;* Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England;* Hart and Hart, *Local Government and Administration;* Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough,* etc.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be recommended during the lectures.

391. A. **Comparative Government Problems.** Dr. Finer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scientific study of Government. The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions: Federalism and Local Government. The separation of powers. Electorates and political parties. The procedure of Parliaments. The Executive. Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures are based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A.; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, Russia and Italy, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference is made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government; Mussolini's Italy;* Merriam, *Political Power;* Bryce, *Modern Democracies;* Bodley, *France;* Sait, *Government and Politics of France;* Esmein, *Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel;* Middleton, *French Political System;* Barthélemy and Duez, *Traité de Droit Constitutionnel;* Barthélemy, *The Government of France;* Lefas, *L'Etat et les fonctionnaires;* Brogan, *The American Political System;* Bryce, *The American Commonwealth;* Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution* and *The American Leviathan;* Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate;* Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History;* Corwin, *Twilight of the Supreme Court;* W. Y. Elliott, *The Need for Constitutional Reform;* Mayer, *The Federal Service;* Gooch, *Germany;* Rosenberg, *Fall of the Weimar Republic;* R. T. Clark, *The Fall of the German Republic;* Schuman, *The Nazi Dictatorship;* Pollock and Heneman, *The Hitler Decrees;* L. D. White and others, *Civil Service Abroad; Better Government Personnel;* Friedrich and others, *Problems of American Public Service;* Merriam, *Making of Citizens; Civic Education in U.S.A.;* S. N. Harper, *Civic Training in Soviet Russia;* Gaus, *Great Britain;* Webb, S., and Webb, B., *Soviet Communism.*

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

392. A. **Federalism in Theory and Practice.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Federalism in modern political theory especially in the U.S.A. and Germany. Development of federal government with particular reference to the British Dominions, Switzerland, the U.S.A. and the problem of international government.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. B. Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions;* Kennedy and Schlosberg, *Law and Custom of the South African Constitution;* W. P. Kennedy, *The Nature of Canadian Federalism;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire;* R. C. Brooks, *Government and Politics in Switzerland;* W. H. Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia;* Laski, *Grammar of Politics;* Gierke, *Das Deutsche Genossenschaftsrecht.*

393. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. To be given in 1939-40.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and development of the Constitution of 1787; the Party System; the Executive; the Legislature and the Judiciary.

394. (*e*) A. **French Political Institutions, 1789-1875.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

[This course will be given in the evening in the session 1939-40.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide a background to Courses Nos. 395 and 396 to be given by Professor Vaucher in the Summer Term. It will cover the main developments of French political institutions from the Revolution until the establishment of the present constitution.

395. (*e*) A. **The Present Constitution of France.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures. Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 384 before taking this course.

Fee :—14s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The President. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.

396. A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 384 before taking this course.

Fee :—£1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Berthélemy and Duez, *Droit constitutionnel;* Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel;* Duguit, *Droit constitutionnel;* Hauriou, *Droit public;* Berthélemy, *Droit administratif;* Waline, *Manuel élémentaire de Droit administratif;* Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government;* Siegfried, *Tableau des partis politiques;* Middleton, *French Political System;* Tardieu, *France in Danger; La Révolution à refaire;* Berthélemy, *Essai sur le Travail parlementaire;* Hayes, *France, a Nation of Patriots;* Saposs, *Labor Movement in Post-War France;* B. M. Leger, *Les opinions politiques des Provinces françaises;* Vaucher, *Post-War France;* Blum, *Réforme gouvernementale;* Fréderick, *Etat des forces en France;* Philip, *Trade Unionisme et Syndicalisme;* D. M. Pickles, *Political Science in France.*

397. S. **The French Colonial Office.** Professor Vaucher. Three lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—9s.

SYLLABUS.—Origin and present organisation. Political and commercial aspects of French Colonial Policy. "L'Ecole Coloniale." Colonial Government in Algeria and in protectorates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duchêne, *La politique coloniale de la France; Le Ministère des Colonies;* S. H. Roberts, *French Colonial Policy;* Girault, *Principes de Colonisation et de Législation Coloniale.*

398. ZA. **Political and Social Theory.** Mr. Smellie. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Mr. Smellie. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History (students taking **The Theory of the State**) and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as L. T. Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice;* or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics.*

399. A. **English Political Thought from Bentham to the Present Day.** Mr. Greaves. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History ; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

[This course will be given in the day in the session 1939-40.]

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The economic factor and socialism ; pragmatism and realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle ;* Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians ;* Ernest Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day.*

Other books will be recommended during the course.

400. AS. **Liberty and Equality in Present Day Thought.** Mr. Greaves. Four lectures, Summer Term. To be given in 1939-40.

For B.A. Honours in Sociology and History ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Optional for special subject of Government.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is a study of the contemporary attitude to Liberty and Equality, more especially in post-war Europe.

401. (*e*) A. **Introduction to English Political Philosophy.** Mr. Smellie. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government ; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of political philosophy. Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Sidgwick, Green. Contemporary trends.

402. A. **American Political Ideas.** Mr. Smellie. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period ; the revolution ; the Constitution and its Interpretations ; theories of sovereignty ; the lawyers ; the critics ; contemporary thinkers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought,* Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence ;* Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the Constitution ;* Merriam, *American Political Theories ; American Political Ideas ;* Jacobson, *Development of American Political Thought.*

403. A. **French Political Ideas since 1789.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 10s.

[This course will be given in the evening in the session 1939-40.]

SYLLABUS.—" The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon) ; Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc) ; Independents (Proudhon). " The Ideas of 1848." Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What " Liberalism " and " Radicalism " mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat ;* Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes ;* Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques ;* Fisher, *Bonapartism ;* Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State ;* Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution ;* Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848 ;* Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France ;* Guérard, *French Prophets of Yesterday ;* Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et social ;* Thibaudet, *Les idées de Charles Maurras ; La vie de Maurice Barrès ; La république des professeurs ;* Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne ;* Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès.*

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

404. A. **Ancient Political Ideas.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures. Michaelmas Term. To be given in the Session 1940-41.

For B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Optional for special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the evolution of European political ideas from Plato to the fall of the Roman Empire.

405. A. **Mediæval Political Ideas.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures, To be given in the session 1939-40.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with European political ideas from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Reformation. A bibliography will be discussed during the lectures. Students are advised to read C. H. McIlwain's *Growth of Political Thought* (1933).

406. A. **European Political Ideas, 1500-1600.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. To be given in the session 1939-40.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

407. A. **Political Ideas 1600-1789.** Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers in the period.

Brief bibliographies will be given during the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson.

408. (*e*) AS. **Introduction to the Theory of the State.** Mr. C. H. Wilson. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee:—16s.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Also recommended to postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the place of the state in the modern world with special reference to its relation to the international order.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the lectures.

409. S. **British Political Institutions.** Dr. Finer and Mr. C. H. Wilson. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee:—17s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The length and continuity of English political evolution; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution.

The electorate, size and character; the political parties; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility; the conventions which govern it; its work; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue: charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

410. S. **British Public and Parliamentary Life.** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 5th May.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee:—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The British political temperament. The main institutions of British Government: the actual methods by which it is carried on. Elections from inside. The characteristics of British Cabinets and Parliaments. The chief problems of the future.

411. s. **British Public Life (Discussion Class).** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Summer Term at times to be arranged.

Course in the series " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Admission will be strictly limited to students admitted to the course.

412. (*e*) z. **The Social Services and their Administration.** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—For the course, £1 16s.; Terminal, £1 1s.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for Social Science Certificate (1st year).

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with National Health Insurance, Old Age Pensions, Widows' Pensions, Unemployment Insurance, Public Assistance, Housing and Slum Clearance and similar topics.

References will be given as the principal official reports and to other sources and descriptions as the course proceeds.

413. z. **Public Administration.** Dr. Hardie. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the principles and practice of modern Public Administration, as exemplified mainly in British experience and by occasional comparisons with other countries. The course will cover (1) Government, Politics and Administration; (2) Nature, conditions and types of Public Management; (3) Separation of Powers; (4) Fundamentality of Political Control; (5) Personnel in the Public Service; (6) Centralisation and Decentralisation.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the course of the lectures.

414. z. **The Social Services (Seminar).** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

A Seminar for students taking the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

415. z. **Public Administration (Seminar).** Dr. Finer. A seminar for students taking the Academic Diploma in Public Administration, at times to be arranged.

416. s. **Socialist Thought in France.** Mr. Pickles. Ten lectures; Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) students studying the French language.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Economic, political and ideological factors leading to the emergence of French Socialism. Pre-socialists and pre-communists of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. Babœuf and the beginnings of socialism proper. Saint-Simon's industrial socialism and its development by his followers. Fourier, Considérant and the phalangistes. Cabet and the Utopians. Proudhon's syndicalist-federalist system. Louis Blanc, Pecqueur and the State Socialists. Beginnings of Marxism in France. Party organisation and its effect on the evolution of doctrine. Guerde and Jaurès. Doctrinal developments in the war and post-war periods.

417. s. **Contemporary British Political Problems.** Professor Laski. Six lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee :—15s.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

420. s. **Problems in Political Science (Seminar).** Mr. C. H. Wilson. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

Fee :—£1 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. C. H. Wilson.

421. (*e*) s. **French Government (Seminar).** Professor Vaucher. Seven meetings, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—17s. 6d.

For students interested in a close study of some aspects of French Politics.

422. s. **Current Political Problems (Seminar).** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final with the special subject of Government may be admitted by permission of Dr. Lees-Smith.

SYLLABUS.—Topics will be chosen in consultation with the class.

423. S. **Politics and the International Order.** Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the international aspects of government. This course deals more especially with the question of how far actual political organisation is adapted to the solution of present-day political problems.

424. S. **Leadership in an Industrial Society.** Mr. C. H. Wilson. Six lectures, Summer Term. To be given in the session 1939-40.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will include not only a review of the forms and structure of leadership in autocratic and democratic states, but also an analysis of the forces which condition the emergence of leaders and their use and tenure of power. Special attention will be paid to the correlation of social sentiments and technical efficiency.

Books will be discussed during the course, but the following are recommended for preliminary reading: T. N. Whitehead, *Leadership in a Free Society*; K. Mannheim, *Ideology and Utopia*.

N.B. Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 31.—**British Colonial Office.**
No. 46.—**Public Finance.**
No. 69.—**Public Finance and the Trade Cycle.**
No. 72.—**Problems of a Collectivist Economy.**
No. 73.—**Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.**
No. 74.—**Theories of Economic Policy.**
No. 93.—**Economics of Public Utilities.**
No. 111.—**Comparative Social Insurance.**
No. 213.—**Political Geography of the Modern World.**
No. 228.—**Political History of the Great Powers.**
No. 237.—**English Constitutional History since 1660.**
No. 241.—**Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.**
No. 266.—**International Institutions.**
No. 268.—**International Labour Organisation.**
No. 279.—**Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.**
No. 283.—**International Government.**
No. 291.—**English Constitutional Law.**
No. 301.—**Constitutional Laws of British Empire.**
No. 484.—**Social Philosophy.**
No. 485.—**Social Developments in Modern England.**
No. 497.—**Modern Society.**

13.—Psychology.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

430. ZA. **General Course in Psychology.** Dr. Blackburn. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

A short class will follow each lecture.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology (15 lectures M.T. and L.T.); B.Com. Final Group C; B.A. Honours in Sociology or Anthropology; the Academic Diplomas in Psychology and in Sociology and Social Administration; the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees :—Day: For the course, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T. £1 4s.

Evening: For the course, £3 6s. 8d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 12s.; S.T., 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for a limited number of students is arranged in connection with this course. (See Nos. 431 and 434 below.)

SYLLABUS.—The relationship of organism and environment. Adaptation as an explanatory concept; its limitations. The classification of motives; reflex and instinctive action; propensities, root interests.

Attitude and emotion. Theories of the nature of emotion and its relation to motives. The mind and the body. Temperamental qualities.

Sentiments, ideals, and the development of interests. Character.

Conflict, reason and will. Inhibition. Repression and psychoneurosis. The concept of the Unconscious. Fatigue, boredom and strain.

Cognitive processes: sensation and perception; imagery and ideas; conceptual thought and language. Memory and imagination. Intelligence tests, theories of intelligence.

Learning and habit formation. Conditioning, trial and error, insight.

Recommendations for reading will form part of the course.

431. ZAS. **Laboratory Course in Psychology.** Dr. Blackburn. Ten classes, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

This course is intended for students who are attending Course No. 430, but is not necessary for B.Com. students.

Fee :—£2 2s.

SYLLABUS.—Conditions of experiment in psychology. Observation, inference, interrogation, introspection. Word association. Imagery. Intelligence tests. Assessment of temperamental qualities. Simple statistical procedures required for the foregoing.

432. ZA. **Social Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg and Dr. Blackburn. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 10.30-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

A class may be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology, and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

[This course will be given in the evening in 1939-40.]

Fees :—For the course, £5 5s.; Terminal, £3 3s.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 430, *General Course in Psychology*, by Dr. Blackburn. Practical work for a limited number of students is arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 433 below.)

SYLLABUS :—
(i) The psychological basis of social relationships. The conception of the social group in psychology. Individual adjustment and maladjustment in society: co-operation, competition, submission, prestige; antagonism, crime, social aspects of the psychoneuroses. Authority and leadership. Psychological aspects of social control as exemplified in laws, morals and conventions. Custom and tradition. Fashion. Plasticity and change in social groups; borrowing, innovation, revolt.
(ii) Group differences in mental characters. Racial and national characters. Group mentality. Mental factors in social evolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology;* Wallas, *The Great Society;* Hobhouse, *Social Development* (Chapters VI-VIII).

433. ZAS. **Laboratory Course in Social Psychology.** Dr. Blackburn. Ten classes, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

This course is intended for students who are attending Course No. 432. Only a limited number of students can be admitted and application should be made direct to Dr. Blackburn.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £2 2s.

SYLLABUS.—Memory processes in a social setting; the spread of rumour. The obtaining of evidence: the reliability of testimony. Methods of interviewing. Devising and using a questionnaire. The method of paired comparisons in the study of preferences. Other techniques for the study of contemporary social problems.

434. ZA. **Elements of Vocational Psychology (Laboratory Course).** Dr. Blackburn. Ten meetings of two hours each, Lent Term. To be given at times to be arranged.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 430. Only a limited number of students can be admitted and applications should be made direct to Dr. Blackburn.

For Social Science students. Occasional students admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £2 2s.

SYLLABUS.—The use of intelligence tests. Verbal tests, other "paper and pencil" tests, performance tests. Simple statistical method. Approaches to the assessment of temperament and character: tests, rating scales, questionnaires, the standardized interview. Tests for special aptitudes. Principles of occupation analysis. The organisation of vocational psychology in Great Britain.

This course is intended as a brief introduction to the subject; it is not in itself a training for the practice of vocational psychology.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 20.—**Psychology and Anthropology**
No. 452.—**Educational Psychology.**
No. 468.—**General Psychology.**
No. 469.—**Psychiatry.**
No. 472.—**The Psychology of Individual Differences.**
No. 473.—**The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.**

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

435. ZAS. **Industrial Psychology and Physiology.** Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject.

436. (*e*) ZAS. **Industrial Psychology.** Mr. A. Stephenson and Dr. Smith. Sessional. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 437 below.)

For B.Com. Final, Group C; one-year course in Business Administration, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—I. Psychological aspects of industrial evolution. Development of industrial psychology. II. The individual's instinctive, emotional and cognitive constitution ; his responses to physical factors such as fatigue (movement and time study), temperature (ventilation control) and illumination. The group's response to delays (layout and planning). III. The individual's response to psychological environment according to his suitability (vocational selection) and training. The group's response to supervision and administration. IV. Indications of maladjustment afforded by accidents and sickness, absenteeism and labour turnover, spoiled work and waste.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Myers, *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain ;* Morris S. Viteles, *Industrial Psychology ;* Mayo, *Human Problems of an Industrial Civilisation.*

437. z. **Laboratory Course in Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Myers. Six meetings, Summer Term. Times to bearranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 436. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers or Dr. Bevington.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £1 10s.

438. z. **Field Work in Industrial Psychology.** A fortnight's practical course during the Easter vacation involving instruction in field methods and work in factories, offices, etc.

For Students specialising in Industrial Psychology for the Academic Diploma in Psychology only. Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers during the Michaelmas Term.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

439. S. **Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration (Class).** Mr. A. Stephenson. Sessional.

A discussion class will be held at 2.0 p.m. on Tuesdays in which the subject matter of the lectures given in Course No. 436 will be related to particular problems of personnel administration encountered by business firms.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

440. S. **Factory Visits.** Mr. A. Stephenson will arrange observational visits to works which will illustrate the organisation and conditions of personnel efficiency. Written reports will be required from students participating and these will form the basis of class discussions.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Religious and Social Psychology, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

Psychophysics, Oscillation and Fatigue, at University College.

14.—Social Science and Administration.

445. Industry, the State and the Worker. Mr. Lloyd. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fees :—For the course, £2 14s. ; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s. ; S.T. £1 9s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalist industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Unemployment. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. The Co-operative Movement. Agricultural Marketing Boards.

446. Labour Management in Practice. Miss Kydd. Ten lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

This course is especially intended for Labour Management students.

447. Physiology. Dr. Stowell. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fees :—For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

448. Organisation in Modern Industry. Miss Kydd. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—£1 4s.

449. Machinery of Government. Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Social Administration. Municipal Trading. Devolution of powers.

450. Psychiatry. Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

451. Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency as defined by the Mental Deficiency and Education Acts. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. The incidence, causation and pathology of Mental Deficiency. The different grades and classes of defectives defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. The sociological bearing of mental deficiency. Employability. Pauperism. Crime. The methods of dealing with defectives. Education, training, care, supervision and control of defectives.

452. Educational Psychology. Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th February.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

453. Introduction to Social Science. Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

454. Mental Hygiene and Social Work. Miss Clement Brown. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 2nd. February.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Description and critical analysis of present social provision for care and treatment of the mentally unfit and socially unadjusted. The implications of psychiatry and psychology for objectives and methods in social case work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—M. Van Waters, *Youth in Conflict ;* Millais Culpin, *Recent Advances in the Study of the Psychoneuroses ;* P. R. Lee and M. E. Kenworthy, *Mental Hygiene and Social Work ;* Calvert, *The Lawbreaker ;* Emanuel Miller, *The Generations ;* E. J. Lidbetter, *Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts.*

455. The Family and Social Agencies. Miss Chambers. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the various official and voluntary social agencies with which the ordinary working class family may be brought into contact. Maternity and child welfare, social services and the child. Problems of nutrition and housing. Sickness and poverty.

456. Case Discussions. Miss Hugh Smith, Miss Cram, Miss Morris, Miss Crosland and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in **M.T.**, beginning 8th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

457. First Year Students' Class. Miss Haskins. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October. Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

458.* Second Year Students' Class, A. Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

*NOTE.—The number of students in each class is limited to twelve, selected by the Senior Tutor. No student may attend more than one second year class.

459.* Second Year Students' Class, B. Miss Haskins. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

460.* Second Year Students' Class, C. Miss Younghusband and Mrs. Judd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

461.* Second Year Students' Class, D. Miss Chambers. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

462.* Second Year Students' Class, E. Mrs. Croome. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

463. Labour Management Students' Class. Miss Kydd. Sessional, Alternate weeks, Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October. **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Reference should also be made to Courses 489-492 on Criminology and Punishment.

Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without permission of the tutor and the lecturer concerned.)

465. Introduction to the Mental Health Course. Miss Clement Brown. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 19th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical introduction. Recent developments in (i) the social attitude towards and treatment of the mentally unfit ; (ii) the study and treatment of delinquents and criminals ; (iii) the objects and methods of social work. Implications of mental hygiene considered in terms of social institutions, public administration and social case work.

Books will be recommended during the course.

*NOTE.—The number of students in each class is limited to twelve, selected by the Senior Tutor. No student may attend more than one second year class.

466. Mental Health Course (Seminar). Miss Clement Brown and Mrs. Jackson. Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays and Tuesdays, 10-11.30, beginning **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Students attending this seminar will be divided into two groups, each of which will meet weekly at one of the times indicated above.

467. Physiology for Mental Health Workers, an introductory course. Dr. Blake Pritchard. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 19th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A short study of the physiology of man, including the respiratory, digestive and circulatory systems and with special emphasis on the nervous and the endocrine functions.

468. General Psychology. Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 19th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and scope of psychology : theories of relation between mind and body. Factors of experience : perception ; association ; memory ; habit formation : reasoning and instinct. The formation of complexes, sentiments and ideals.

469. Psychiatry. Dr. Aubrey Lewis. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. At times to be arranged.

Clinical demonstrations are arranged in connection with the course at the Maudsley Hospital.

This course is not open to Occasional Students.

SYLLABUS.—General considerations ; social aspects of psychiatry. General methods of investigation and treatment. The morbid types of reaction, their forms, psychopathology, and treatment. Types of personality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. R. Henderson and R. D. Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry ;* Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine ;* Hart, *Psychology of Insanity ;* Strecker and Ebaugh, *Practical Clinical Psychiatry ;* Noyes, *Modern Clinical Psychiatry*.

470. Mental Health and Disorder in Childhood and Adolescence. Dr. Moodie. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 20th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Survey of the content of the course—The Practical Application of Psychology to problems of Child Behaviour. The genesis of problems. Heredity and Environment—The Mental development of the Child—Behaviour and its origin—Physical, intellectual and personality factors—Disturbances of behaviour and personality—Neuroses—psycho-neuroses—psychoses—The investigation and treatment of cases—Child Guidance Clinics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Blatz and Bott, *The Management of Young Children;* Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child ;* Susan Isaacs, *Intellectual Growth in Young Children* and *Social Development in Young Children.*

471. Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 1st November.

Fee for Occasional Students :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) The Concept, Nature and Incidence of Mental Deficiency. (2) Pathology, Causation and Classification. (3) Classes of Defectives, i.e., idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded, moral defectives. (4) Physical and mental characteristics. (5) Complications, i.e., paralysis, epilepsy, mental instability, dementia præcox. (6) Clinical types of defect illustrated by lantern slides.

A series of case demonstrations will be held at times to be arranged.

472. The Psychology of Individual Differences. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of assessing the mental characteristics of individuals ; observational methods (physiognomy, facial expression, speech, deportment, racial peculiarities, stigmata of degeneracy, etc.) ; experimental methods (psychological tests : their construction and standardisation). The need for a systematic scheme in taking mental case-histories.

Intellectual differences : innate and acquired. General intelligence : its definition and distribution among different social classes. Special abilities and disabilities. Acquired intellectual attainments : the diagnosis, causes and treatment of intellectual and educational retardation.

Temperamental differences : innate elements ; the primary human instincts and emotions. Acquired elements : complexes and sentiments. Temperamental and moral instability, with special reference to tendencies to psychoneurosis and delinquency.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology ;* McDougall, *Social Psychology ;* Burt, *The Subnormal Mind.*

473. The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief theories as to the general course of mental development. The principles of mental inheritance : inherited and innate mental characteristics.

Intellectual and emotional development during the pre-school period, Capacities present at birth. Early development of sensory and motor functions, and of early interests, complexes and sentiments.

Intellectual and emotional development during the infant school period, during the junior and senior school periods, and during puberty and adolescence, respectively.

Methods of examining children at each age. The treatment of backward, neurotic and delinquent cases at each period. Problems and methods of vocational guidance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Isaacs, *Intellectual Growth in Young Children ;* Bühler, *Mental Development of the Child ;* Hollingworth, *The Psychology of Adolescence* ; Burt, *The Backward Child.*

474. The Legal and Administrative Provisions relating to Mental Disorder and Deficiency. Dr. Wilson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—*Mental Deficiency Acts :* provisions for ascertainment of mental defectives ; valid reasons for and methods of, dealing with defectives ; safeguards and possibilities : Education and Children Acts so far as they relate to mental defectives. *Lunacy Act :* provisions for observation, certification, and care of persons of unsound mind ; safeguards of liberty and property. *Mental Treatment Act :* voluntary and temporary patients ; the out-patient clinic. Mental illness as a medico-legal problem ; present theory and practice in this country.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. R. Henderson and R. D. Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry ;* Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine ;* Tredgold, *Mental Deficiency ;* Shrubsall and Williams, *Mental Deficiency Practice ;* Lidbetter, *The Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts*, 1890-1930.

475. The Treatment of the Law Breaker, with special reference to Methods in Borstal Institutions. Dr. Methven. Three lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 20th February.

Fee for Occasional Students :—9s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of case investigation, both individual and environmental. Types of Borstal institutions and methods of training delinquent youth. Institutionalisation. Borstal revokees. Persistent offenders and moral defectives. Criminal responsibility. Facilities for the treatment of mental disorders within the Prison System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. Fox, *The Modern English Prison* ; East, *Medical Aspects of Crime.*

476. Elements of Human Genetics. Dr. Penrose. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—History of the subject. The application of Mendelism to man. Criteria for the recognition of dominant and recessive characters in man. Inheritance of sex. Sex-linked characters. Interaction of genes. Effects of environment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. C. Punnett, *Mendelism* ; L. Hogben, *Genetic Principles* ; J. B. S. Haldane, *Heredity and Politics* ; L. S. Penrose, *Mental Defect.*

477. Administrative Problems of the Mental Health Services. Four lectures, Summer Term. Lectures and times to be announced in the *Summer Term Announcements Programme.*

Practical Work.

Practical case work under the special educational supervision of psychiatrists and psychiatric social workers is carried on throughout the year. This training is at present arranged in co-operation with the London Child Guidance Clinic, and The Maudsley Hospital. A short period of training in mental deficiency work is arranged through the co-operation of the Central Association of Mental Welfare.

Dates of practical work are determined annually and do not coincide with the academic Terms. The Course will begin on Monday, September 19th, 1938, and continues until the end of July, 1939, three days a week being given to case work during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms and three and a half days during the Summer Term. There is a ten-day vacation from practical work at Christmas and Easter.

Opportunities for specialisation in child guidance, adult work, or mental deficiency are given during the third term.

15.—Sociology.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate Course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

478. ZA. **An Introduction to the Study of Society.** Dr. K. Mannheim. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology ; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the theoretical foundations of the Social Sciences.

I. **The Individual and the Group.** The Individual and his mental equipment. Behaviour and behaviour patterns. Social contact, social distance. Isolation and individualisation. Self-consciousness and its different stages. Typical situations within the group.

II. **Social Forces.** Competition, conflict and readjustment. Accommodation and selection. Co-operation and the division of social functions. Social control. Leadership.

III. **Social Integration.** The crowd. The public. The group : the open and the monopolistic or closed group. Social institutions. Social mobility ; social stratification. Organisation and planned society.

IV. **The Historical and Cultural Aspect.** (*a*) Time and space in the system of Sociology (Ecology and History). The dynamic factors (tradition, revolution, evolution, progress and regression). Causality, function, structure, dialectics. (*b*) The economic structure : the role of domination. Culture patterns ; culture area. The social aspect of cultural development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Park and Burgess, *Introduction to the Science of Sociology ;* J. Davis and Barnes, *Introduction to Sociology ;* McIver, *Society ; its Structure and Changes ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development ;* C. H. Cooley, *Human Nature and the Social Order ;* Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society ;* Dewey, *Human Nature and Conduct ;* North, *Social Differentiation ;* Sorokin, *Social Mobility ;* Max Weber, *Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft* (in *Grundriss der Sozialökonomik ;* Mannheim, *Ideology and Utopia.*

479. (*e*) ZA. **Theories and Methods of Sociology.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

This course should be attended by day students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology ; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—(i) Methods employed in investigating contemporary social conditions. (ii) The use of anthropological and historical data in sociology. Value and limitations of the comparative method. Relations between history and sociology. (iii) Long-range trends. The concepts of evolution and progress in sociology. Theories of social development, arrest and decay. The nature of sociological generalisations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. L. Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena ;* Sydney and Beatrice Webb, *The Methods of Social Study ; The New Survey of London Life and Labour ;* D. C. Jones (ed.), *The Social Survey of Merseyside ;* Durkheim, *Les règles de la méthode sociologique, De la division du travail social ;* Barth, *Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie ;* McIver, *Society ; its Structure and Changes ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development ;* Sorokin, *Contemporary Sociological Theories.*

480. (*e*) ZA. **Comparative Social Institutions.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject ; B.A. Honours in Sociology, Psychology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology ; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of some important social institutions by means of qualitative analysis with the object of identifying the forms and functions of the principal types found in human society, primitive, ancient, medieval and modern. The institutions studied are the family and kinship groups, law and the state, social class, justice and property. The whole subject will be treated on broad lines and the examination of particular institutions and particular situations will be used as a means for identifying some of the fundamental forms of social relation and social group.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—

I.—GENERAL. McIver, *Society, its Structure and Changes ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I) ; Carr Saunders and Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales ;* Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages ;* Maine, *Ancient Law ;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development.*

II.—PARTICULAR INSTITUTIONS. Malinowski, " Kinship " (in *Encyclopædia Britannica,* 14th edn.) ; C. K. Allen, *Law in the Making ;* McIver, *The Modern State ;* Mitrany, *The Progress of International Government ;* Tawney, *Equality ;*

[*Contd.*

Fahlbeck, *Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft ;* Ingram, *History of Slavery and Serfdom ;* Ghurye, *Caste and Race in India ;* Fauconnet, *La Responsabilité ;* Calvert, *The Law Breaker ;* Michael and Adler, *Crime, Law and Social Science ;* T. H. Green, *Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation* (Section L) ; Various authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights ;* Beaglehole, *Property.*

481. ZA. **Sociology (History of Social Institutions).** Dr. K. Mannheim. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

(The second part of this course will be given in 1939-40.)

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s. ;
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A study of certain aspects of the family, class and property in their relations to one another and to the political and economic structure of some of the societies in which they occur.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Weber, *General Economic History ;* Oppenheimer, *System der Soziologie* (Vol. IV) ; Malinowski, *Sex and Repression in Savage Society ;* Goodsell, *History of Marriage and the Family ;* Groves and Ogburn, *American Marriage and Family Relationships ;* Rathbone, *The Disinherited Family ;* Tawney, *The Acquisitive Society ;* Wedgwood, *Economics of Inheritance ;* Ely, *Property and Contract ;* Berle and Means, *The Modern Corporation and Private Property ;* Cairnes, *The Slave Power ;* Veblen, *The Theory of the Leisured Class ;* Grundriss der Sozialökonomie, Vol. IX (*Die Gesellschaftliche Schichtung im Kapitalismus*).

482. ZA. **Comparative Morals and Religion.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8. beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology ; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

[To be given in the day during 1939-40.]

Fees :—For the course, £1 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. £1 4s., L.T. 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. The comparative study of moral ideas and practices and its relation to ethics. The variability of moral judgments. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II) ; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas ;* Carveth Read, *Man and his Superstitions ;* Westermarck, *Ethical Relativity, Early Beliefs and their Social Influence.*

483. (*e*) ZA. **Ethics.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, to be delivered in the Michaelmas Terms of two successive sessions. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject ; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The main contribution of Greek thought to ethical theory. The problem of modern Ethics. Moral sense, conscience and Rational Intuitionism. The empirical school. Rationalism and Ethics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidgwick, *Outlines of the History of Ethics ;* Plato, *Protagoras, Gorgias, Philebus, Republic ;* Aristotle, *Ethics* (trans. Peters) ; J. S. Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics ;* Muirhead, *The Elements of Ethics ;* Butler, *Sermons on Human Nature ;* Hume, *Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals ;* Kant, *Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Morals ;* J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism ;* Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics ;* T. H. Green, *Prolegomena to Ethics ;* Hastings Rashdall, *Theory of Good and Evil ;* G. E. Moore, *Principia Ethica ;* Hobhouse, *The Rational Good ;* Ross, *The Right and the Good ;* Joseph, *Some Problems in Ethics ;* Laird, *The Idea of Value.*

484. (*e*) ZA. **Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures. Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology ; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—£1 10s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy ;* Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose ;* Urwick, *The Social Good ;* J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem ;* C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy ;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth ;* Barker, *Political Thought in England,* 1848-1914 ; Laski, *A Grammar of Politics ;* Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice.*

485. ZA. **Social Developments in Modern England.** Mr. Beales. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.A. Honours in History, Sociology and Anthropology ; optional for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology, and the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the social effect of the rise and development of capitalism since the late eighteenth century; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth; (3) population and public health; (4) organised movements for social betterment; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

(1) Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry; The Age of the Chartists;* Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution;* Gaskell, *Artisans and Machinery;* Masterman, *The Condition of England;* Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency;* Webb, *Problems of Modern Industry;* Cole, *The Condition of Britain.*

(2) and (3) Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices;* Bowley, *The Change in the Distribution of the National Income* 1880-1913; Bowley and Hurst, *Livelihood and Poverty;* Rowntree, *Poverty;* New Survey of London Life and Labour, vols. I and II; Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus;* Redford, *Labour Migration in England;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation;* Barnes, *The Slum;* Weber, *The growth of Cities in the nineteenth century.*

(4) and (5) B. Kirkman Gray, *History of English Philanthropy;* Cole, *Short History of British Working Class Movement;* Baernreither, *English Associations of Working Men;* Ludlow and Jones, *Progress of the Working Class;* Drake, *Women in Trade Unions;* Holyoake, *The Co-operative Movement To-day;* Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England;* P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History;* Beer, *History of British Socialism;* Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice;* Slater, *Poverty and the State;* Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation;* Mess, *Factory Legislation and its administration;* Dobbs, *Education and Social Movements;* A. H. Robson, *The Education of Children engaged in Industry;* Frank Smith, *History of English Elementary Education;* Ruggles Brise, *The English Prison System;* Calvert, *The Law Breaker;* G. Williams, *The State and the Standard of Living;* Wickwar, *The Social Services.*

For books on the general economic history of the period, see list given for Course 229.

486. A. **Sociology Class.** Dr. K. Mannheim. Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 17th January;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 18th January.

For first year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

487. A. **Ethics and Social Philosophy Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For first and second year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

488. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg and Dr. K. Mannheim. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January;

or (*e*) Lent and Summer Terms. Dr. K. Mannheim. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

For second year final students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

489. S. **Aims and History of Punishment.** Dr. H. Mannheim. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For Social Science Certificate (1st year), Diploma in Sociology.

Fee:—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course aims at giving an insight into the philosophical basis of punishment and into the historical development of the various penal methods. Retribution, vengeance, compensation, deterrence, reformation as possible aims of punishment. The history of the present prison system; the historical role of deportation, etc.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. C. Ewing, *The Morality of Punishment;* S. and B. Webb, *English Prisons under Local Government;* John Howard, *The State of Prisons in England and Wales;* L. W. Fox, *The Modern English Prison;* Leo Page, *Crime and the Community;* Eris O'Brien, *The Foundation of Australia.*

490. S. **Principles of Criminology.** Dr. H. Mannheim. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For Social Science Certificate (1st year), Diploma in Sociology.

Fees:—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—I. Meaning, methods and tasks of Criminology. The use of Criminal Statistics. History and present character of crime in England and abroad. II. The criminal types and the causes of crime: (1) Physical factors: The anthropological theory (Lombroso). The biological theory. The significance of physical defects. (2) Psychological and pathological factors: The intelligence of the criminal. Insanity and mental deficiency. The psychoanalytical explanation. Inferiority complex. Imitation. (3) Alcoholism. Climate. Race and Religion. (4) The age factor: Juvenile and Old age delinquency. (5) The sex factor: Female delinquency and prostitution. (6) Social and economic factors: Family, broken homes, housing, delinquency areas. City and country. The use of leisure (gambling, cinema). The gang. Profession and Unemployment. Poverty. Economic and political crises.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. A. Bonger, *Introduction to Criminology;* Cyril Burt, *The Young Delinquent;* R. Calvert, *The Lawbreaker;* M. Hamblin Smith, *The Psychology of the Criminal.*

Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

491. S. **Criminology** (Seminar). Dr. H. Mannheim. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For Social Science Certificate (2nd year), Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £3 2s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 15s.

This Seminar will deal with the same subjects as the Course No. 490 (Principles of Criminology), but is chiefly intended for more advanced students who wish to specialise in Probation or similar work.

Admission will be by permission of Dr. H. Mannheim.

492. S. **Problems of Punishment** (Seminar). Dr. H. Mannheim. Sessional. Friday, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For Social Science Certificate (2nd year), Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—For the course, £3 2s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s. ; S.T., 15s.

In this Seminar the present institutional systems of punishment (in its widest sense) and other modern penal methods, such as probation, as well as juvenile court and after-care problems will be discussed.

Admission will be by permission of Dr. H. Mannheim.

493. S. **British Social Life and Institutions.** Mr. P. A. Wilson. Six lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 260.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, income distribution and social class. The educational system. Professional organization. The social services. The Press and public opinion.

494. **Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Française.** Professor Vaucher. Five lectures in French, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning 27th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—La vie de famille. L'enseignement. Les professions et les carrières. Les paysans.

495. **Cultural Conditions in Germany after the Thirty Years' War.** Miss Cunningham. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—(*a*) Political and religious consequences of Treaty of Westphalia ; (*b*) Absolutism ; (*c*) New social stratification—predominance of nobility, decline of bourgeoisie ; (*d*) intelligentsia. Intellectual absolutism. Foreign influence. Literature, plastic arts, music, religious thought. Development of natural sciences. Philosophy—Descartes, Leibniz.

Books will be recommended during the course.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

496. S. **Sociology Seminar.** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Alternate Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

Fee :—£2.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

497. S. **Modern Society.** (Seminar.) Dr. K. Mannheim. Ten meetings. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Mannheim.

498. S. **The Theory of Knowledge.** Professor Ginsberg. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee :—10s.

This course will be introductory to the Seminar on *The Philosophical Foundations of the Social Sciences* (Course No. 1).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

Section 2.—**General Lectures.**
Section 3.—**Anthropology.**
Section 4.—**Demography.**
Section 13.—**Psychology.**
Section 14.—**Social Science and Administration.**
No. 111.—**Comparative Social Insurance.**
No. 344.—**Scientific Method.**

No. 352.—Social Forces in German Literature.

No. 362.—Pioneers of Social Change in the Literature of Germany.

No. 379.—English Culture and Character adjusted to Contemporary Civilisation.

No. 380.—Expressiveness of the English Language.

No. 398.—Political and Social Theory.

No. 400.—Liberty and Equality.

No. 401.—Introduction to English Political Philosophy.

No. 408.—Introduction to the Theory of the State.

No. 412.—Social Services and their Administration.

No. 414.—The Social Services.

16.—Statistics and Mathematics.

Y *indicates an Intermediate course.*
Z ,, *a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a special or postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

500. YA. **Intermediate Mathematics.** Mr. Booker. Twenty-six lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees:—Day, £5 17s.
Evening, £3 18s.

SYLLABUS. — **Algebra.** — Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

Trigonometry. — Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. **Addition formulæ. Circular measure.**

Co-ordinate Geometry.—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

Calculus and Solution of Equations.—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry; Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics*.

501. YZA. **Statistical Method I.** Mr. Allen and Mr. Brown. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Classes :—

(For B.Sc. (Econ.) and Social Science students.) Mr. Brown. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

(For B.Com. students.) Mr. Booker. Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Classes :—

(For B.Sc. (Econ.) students.) Mr. Brown. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

(For B.Com. students.) Mr. Booker. Michaelmas Term Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology and Social Administration (the complete course with classes). B.Com. Intermediate (first 15 lectures and classes only), B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final (last ten lectures), and Railway students (Michaelmas term only—Lectures and classes).

Fees :—For the course, Day : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

For the first 15 lectures (B.Com. Intermediate) :

Day : £3.
Evening : £2.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time ; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, *Elementary Statistical Methods ;* Bowley, *Elementary Manual of Statistics ;* Connor, *Statistics in Theory and Practice ;* Newsholme, *Vital Statistics ;* Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique ;* F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods ;* Stamp, *British Incomes and Property ;* Bowley and J. C. Stamp, *National Income in* 1924 ; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished ? ; The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom ; Reports of Census of Production of* 1907, 1924, 1930 *and* 1935 ; *The Population Census of* 1911, 1921 *and* 1931 ; *Abstract of Labour Statistics ; The New Survey of London Life and Labour.*

502. (*e*) ZA. **Statistical Method II.** Mr. Allen. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 14th February, **S.T.** 25th April.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 15th February, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject and special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Day, £2 2s.
Evening, £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. Methods of interpolation. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.), subject III. (*a*)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics ;* Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics ;* D. Caradog Jones, *First Course in Statistics.*

503. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Booker. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus ;* Griffin, *An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis ;* Courant, *Differential and Integral Calculus.*

504. S. **Current Economic Movements Treated Statistically.** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 16th February, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Economics. The course is also recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to Course No. 501—Statistical Method I.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1870-1937.

505. ZA. **Statistical Method (Revision Class—For B.Sc.(Econ.) students only).** Mr. Brown. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 17th February, **S.T.** 28th April ;

A class will be arranged for evening students if there is sufficient demand. Evening students wishing to take the course should consult Mr. Brown before 14th January.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

506. (*e*) A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :—Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

507. A. **Applied Statistics.** Mr. Brown and Mr. Booker. Twenty-five classes. Fridays, 5-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. Final—Groups A, B, C, D. Occasional students will be admitted to this course only by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees :—Sessional, £5 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s. ; S.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method ;* Brinton, *Graphic Methods ;* F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods ;* Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce ;* Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport*, Tome II ; Fasc. I of *Principes de Statistique Théorique et Appliqué ;* official publications generally.

508. A. **Statistics (Class).** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-six meetings. Thursdays, 12-1, or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning in the first week of each term.

This class is for 2nd year Final B.Sc. (Econ.) students specialising in statistics.

509. ZA. **Advanced Statistics Class.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five meetings. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. ; S.T. 18s.

This class is intended for regular students who are taking Course No. 506, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

512. S. **Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.)** Dr. Rhodes. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

Fee :—£2.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

513. S. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

514. S. **Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical).** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes

---

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

Section 4.—**Demography.**
No. 65.—**Some Problems in Econometrics.**
No. 66.—**Introduction to Mathematical Economics.**
No. 526.—**Railway Statistics.**

17.—Transport.

z *indicates a Final Pass or Diploma course.*
A ,, *a Final Honours course.*
S ,, *a Special or Postgraduate course.*
(*e*) ,, *a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.*

520. AS. **Elements of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com., 1st year Final; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., £3; L.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The means of transport which will be dealt with will be **Railway**, Road, Inland Waterway and Sea, including Ports and Docks. The place of transport in industry and commerce. Structure and general organisation of each form of transport. Factors determining the size of undertakings. Outlines of their finance. Methods of charging in theory and practice. Control exercised by the state at inauguration, and over construction, operation and charges. Monopoly and competition. Co-ordination and co-operation of the various means of transport. Relations with the public.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership; Elements of Railway Economics;* W. V. Wood and J. C. Stamp, *Railways;* W. T. Stephenson, *Communications;* R. Morris, *Railroad Administration; Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade);* E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State;* S. and B. Webb, *Story of the King's Highway;* Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport;* Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals);* Todd, *The Ship—Ashore and Afloat;* Clement Jones, *British Merchant Shipping;* B. Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation.*

521. AS. **Economics of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £6 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—**Railway Transport.** Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

522. A. **Inland Transport (Class).** Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

523. A. **History of Inland Transport.** B.Com. students taking Group B (alternative subject of Inland Transport) and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

524. A. **Sea Transport.** Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com., Group B students, taking the alternative subject of Shipping, will be held by Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

525. (*e*) AS. **The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport.** Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS :—

I. *The Carriage of Goods.*

(*a*) The Common Carrier at Common Law and his liability.

(*b*) The limitation of liability by contract. The Carriers' Act. The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.

(*c*) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.

(1) The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions. General account of origin under Railways Act, 1921, and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk.

(2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock, damageable goods and valuables).

(i) Where consigned at company's risk rates.
(ii) Where consigned at owner's risk rates.

(3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.

(4) The carriage of valuables.

(5) Livestock. Fuel. Damageable Goods. Dangerous Goods. Through Carriage.

(*d*) Obligations on Consignor.

(1) Addresses and particulars on consignment notes.

(2) Packing.

(3) Warranty of fitness.

(4) Payment of charges. The Carrier's Lien.

(*e*) The general relation between consignor, carrier and consignee. Who should sue the carrier. Right of stoppage in transit.

(*f*) Termination of Transit and its Effects.

(1) Modes of termination of transit.
(2) The Railway Companies as warehousemen.
(3) The period for claims.
(4) The carrier's right to sell merchandise.

(*g*) The differences between carriage of goods by rail and by road.

II. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*

(*a*) The obligation to carry.
(*b*) The contract to carry. Liability in contract and in tort.
(*c*) Negligence and contributory negligence. *Res ipsa loquitur.*
(*d*) Trespassers, licensees and invitees on carrier's premises.
(*e*) Liability for fatal accidents.
(*f*) Limitation of liability by contract.

(1) Road Carriers.

(2) Railway Companies: Ordinary Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets.

(*g*) Passengers' Luggage.
(*h*) Cloak-Room contracts.

III. *Recovery of Damages.*

(*a*) Carriage of Goods.
(*b*) Carriage of Persons.

IV. *Bye-Laws and Offences.*

V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*

(*a*) Historical.
(*b*) The Railways Act, 1921. The Railway Rates Tribunal.
(*c*) Standard Charges and their calculation.
(*d*) Exceptional Rates. Group Rates. Through Rates.
(*e*) Agreed Charges under Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933.
(*f*) The Railway and Canal Commission. Facilities. Undue Preference.

VI. *Statutory Control of Road Traffic.*

(*a*) Goods Traffic. The licensing system under Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933. Public carriers' licences, limited carriers' licences, private carriers' licences.
(*b*) Passenger Traffic. The licensing system under Road Traffic Acts, 1930–1934. Public service vehicle licences, road service licences.
(*c*) The Railway Companies' Road Transport Powers.

VII. *Canals.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn. ; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail* (Longmans, Green & Co.). For reference : Leslie, *Law of Transport by Railway* (2nd edn.).

526. (*e*) AS. **Railway Statistics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Statistics of Inland Transport ; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of the course by Mr. Allen on Statistical Method I (No. 501) on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue ; as a means of governmental supervision and control, and as data illustrating certain economic concepts. Statistics of track, rolling-stock and personnel ; of traffic carried ; of railway operation—train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics ;* G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics ;* A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics ; their Compilation and Use ;* W. V. Wood and J. C. Stamp, *Railways ;* C. H. Newton, *Railway Accounts ; Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain ; Monthly Statistics ; Railway Companies' Annual Reports.*

527. (*e*) A. **Railway Cost Statistics (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. Six meetings, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

528. (*e*) AS. **Commercial Railway Economics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not previously studied General Economics are advised to attend Course 530 before attending this course. In any case students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—The cost of railway construction. The character of railway equipment. Railway capitalisation. Working costs, receipts, and net returns. The demand for passenger services. The growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Season tickets. Workmen's tickets. Excursion tickets.

The demand for freight services. The theory and practice of railway rates and charges. The effects of competition upon railway rates. The Railway Clearing House. The classification of goods. Maximum rates. Standard and exceptional rates. Agreed charges. The pooling of traffic.

The ownership and control of railways by the State. Various financial relationships between railways and the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; Ripley, *Railroads, Rates and Regulation, Finance and Organisation*; Wood and Stamp, *Railways*; Fenelon, *Railway Economics*; Burt, *Railway Rates*; Carey, *Modern Railway Practice, Facilities and Charges*; Hadley, *Railroad Transportation*; McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates*; Huebner and Johnson, *The Railroad Freight Service*; Locklin, *Economics of Transportation*.

529. (*e*) AS. **Operating Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Optional for Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—**Organisation. Train Working.**—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. **Signalling.**—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. **Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.**—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. **Rolling Stock.**—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. **Staff.**—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation*; Hare, *British Railway Operation*; C. E. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain*, Vol. II; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport*; W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction*; W. L. Webb, *Economics of Railroad Construction*; D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines*; G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation*; Drœge, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains*; Huebner and Johnson, *Railroad Freight Services*, Parts I and III; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating*.

530. (*e*) S. **General Economics with special reference to Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed primarily to meet the needs of those engaged in transport who have had no previous training in Economics. The elements of Economic Theory will be explained and practical illustrations of its working will be drawn from the development of transport.

The course will include the explanation of the following concepts: Demand. Elasticity of Demand. Joint Demand. Supply. Costs of production. Investment and the return on capital. Depreciation and Obsolescence. Rent. Variable and Constant Costs. Short-run and Long-run costs. Average and Marginal costs. Joint costs. Real and money costs. The economies of large-scale production. The determination of prices under competition and monopoly. The concept of Equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Buer, *Economics for Beginners*; Knoop, *Outlines of Railway Economics*; Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics*; Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport*.

531. (*e*) AS. **Economics of Road Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport.

Fee :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not already attended some course on the Elements of Economics are advised to take Course 530. Students may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The nature and scope of the problems arising out of the development of road transport to which the science of Economics is relevant. The distinction between the political and economic issues involved. The underlying conditions in social and economic life which govern the demand for road transport. Special features of the demand for road transport. Elasticity of demand.

The nature of vehicle costs. Variable and constant costs. Joint Costs. Real and money costs. Depreciation and obsolescence. The economies of large-scale production. Passenger fares and freight rates. Tendencies in competition and monopoly. The concept of Equilibrium. The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The provision of regular services and services at "peak" periods. The economics of the "return load." Each of the following branches of road transport will be given special attention :—the omnibus and motor-coach, the electric trolley bus and tramway, short and long distance freight haulage, horse transport.

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the Road and Rail Traffic Act of 1933. The grounds for State intervention in the interest of traffic flow, safety, and the prevention of undue wear and tear of roads.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport;* Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport;* Pilcher, *Road Passenger Transport;* Chester, *Public Control of Road Passenger Transport;* McLean, *Motor Transport Costs and Charges;* Ponsonby, *Freight Charges by Road* (Economic Journal, March, 1938); *The New Conditions of Entry into the Road Haulage Business* Economica, May, 1937); Grupp, *Economics of Motor Transportation;* S. and B. Webb, *The Story of the King's Highway;* H. Watson, *Street Traffic Flow;* The First, Second and Final (Chaps. iii-iv) Reports of the Royal Commission on Transport; Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932; Report of Transport Advisory Council on Service and Rates; The Annual Reports of the Traffic Commissioners.

532. (*e*) A. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students take this subject in connection with General Transport in B.Com., Group B, and will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in the Michaelmas Term on Thursdays at 6.0 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

These classes are strictly limited to re ar students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

533. (*e*) S. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II (Course No. 162). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—C. H. Newton, *Railway Accounts.*

534. (*e*) S. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Mr. Beaver. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

536. S. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the *Calendar*, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

81. **Contemporary British Economic Problems**, by Professor Plant and Professor Robbins.

218. **The Geographical Distribution of British Industries**, by Dr. Stamp.

222. **Agricultural Geography of Britain** (Seminar), by Dr. Stamp and Dr. Willats.

243. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems**, by Mr. Fisher.

282. **British Foreign Policy**, by Professor Webster.

284. **The British Commonwealth and International Economic Problems**, by Professor Condliffe.

316. **Principles and Practice of Justice in England**, by members of the Staff of the Department of Laws.

379. **English Literature as a Revelation of National Character**, by Dr. Routh.

380. **The Expressiveness of the English Language.**

409. **British Political Institutions**, by Dr. Finer and Mr. C. H. Wilson.

410. **British Public and Parliamentary Life**, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P.

411. **British Public Life (Discussion Class)**, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P.

417. **Contemporary British Political Problems**, by Professor Laski.

493. **British Social Life and Institutions**, by Mr. P. A. Wilson.

Other courses and discussion classes may be arranged.

A composition fee of eight guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of the series set out above and to not more than three other lecture-courses given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.

The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon after January 1st, 1939, as possible. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses, who will help them in making a selection of courses to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have regularly attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision ; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures ; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes ; (iv) The Library.

(i). Individual Supervision.

Each research student on acceptance is attached for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. The supervisor will assist in the definition of the subject of research, advise on the discovering and choice of material and on the utilisation of the British Museum Library, Public Record Office, and other great collections. He will also suggest attendance at such seminars and lectures as are likely to be suitable. At a later stage he will discuss with the student the use he is making of the material and advise on the actual writing of the thesis.

The Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Mr. L. G. Robinson, and his Assistant, Mr. F. J. Fisher, will be available in their rooms at certain hours throughout the Session to advise on registration, University Regulations and similar administrative matters, and to give general information and advice on School arrangements and activities.

(ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

(iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Where research students desire to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University they must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

(iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which in addition to the usual works of reference, contains the official documents issued by the British, Dominion, and Foreign Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and of other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 441-448.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

The Research Reading Rooms and Common Rooms.

Within the new library building Room N (with individual rooms and cubicles specially fitted for the use of postgraduate students), and Room J (with individual lockers, where each research student is allowed to reserve his own books and papers) are reserved wholly for postgraduate students, whilst a limited number of special tables in the main library Reading Rooms may also be reserved for postgraduate students if sufficient need for them is established.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is also reserved for Research students.

Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 360-385. and to the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*, Part II, Section C, *Procedure on Registration*. (For fees, see p. 47.)

Persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar and the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of ten guineas per Session or £4 per Term.

Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in the Main University Building, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute.

For the conditions on which research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and for further details as to attendance at seminars held there, reference should be made to the regulations printed in the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Further Information.

Further information on Postgraduate work at the School will be found in the official pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Part IX.—Department of Business Administration.

History of the Department.

The Department of Business Administration is part of the London School of Economics and Political Science, in the University of London. The Department was established by the School at the request and with the co-operation of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. An Organising Committee consisting in the main of business men was set up in 1929 to secure the necessary financial support and was able to obtain subscriptions sufficient, with some help from the general resources of the School in making available the services of teachers and administrators already on its staff, to guarantee the maintenance of the Department for a period of five years, in the first instance. In the summer of 1930, the School definitely agreed to establish the Department, and a Management Committee representative of academic and business interests was appointed. Teaching began in October, 1931. The National Institute of Industrial Psychology which, from the beginning, was associated with the scheme, took part in the teaching work and was represented on the Management Committee. The Department enjoys close relations with the Graduate School of Business Administration at Harvard University—more generally known as the Harvard Business School—and teaching material is exchanged.

The main teaching work of the Department during the experimental period took the form of a one-year course, conducted at a postgraduate level, with preparatory instructions for students not qualified for immediate entry to it. During four years of teaching, nearly 75 students passed through the course, most of them graduates fresh from the Universities, the others being non-graduates who possessed some business experience in responsible work.

In 1935, at the end of the five-year experimental period, the Governors of the School decided to take direct responsibility for the Department and to continue and develop it on a more permanent

basis as an integral part of the activity of the School. Its continuance was facilitated by the renewed financial support of some of the original subscribers, and in addition, by the contributions of new donors who came forward at the end of the first five-year period. More recently an Appeal was issued for an Endowment Fund of £100,000, to provide permanently for the financial needs of the Department and to enable it to undertake much-needed developments. The results of the Appeal to date have not yet fully achieved its object but they are sufficient to ensure the maintenance of the Department on its present scale for at least a further seven years. In addition to the one-year postgraduate course of business training, the study of Business Administration at the School may form part of the work of undergraduates taking the B.Com. Degree, and of postgraduate students working for the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com. and Ph.D. (Econ.).

Aims and Work

Training:

(a) **One-Year Postgraduate Course of Training in Business Administration.**

In its one-year Course the Department gives specialised training to selected students either drawn from subscribing businesses or applying independently. The number of students is limited. To graduates the Department's course offers one means of transition from the university to business. To others it gives an opportunity of acquiring a broader understanding of business than their work usually provides. All students are selected with an eye to the qualities of mind and character which business life requires.

The one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level. It demands full-time study, and no outside work can be undertaken by students. The curriculum includes economics, with special reference to business problems, business finance, statistics, accounting, industrial production, distribution, business relations and personnel management. In the teaching work the fullest possible use is made of material drawn from the actual problems and practice of business, the courses being conducted largely in the form of discussion classes, including what is known as the case method. There is much written work. Students visit factories, shops and offices and prepare reports on what they have seen. Discussions opened by well-known business men relate class work and reading to practical life.

(b) **Higher Degrees.**

Those graduates in economics and commerce who wish to take the M.Sc. (Econ.) degree may attend the one-year course as part of their work and devote a further year to research. Research into problems of Business Administration may also be undertaken by graduate students wishing to proceed to the degrees of M.Com. or Ph.D. (Econ.). For further particulars of arrangements for higher degree students, application should be made to the Secretary of the London School of Economics.

Investigation into Business Problems.

Another aspect of the Department's work is the investigation of business problems, organisation and methods, largely from the point

of view of the individual concerned, and in time the Department hopes to cover in this way a number of the major fields of business activity. A good example of the type of work which is undertaken is the annual analysis of the operating costs and other experience of department stores which is made by members of the staff of the Department under an arrangement involving the collaboration of the Incorporated Association of Retail Distributors and the Statistical Department of the Bank of England. Well over a hundred department stores are thereby enabled to pool their experience, while preserving complete anonymity. Such collaboration, and other research work which is undertaken with the assistance of business firms, yield results which are of direct value to the participants and an addition to knowledge.

Graduate students who wish to undertake a piece of research in part fulfilment of the requirements of a higher degree (M.Sc. (Econ.) or M.Com.) may also be allocated a specific topic or problem of business practice for first-hand investigation under the guidance of the staff of the department, as part of a co-ordinated scheme of research.

A University Scheme.

The Department has in operation an arrangement for drafting university graduates into business, which has a double advantage. It provides business firms with university recruits who, irrespective of the faculty in which they may have graduated, have received postgraduate training in business administration. In addition it assures graduates likely to be suited for business careers that an opening of a particular kind exists for them when they have satisfactorily completed the one-year course of training, and thus lends the course an added value. Details are as follows:

(1). Firms participating in the Scheme select in any year a man or woman then graduating from a British university and undertake at the time of selection to employ the successful candidate for not less than one year. The salaries payable under the Scheme are usually about £200 per annum.

(2). The candidate selected is required to attend the Department's one-year course for training during the following session. Thus, a man selected in the summer of 1938 must attend the Department's course from October, 1938, to June, 1939. The cost of fees and maintenance is borne by the candidate.

(3). The candidate is not paid while studying at the Department, but, subject to satisfactory completion of the Department's course, he starts full work at full pay the summer after taking his degree—i.e., in the case of persons graduating in the summer of 1938, approximately on 1st July, 1939. At the end of this first year of employment the position is reviewed and, provided that the firm and the candidate are both satisfied, the salary, terms and conditions on which the engagement will be renewed are determined afresh in the then existing circumstances.

(4). Most of the firms participating in the Scheme desire candidates whom they select to spend about half of each vacation, including the summer, on practical work with them. For such vacation work a nominal salary of about £2 10s. a week and travelling expenses are usually paid.

Admission of Students.

Conditions.

1. Since the Department's one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level, students must as a rule be university graduates, though duly qualified non-graduates may also be admitted. (See 5 below.)

2. All applications for admission will be considered by a Selection Committee and no candidate will be admitted unless considered by the Selection Committee on interview to be a person likely to profit by the course. The Selection Committee base their decisions, *inter alia,* on education, previous experience and general suitability for business as evidenced, for example, by intelligence, interests and personality. The Selection Committee reserve the absolute right to reject any application.

3. Candidates for admission may be either men or women. As a rule candidates under 20 (in the case of non-graduates, under 25) or over 30 are not admitted.

4. Candidates must be holders of degrees from a British university or degrees of equivalent standing from a university overseas. Candidates for the B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. degrees of the University of London who have completed their final examination at the end of their second year and who, before they can receive their degree, must follow during their third year a course of study recognised by the University Authorities, will be deemed to be graduates for the purpose of the Department's course, which has been officially recognised as an approved course for such candidates.

5. The usual qualifications for non-graduates are a good general education of not less than university entrance standard, not less than three years of practical experience during which they have held positions involving some responsibility, and attainment of the age of 25. Before being admitted to the Department's course non-graduates may be required to undertake and achieve a prescribed standard in an approved course of study, either at the London School of Economics or elsewhere.

Procedure.

1. Candidates for admission must make application on official forms, which should be filled in and returned as early as possible, and in any event not later than 11th September, 1938. These forms may be obtained from, and should be returned to, the Secretary, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

2. Candidates are usually expected to arrange an interview with the Head of the Department before being seen by the Selection Committee.

3. Candidates are definitely required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee, which meets for this purpose on convenient dates before the opening of term in October.

Fees.

1. Subject to the exception set forth in paragraph 2, students in the Department's one-year course will be required to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £12 each, and, in the case of students who have not previously attended the School an entrance registration fee of £1 1s. from students not from overseas and of £2 2s. from overseas students.

2. Firms subscribing £50 or more per annum to the funds of the Department are entitled to a rebate on the fees of students whom they may nominate for registration at the course. Such rebate will be equivalent to £10 in respect of every £50 subscribed up to a maximum of £60 in the case of any one firm.

3. (*a*) The sessional or terminal fees specified above must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(*b*) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics" and should be crossed "Not Negotiable."

(*c*) In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(*d*) The fees specified above are inclusive of a Students' Union subscription and entitle students in the Department to full membership and privileges.

4. The fees will cover the whole of the work of the Department, and will in addition admit students to any general courses given at the School which they may have been advised by the Department to take.

Studentships and Bursaries.

See Part XII of this Calendar, especially post-graduate and fourth year studentships (p. 399), and the L.C.C. Senior Scholarships (p. 413) for the year 1939-40.

Scheme of Study.

The Department's course requires one full session of day-time study. A session extends over 29 weeks from October to June, and the inclusive dates of terms for 1938-39 are :

Term.	*Monday.*	*Friday.*
Michaelmas	3rd October to	9th December, 1938
Lent	9th January to	17th March, 1939.
Summer	24th April	to 23rd June, 1939.

The course comprises the following subjects, all of which are compulsory (the numbers prefixed refer to Part VII of this *Calendar*, where full syllabuses are set out) :—

170. Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar).

171. Business Relations.

172. Business Finance.

173. Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.

174. Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.

175. Business Statistics.

176. Management Accounting.

436, 439. Industrial Psychology and Personnel.

440. Factory Visits.

In addition, students will be required also to attend the following, unless they can show that they have already completed corresponding studies elsewhere :—

160. Business Administration.

177. Economic Principles.

Courses in law, applied economics, accounting and statistics, etc., may also be prescribed to meet the needs of individual students.

Library Facilities.

A special reading and writing room is set aside for the sole use of students in the Department. Registered students have free access to the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School and are entitled to borrow books from the School lending library.

A number of special libraries have been deposited with the School for custody and administration, and the whole main library comprises nearly three quarters of a million books and pamphlets.

A full description of the School libraries is given in Part XIV of this Calendar.

Students will also have access to the library of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, Aldwych House, Aldwych, W.C.2.

PART X.—Civil Service Examinations.

1. Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently. The scheme of examination is substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below. Candidates who sit for this examination are eligible to compete for one vacancy in the major establishment of the London County Council. The age limits for entrance to the Services are 21–24 for the Consular and Indian Groups, 21–24 for the Administrative Class and 22–25 for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service. The minimum age must have been attained and the maximum age not exceeded on the first day of August in the year of the examination.

Competitions are also held to fill at least thirty vacancies for Assistant Inspectors of Taxes and ten vacancies for Third Class Officers in the Ministry of Labour. The age limits for these competitions are 21–24, and refer to the first day of September in the year of the examination.

Two examinations a year are held to fill approximately a hundred posts as Officers of Customs and Excise. The limits of age for these posts are 19–21, and are reckoned as from the first day of March for the early, and the first day of September for the later examination.

All the examinations enumerated above are competitive and the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good salaries and pensions, and opportunities for public service. The full conditions of appointment are set out in the Regulations issued by the relevant public authorities *and all intending candidates should make written application for copies.*

Examinations for the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service and for Assistant Inspectors of Taxes and Third Class Officers in the Ministry of Labour are open to both men and women. The other examinations mentioned above are open to men only.

2. The London School of Economics provides a One Year Civil Service Course in preparation for these examinations and special Lectures and Classes are arranged for students admitted to the Course. Admission to the Civil Service Course will be limited and applications for admission should be made as early as possible. Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult Mr Durbin, the Tutor to Civil Service students, or Dr. Thomas, the Assistant Tutor, as to the conditions of admission and choice of subjects. Mr. Durbin or Dr. Thomas will be available, by appointment, throughout the session for students taking the full Course.

Occasional students will be permitted to register for the lectures given in connection with the Civil Service Course on the payment of the appropriate fees, but no student not registered for the full Course will be allowed to attend the special classes.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

3. The choice of subjects for these examinations is wide and may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for them. In particular, candidates who propose to select their optional subjects mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that in taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will cover almost all the ground required for the Civil Service Examination. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service Course, in order to complete their preparation. In exceptional circumstances it is possible for students to take a Civil Service Examination concurrently with their First Degree Course at the School, but such students will not normally be permitted to register for the full Civil Service Course.

It is also occasionally possible for a student to register for a Higher Degree or to be engaged upon a special subject of research while preparing for a Civil Service examination. If a student has prepared himself very fully during his undergraduate course or proposes to take two years after graduation in preparation for a Civil Service examination, it may be of advantage to prepare for a Higher Degree in the subjects taught at the School. It will, however, normally not be desirable for a student to attempt both a Higher Degree and a Civil Service examination in one year. Permission to do so will only be granted after consultation between the Tutor to Civil Service Students and the Higher Degrees Committee.

4. The Civil Service Course is a preparation for the examination for :—

I.—**Higher Administrative Group, including**

(1) **Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.**

(2) **Indian Civil Service.**

(3) **Ceylon Civil Service.**

(4) **Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.**

(5) **Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.**

The joint examination for these Services is normally held in the July of each year ; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of these Services will be required in any particular year. An announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year.

Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W. 1, for the full regulations relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 8th May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

For these Services the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows :—

Section A.—These subjects are all compulsory :—

	Marks.		Marks.
1. **Essay**	100	3. **Present Day**	100
2. **English**	100	4. Viva voce	300

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates for the various Services are allowed to take up subjects to a varying total of marks depending on the Service.

For the Home Civil Service, candidates take up subjects in this section up to a total of 700 marks. A candidate who wishes to offer subjects the aggregate value of which exceeds 700 marks must name a subject to be valued on a reduced maximum in order to bring the aggregate to 700. This option cannot be exercised by a candidate who can reduce his aggregate to 700 by omitting one or more of the subjects he proposes to offer.

The Regulations governing the Examination and the entry to these services are constantly changed in detail and candidates should in all cases consult the official regulations issued by the Commissioners.

History.

	Marks.		Marks.
5. British History, Period 1	200	8. **European History, Period 3**	200
6. **British History, Period 2**	200		
7. European History, either Period 1 or Period 2	200		

Law, Philosophy, Politics and Economics.

	Marks.		Marks.
9. **Private Law, Part 1**	200	22. Experimental Psychology	100
10. **Private Law, Part 2**	200	23. **Political Theory**	100
11. **Jurisprudence**	100	24. **Political Organisation**	100
12. **Constitutional Law**	100	25. **International Relations**	100
13. Roman Law	200	26. **General Economics**	200
14. **International Law**	100	27. **Industry and Trade**	100
15. Metaphysics, Paper 1	100	28. **Money, Banking and Exchange**	100
16. Metaphysics, Paper 2	100	29. **Public Finance**	100
17. Metaphysics, Paper 3	100	30. **Social Economics**	100
18. **Moral Philosophy, Paper 1**	100	31. **Economic History**	100
19. **Moral Philosophy, Paper 2**	100	32. **Economic Statistics**	100
20. **Logic**	100		
21. **Psychology**	100		

Mathematics and Science.

	Marks.		Marks.
33. **Lower Pure Mathematics**	200	45. Lower Physiology	200
34. Lower Applied Mathematics	200	46. Higher Physiology	300
35. Higher Mathematics	300	47. Lower Zoology	200
36. Astronomy	200	48. Higher Zoology	300
37. Lower Chemistry	200	49. Engineering	400
38. Higher Chemistry	300	50. **Geography**	400
39. Lower Physics	200	51. **General Anthropology**	100
40. Higher Physics	300	52. **Special Anthropology, consisting of either Social Anthropology or Physical Anthropology**	100
41. Lower Botany	200		
42. Higher Botany	300		
43. Lower Geology	200		
44. Higher Geology	300		

Languages and Civilizations.

	Marks.		Marks.
53. Old and Middle English	100	69. French Literature	100
54. English Literature, Period 1	200	70. **German Language**	200
55. **English Literature, Period 2**	200	71. German History	100
56. Welsh Civilization	200	72. German Literature	100
57. Greek Translation	100	73. **Spanish or Italian Language**	200
58. Greek Composition	100	74. Spanish or Italian History	100
59. Greek History	100	75. Spanish or Italian Literature	100
60. Greek Literature	100	76. Russian Language	200
61. Latin Translation	100	77. Russian History	100
62. Latin Composition	100	78. Russian Literature	100
63. Roman History	100	79. Arabic Language	200
64. Latin Literature	100	80. Arabic History	100
65. Classical Archæology, Paper 1	100	81. Arabic Literature	100
66. Classical Archæology, Paper 2	100	82. Persian Language	200
67. **French Language**	200	83. Persian History	100
68. French History	100	84. Persian Literature	100

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

The following restrictions apply to particular subjects in Section B.

International Relations (25), may not be taken by a candidate who offers European History, Period 3 (8), or Constitutional Law (12).

Greek Literature (60), may be taken only by candidates who offer Greek Translation (57), and Latin Literature (64) only by those who offer Latin Translation (61).

In subjects 68 to 84 the history or literature paper associated with a language may be taken only by candidates who offer the language itself for examination.

A candidate who offers one or more of the subjects, French History (68), German History (71), Spanish or Italian History (74), Russian History (77), may not offer either subject 7 (European History, Period 1 or Period 2) or subject 8 (European History, Period 3).

A candidate desiring to offer Experimental Psychology (22) or any of the subjects 37 to 48 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Civil Service Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (36), Engineering (49), Geography (50), and the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (52), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

II.—Assistant Inspector of Taxes and Third Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour.

The joint examination for the above appointments is normally held in the August of each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the full regulations and the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 3rd May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is £6.

For these Services the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows :—

Section A.—Compulsory.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. **Essay**	100	3. **Present Day**	100
2. **English**	100	4. Viva voce	300

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates are allowed to take subjects up to a total of 600 marks, provided that not more than four of the subjects numbered 11 to 16, or more than two of the subjects numbered 17 to 23, or more than two of the subjects numbered 29 to 33 may be offered.

	Marks.		Marks.
6. **Business Organisation**	100	20. Spanish	200
7. **Accounting**	100	21. Russian	200
8. **Economics**	200	22. Latin	200
9. **Banking and Exchange**	100	23. Ancient Greek	200
10. **Industrial History**	100	24. **English History**	200
11. **Contracts and Torts**	100	25. **European History**	200
12. **Law of Trusts, etc.**	100	26. **Statistics**	100
13. **Real and Personal Property**	100	27. **Lower Mathematics**	200
14. **Constitutional Law**	100	28. Higher Mathematics	200
15. **Law of Evidence**	100	29. **Geography**	200
16. Roman Law	100	30. Physics	200
17. **French**	200	31. Chemistry	200
18. **German**	200	32. Botany	200
19. **Italian**	200	33. Geology	200

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

III.—Officer of Customs and Excise.

The examination for the above situations will normally be held twice in each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* and the prescribed form of application. The application form must be filled up in the candidate's own handwriting and submitted by a date prescribed in the regulations.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is £3.

For these competitions the **Scheme of Examination** is as follows :—

	Marks.
1. **English**	300
2. **Elementary Mathematics**	200
3. **General Intelligence**	100
4. Science	200
5 and 6. Any two of the following :—	
(*a*) **Further Mathematics**	200 each
(*b*) **French** or **German** or Latin	200 each
(*c*) **History** and **Geography**	200 each
(*d*) **Economics** and **Elementary Politics**	200 each
7. Viva voce	200

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

The viva voce examination will be held later than the written subjects : of the candidates who obtain highest aggregate marks in subjects 1–6 a certain number will be summoned for the viva voce test. The final list of candidates eligible for appointment will be made up by uniting the results of both parts of the examination.

5. Lectures and Classes provided in the Civil Service Course.

The following are part of the regular provisions made by the School :—

A. Compulsory Subjects.

601. **Essay Class.** In preparation for the English Essay. At times to be arranged.

602. **Précis Class.** In preparation for the English Paper. At times to be arranged.

603. **Current Political Problems.** Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Monday, 6 p.m. A course of lectures on recent and current political problems in preparation for the Present Day Paper.

604. **Present Day Class.** Mr. Durbin. Fridays, 5 p.m. A series of weekly classes in which subjects likely to appear in the Present Day Paper are discussed by specialists in the various subjects taught at the School.

B. Optional Subjects.

606. **General Economics.** Mr. Durbin. A postgraduate class in Economics for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree.

Certain advanced theoretical problems will be treated during the course of the year. At times to be arranged.

607. **Monetary Problems.** Mr. Durbin. A postgraduate class in the theory of money and banking organisation suitable for those taking the paper in Banking and Exchange who did not specialise in this subject in their First Degree. At times to be arranged.

608. **Social Economics and Industrial Organisation.** Dr. Thomas. A postgraduate class in certain problems of applied economics for those taking these papers who did not specialise in them in their First Degree. At times to be arranged.

609. **Politics.** Mr. Wilson. A postgraduate class in Politics for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree. At times to be arranged.

610. **Constitutional Law.** Dr. Jennings. A postgraduate class in Constitutional Law for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree. At times to be arranged.

611. **European History** (Period 3, 1763 to the Present Day). Mr. Fisher. A fortnightly class in modern diplomatic and political history for those with little or no previous knowledge of the subject. Tuesdays, at 11 a.m. in alternate weeks.

612. **English History.** Mr. Fisher. A fortnightly class for those with little or no previous knowledge of the subject. Tuesdays, at 11 a.m. in alternate weeks.

613. **Economic History.** Mr. Fisher. A fortnightly class in modern Economic History for those with little or no previous. training in the subject. Mondays at 4 p.m. in alternate weeks.

614. **Accountancy.** Mr. Edwards. A class in the theory and practice of Accountancy for those with no previous knowledge of the subject. At times to be arranged.

615. **French.** Classes in composition and reading at a Graduate level are available in the Final Year of the B.Com. degree course.

A special class restricted to Civil Service students only is devoted to composition, reading and essays of a literary nature such as are set at the Civil Service examination.

616. **German.** Dr. Rose. Classes in composition and reading at a Graduate level are available in the Final Year of the B.Com. degree course. Thursdays at 12 noon.

A special class restricted to Civil Service students only is devoted to composition, reading and essays of a literary nature such as are set at the Civil Service examination.

617. **Social Anthropology.** A class in Social Anthropology for those taking the subject in the examination who have no previous knowledge of it. At times to be arranged.

618. Public Finance
619. Economic Statistics
620. Business Organisation
621. Private Law
622. International Law
623. Moral Philosophy
624. Logic
625. Psychology
626. Elementary Pure Mathematics
627. Geography
628. English Literature
629. Italian
630. Spanish

Special arrangements can be made to help Candidates taking these subjects in the examination — at a postgraduate level.

PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

[*N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.*]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

(1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,

or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination, or have qualified for a School Certificate at the General School Examination and have subsequently qualified for a Higher School Certificate (in or after 1937).

or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,

or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,

or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

(1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects to be selected in accordance with the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). **The General School Examinations.**

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of two guineas on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen. A candidate who has qualified for a School Certificate at the General School Examination and who subsequently qualifies for a Higher School Certificate in or after 1937, will be entitled to a Matriculation Certificate if he satisfies the prescribed conditions as to age and pays the registration fee of two guineas.

(3). **Special University Entrance Examination.**

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained, in special circumstances, by persons over 23 years of age.

(4). **Exemption from Matriculation Examination.**

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, from whom the "Regulations for the Special University Entrance Examination" may also be obtained.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

"An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*

(ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

In accordance with Statute 23 :—

"An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. [Econ.], B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

* Under Statute 22—"An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."

School apply to the Registrar of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal or Associate Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of £3 3s. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. (See pp. 46 and 49.) An advanced student or Postgraduate student who is not a graduate of this University is required to pay a registration fee of £5 5s. A Research or Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a registration fee of 10s. 6d.

A fee of 10s. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

NOTE.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

1.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to

(2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	40, 41, 50
II.	Geography	1	200
III.	Mathematics	2 (with dictation and viva for languages)	500
	or Logic		343
	or French		345
	or German		355
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	225
V.	British Constitution	2	385

For translation classes in French, German and Italian see Courses Nos. 348, 358 and 365.

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *viva-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 290 and 291 respectively.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	*Italian Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Miss REYNOLDS ..	365
	12-1	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME	40
	2-4	*German I*	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	355
	2-4	*German Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	358
Tues.	10-11	*French Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD	348
	11-12	British Constitution	25	M.L.S.	Mr. SMELLIE	385
	12-1	World Economic Organisation*	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	41
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	2-4	*French I*	52	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS and others..	345
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation*	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	41
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	225
Thur.	11-1	*Mathematics*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. BOOKER	500
	2-4	*Logic*	52	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	343
	2-4	*German Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	358
	3-4	*German I*	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	355
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	12-1	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Mrs. CROOME	40
	3-4	*French I*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS and others..	345

*This course is not part of the curriculum but may be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Mrs. CROOME	40
	7-8	World Economic Organisation*	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	41
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	8-9	*Italian Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Miss REYNOLDS ..	365
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	25	M.L.S.	Mr. SMELLIE	385
	7-8	World Economic Organisation*	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	41
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	8-9	*German Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	358
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME	40
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	225
Thur.	6-7	*French Translation I*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	348
	6-8	*French I*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES and others	345
	6-8	*German I*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	355
Fri.	6-7†	*French I (Class)*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	345
	6-8	*Logic*	52	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	343
	6-8	*Mathematics*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. BOOKER	500

†A class for weaker evening students may be provided at this time if necessary.

*This course is not part of the curriculum but may be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

The Final.

The **Final Examination** is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Economics		
	(*a*) Principles of Economics .. } (*b*) Banking and Currency .. .. }	2	42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 80, 82, 83
	(*c*) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers	1	226
II.	Alternative Subjects	2	
	[*Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below* (*p.* 294), *by the candidate's selection of special subject.*]		
	1. English Constitutional History since 1660		237
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		482
	3. Social Philosophy		483, 484
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers		228
	5.†Statistical and Scientific Method		344, 501, 502, 505
	6.*Elements of English Law ..		290
	7. Political and Social Theory ..		398

† (*a*) Elementary Statistical Methods and *either* (*b*) More Advanced Statistical Methods *or* (*c*) Scientific Method.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

No. of Sub-ject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III.	Special Subject (*One of the following subjects*) :—	3	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;		Prof. ROBBINS Prof. HAYEK
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		Prof. TAWNEY
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		Prof. POWER
	(iv) Government ;		Prof. LASKI Dr. LEES-SMITH
	(v) Sociology :— General (one paper) and any two of the following : (*a*) Psychology, (*b*) Ethnology, (*c*) Social Economics, (*d*) Social Institutions. (Two papers.)		Prof. GINSBERG Prof. MALINOWSKI
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		Prof. GREGORY Prof. CONDLIFFE
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		Mr. STEPHENSON Prof. CONDLIFFE
	(viii) Geography ;		Prof. JONES
	(ix)‡Statistics including Demography ;		Dr. RHODES
	(x) Industrial Law ;		Dr. ROBSON
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		Prof. CHORLEY
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		Prof. PLUCKNETT
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		Prof. SMITH Prof. MANNING Prof. WEBSTER
IV.	Essay	One paper.	
V.	**Languages**	**One paper.**	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

The language paper will include translation passages from French, German and Italian works such as all students may be expected to meet in the course of their general reading for the Degree. Candidates are required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination.

Candidates may enter for examination in either, or both, of the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held after beginning their course of studies in the Faculty of Economics as Internal Students.

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Economics or Commerce with French, German or Italian will be excepted from from further examination in the language or languages in which they have so passed.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

‡ Students taking this Special Subject must take (*c*) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6 or 7.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

NOTE.—Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

General Courses.

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
First Year.						
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Economic Analysis	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS	42
	2-3	*Italian Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Miss REYNOLDS ..	366
Wed.	10-11	Economic Analysis	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42
	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. BENHAM	46
Thur.	2-3	*French Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD	349
	3-4	Money and Credit	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	43
	3-4	Labour Market	8	S.	Mr. DURBIN	83
Fri.	10-11	*German Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	359
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	226
	2-3	*French Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD	349
	3-4	*German Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	359
Second Year.						
Mon.	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
Tues.	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	45
Wed.						
Thur.	10-11	Applied Economics	15	L.S.	Dr. BENHAM	80
	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	82
Fri.						

* Translation classes in two of the languages, French, German and Italian should be taken; those indicated in italics are mutual alternatives. Further classes for the second Final Year will be arranged at the beginning of the session.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Alternative Subjects.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Political History of the Great Powers	19	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	228
	11-12	Statistical Method I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN, Mr. BROWN	501
	12-1	Statistical Method I (class)	10	M.	Mr. BROWN	501
	3-4	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	502
Wed.	11-12	Elements of English Law	29	M.L.S.	Mr. WHITE, Mr. DAVIES	290
	6-7	Comparative Social Institutions	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	480
Thur.	11-12	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Mr. SMELLIE	398
	12-1	Political History of the Great Powers	10	L.	Mr. ROBINSON	228
	6-7	Ethics	10	M.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	483
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	484
Fri.	11-12	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	237
	12-1	Statistical Method (Revision Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. BROWN	505
	3-4	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	344

* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 294 : see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the first final year or in the first and second final years.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Banking, Currency, Finance.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	2nd	Mr. PAISH	91
Tues.	11-12	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	121
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	2nd	[ ] ..	120
	3-4	Banking Class	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. WHALE and others	126
Wed.	10-11	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	2nd	Mr. WHALE	121
	11-12	Post-War Currency History	15	M.L.	2nd	Mr. SECORD ..	123
	12-1	History of Banking	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	122
Thur.							
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Economics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Financing of Industry	14	L.S.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92
	5-6	Capital and Interest	10	M.	‡	Mr. KALDOR ..	62
	5-6	Mathematical Economics	15	L.S.	‡	Mr. ALLEN ..	66
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	‡	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
Tues.	11-12	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	2nd	Mr. COASE	85
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	10	L.	1st	Prof. PLANT and others	87
	6-7	Trade Unions and Labour	5	S.	1st	Mr. WILSON ..	88
	6-7	Advanced Economics II	6	S.	‡	Prof. HAYEK ..	64
	7-8	Public Utilities	14	M.L.	‡	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.	11-12	Economics to 1870	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK ..	48
	6-7	Advanced Economics I	15	M.L.	‡	Prof. ROBBINS ..	63
Thur.	11-12	Current Economic Movements	10	L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES ..	504
	12-1	Business Administration	26	M.L.S.	‡	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	5-6	Collectivist Economy	6	S.	‡	Prof. HAYEK ..	72
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	2nd	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	12-1	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	2nd	Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	84
	6-7	Economic Policy	6	L.	‡	Prof. ROBBINS ..	74

*With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Economic History (Modern* or Mediæval†).

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Belgium in the 16th Century	5	M.	‡	Prof. CAMMAERTS ..	239
	6-7	Economic History from 1485	20	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY ..	229
	6-7	Mercantilist Era	4	S.	2nd	Mr. JUDGES ..	238
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	2nd	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	230
Thur.	3-4	Economic History, 1830-75 (Seminar), Group A	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. BEALES ..	233
	6-7	Mediæval Western Europe	20	M.L.	1st	Prof. POWER ..	235
Fri.							

*With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

† Candidates cannot take Statistical Method with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern Economic History. Candidates taking Medieval Economic History should also note that a Special Subject Seminar, is held on Economic History 1377-1489, by Professor Power at times to be arranged. (See Course No. 236.)

‡ This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Geography.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby, Mr. East	207
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of British Isles	10	M.	2nd	Mr. East ..	.. 211
	12-1	South America	10	M.	2nd	Prof. Jones ..	.. 203(*a*)
	12-1	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	204
	3-4	France	10	L.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby ..	.. 205
	4.15-5.15	North America	28	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. Jones ..	.. 208
Fri.	2-4	Map Class	52	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. Beaver	.. 214
	2.30-4	Geography Discussions (alt. weeks)	15	M.L.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby	.. 216
	2.30-4	Revision Classes	5	S.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby	.. 217

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Government.*

Day	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	Administrative Law	20	M.L.	‡	Dr. Robson ..	312, 313
	11-12	French Political Institutions	10	L.	2nd	Mr. Greaves	.. 394
	6-7	Current Political Problems	15	M.L.	2nd	Dr. Lees-Smith	.. 389
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	2nd	Prof. Vaucher	.. 395
Tues.	11-12	Problems in Government	25	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson, Dr. Finer	.. 386
	3-4	French Political Ideas	10	M.	1st	Mr. Greaves	.. 403
	3-4	American Political Ideas	8	S.	1st	Mr. Smellie	.. 402
	5-6	Federalism	10	L.	2nd	Mr. Greaves	.. 392
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	2nd	Prof. Vaucher	.. 396
Wed.	11-12	Comparative Government Problems	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. Finer ..	.. 391
	12-1	Political Ideas, 1600-1789	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson	407
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	2nd	Mr. Wilson	.. 408
Thur.	11-12	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Dr. Finer ..	.. 390
	6-7	Introduction to English Political Philosophy	6	S.	1st	Mr. Smellie ..	.. 401
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—International Law and Relations.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 276
	11-12	International Technical Co-operation	10	L.S.	1st	Mr. BAILEY ..	.. 269
	11-12	Geographical Background of International Relations	16	L.S.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 278
	12-1	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	26	M.L.S.	1st	Prof. WEBSTER	.. 275
	2.30-4	Economic Factor (seminar)	30	M.L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING, Mr. BAILEY	274
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	1st	Prof. SMITH ..	.. 297
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	1st	Prof. SMITH	.. 298
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.S.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	1st	Prof. SMITH ..	.. 297
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	1st	Prof. SMITH ..	.. 298
	3-4	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 276
	3-4	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	10	L.	2nd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 277
	5-6	Self-Governing Dominions	5	S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 267
Wed.	10-11	International Trade	10	L.S.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	11-12	International Labour Organisation	5	S.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 268
	6-7	Current International Events (seminar)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 281
Thur.	10-11	International Relations	10	M.	1st	Prof. MANNING	.. 265
	10-11	International Institutions	10	L.	1st	Prof. MANNING	.. 266
Fri.	12-1	Problems of Diplomatic Practice	10	L.S.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY ..	.. 271
	2.30-4	International Disputes (seminar)	30	M.L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	273
	6-7	Machinery of Diplomacy	10	L.S.	1st	Mr. BAILEY ..	.. 270

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Law; Commercial Law.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11.30-12.30	Law of Contract	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. DAVIES	.. 293
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 300
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Commercial Law	10	M.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
	11-12	Commercial Law	18	L.S.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	1st	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303

Special Subject Courses—Law; History of English Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	20	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 229
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	1st	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	.. 230
Thur.							
Fri.	2-3.30	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. PLUCKNETT	.. 299

Special Subject Courses—Law; Industrial Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.							
Wed.							
Thur.							
Fri.	10-11	Industrial Law	20	M.L.	1st	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 308
	10-11	Comparative Industrial Law	6	S.	1st	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 309

* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English Law* and *English Constitutional History* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Sociology.*

Day	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Comparative Morals and Religion†	15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 482
	12.1	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class)	10	M.L.	1st & 2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 487
	2.30-4	General Psychology	22	M.L.	1st	Dr. BLACKBURN	.. 430
	2.30-4	Sociology (class)	27	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 488
Tues.	10.30-12	*Social Psychology*	30	M.L.	1st	Prof. GINSBERG, Dr. BLACKBURN	432
	12-1	Primitive Crafts	6	L.	2nd	Dr. FIRTH	.. 9
	12-1	Historical Sociology	10	M.	2nd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 481
	2-3	General Ethnology	16	M.L.	2nd	Dr. FIRTH, Dr. FORTES	6
	2-3	Social Anthropology	8	S.	2nd	Dr. FORTES	.. 10
	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	M.	1st	Dr. FIRTH	.. 5
	5-6	Sociology (Class)	9	L.	1st	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 486
Wed.	11-12	Sociology (Class)	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 488
	12-1	Study of Society	20	M.L.	1st	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 478
	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	1st	Dr. FORTES	.. 7
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	1st	Dr. FORTES	.. 8
Thur.	2-4	Laboratory Course in Psychology	20	M.	2nd	Dr. BLACKBURN	.. 431
Fri.	6-7	Methods of Sociology	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 479

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Comparative Social Institutions* and *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

†This course will be given at this time in the day in 1939-40.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

DAY.

Special Subject Courses—Statistics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	3-4	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	2nd	Mr. ALLEN	.. 502
	5-6	Advanced Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 509
	6-7	Special Mathematical Statistics	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 506
Wed.							
Thur.	12-1	Statistics (Class)	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES	.. 508
	5-6	Advanced Mathematics	28	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. BOOKER	.. 503
Fri.							

Special Subject Courses—Transport and International Trade.†

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	.. 525
	7-8	Commerce and Industry—Europe	10	M.	2nd	Dr. BONN ..	.. 142
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.S.	2nd	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 528
Wed.	10-11	International Trade	10	L.S.	2nd	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	11-12	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 521
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	1st	Mr. STEPHENSON, Mr. PONSONBY	520
Thur.	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	2nd	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEY	145
	7-8	Railway Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 526
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	2nd	Dr. ANSTEY ..	.. 141
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	20	M.L.	‡	Mr. STEPHENSON	.. 529
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY	.. 531

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method and Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable. p. 296.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* (in the first final year) and *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 296.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

General Courses.

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
First Year.						
Mon.	6-7	Money and Credit	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE ..	.. 43
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	.. 46
	7-8	EconomicAnalysis	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	.. 42
	8-9	*German Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE ..	.. 359
Tues.	7-8	Labour Market	8	S.	Mr. DURBIN ..	.. 83
	8-9	*Italian Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Miss REYNOLDS ..	.. 366
Wed.	8-9	*French Translation II**	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS ..	.. 349
Thur.	7-8	Economic Analysis	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	.. 42
Fri.	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	226
Second Year.						
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	.. 44
	6-7	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part II	15	M.S.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	7-8	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM ..	.. 45
Tues.	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT ..	.. 82
	7-8	Applied Economics	15	L.S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	.. 80
Wed.						
Thur.						
Fri.						

* Translation classes in two of the three languages, French, German and Italian, should be taken; those indicated in italics are mutually alternatives. Further classes for the second year Final will be arranged at the beginning of the Session.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Alternative Subjects.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.						
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN, Mr. BROWN ..	501
	7-8	Statistical Method I (Class)	10	M.	Mr. BROWN ..	.. 501
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	10	L.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	.. 228
Wed.	6-7	English Constitutional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. SMELLIE	237
	6-7	Comparative Social Institutions	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	.. 480
	6-7	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	Mr. ALLEN ..	.. 502
	7-8	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF ..	.. 344
Thur.	6-7	Ethics	10	M.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	.. 483
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	.. 484
	6-7	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Mr. SMELLIE ..	.. 398
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	19	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	.. 228
Fri.	6-7	Elements of English Law	29	M.L.S.	Mr. WHITE, Mr. DAVIES..	290

* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 294 : see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the second final year or in the first and second final years.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Banking, Currency, Finance.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	3rd	Mr. PAISH	91
Tues.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	3rd	Mr. WHALE	121
	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	3rd	[ ] ..	120
	7-8	Post-War Currency History	15	M.L.	3rd	Mr. SECORD	123
Wed.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	3rd	Mr. WHALE ..	121
	7-8	History of Banking	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. WHALE ..	122
Thur.	6-7	Banking Class	28	M.L.S.	2nd & 3rd	Mr. WHALE and others	126
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Economics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	‡	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	89
Tues.	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	2nd	Mr. COASE	85
	6-7	Problems of Modern Industry	10	L.	2nd	Prof. PLANT and others	87
	6-7	Advanced Economics II	6	S.	‡	Prof. HAYEK ..	64
	6-7	Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour	5	S.	2nd	Mr. WILSON ..	88
	7-8	Public Utilities	14	M.L.	‡	Mr.COASE,Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.	6-7	Advanced Economics I	15	M.L.	‡	Prof. ROBBINS ..	63
	6-7	Financing of Industry	14	L.S.	2nd	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH ..	92
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	2nd	Dr. ANSTEY	141
Thur.	6-7	Theory of Production	20	M.L.	2nd or 3rd	Mr. KALDOR ..	47
	7-8	Business Administration	26	M.L.S.	‡	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
Fri.	6-7	Economic Policy	6	L.	2nd	Prof. ROBBINS ..	74

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and either *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Economic History (Modern* or Mediæval†).

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Belgium in the 16th Century	5	M.	‡	Prof. CAMMAERTS	.. 239
	6-7	Economic History from 1485	20	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 229
	6-7	Mercantilist Era	4	S.	2nd	Mr. JUDGES...	.. 238
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	2nd	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	.. 230
Thur.	6-7	Economic History, 1830-1875 (Seminar), Group C	26	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. BEALES	.. 233
	6-7	Mediæval Western Europe	20	M.L.	1st *or* 2nd	Prof. POWER	.. 235
Fri.							

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

† Candidates cannot take Statistical Method with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern History. Candidates taking Mediæval Economic History should also note that a Special Subject Seminar is held on Economic History 1377-1489 by Prof. Power at times to be arranged. (See Course No. 236.)

‡ This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Geography.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of British Isles	10	M.	3rd	Mr. EAST ..	.. 211
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	1st	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	204
	6-7	France	10	L.	2nd	Dr. ORMSBY..	.. 205
	6-7	South America	10	M.	3rd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 203(*a*)
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class	39	M.L.S.	1st	Mr. BEAVER ..	.. 214
	6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. JONES ..	.. 208
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	26	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	207

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Government.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Current Political Problems	15	M.L.	3rd	Dr. LEES-SMITH	.. 389
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 395
Tues.	5-6	Federalism	10	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 392
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER	.. 396
	6-7	Problems in Government	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES, Mr. WILSON, Dr. FINER	386
Wed.	6-7	Comparative Government Problems	20	M.L.	3rd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 391
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	2nd	Mr. WILSON	.. 408
	6-7	AdministrativeLaw	10	M.	‡	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 312
	7-8	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Dr. FINER ..	.. 390
Thur.	6-7	Political Ideas, 1600-1789	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES, Mr. WILSON	407
	6-7	English Political Philosophy	6	S.	1st	Mr. SMELLIE	.. 401
	7-8	English Political Thought	8	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	.. 399
	7-8	American Political Ideas	8	S.	2nd	Mr. SMELLIE	.. 402
Fri.	7-8	Administrative Law	10	L.	‡	Dr. ROBSON	.. 313

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—International Law and Relations.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	7-8	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. WEBSTER	.. 275
Tues.	5-6	Self-Governing Dominions	5	S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 267
	6-7	International Law (Peace)	9	M.	2nd	Mr. JENNINGS	.. 297
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	9	L.	2nd	Mr. JENNINGS	.. 298
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 276
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	10	L.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 277
Wed.	6-7	Current International Events (Seminar)	25	M.L.S.	2nd and 3rd	Prof. MANNING	.. 281
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	‡	Prof. CONDLIFFE	.. 140
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Peace)	10	M.	2nd	Mr. JENNINGS	.. 297
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	2nd	Mr. JENNINGS	.. 298
Thur.	6-7	International Relations	10	M.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 265
	6-7	International Institutions	10	L.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	.. 266
	6-7	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	7	M.	3rd	Mr. ROBINSON	.. 276
Fri.	6-7	Machinery of Diplomacy	10	L.S.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	.. 270

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Law; Commercial Law.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. CHORLEY	.. 300
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	Law of Contract	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. DAVIES ..	.. 293
	6-7	Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303

Special Subject Courses—Law; History of English Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	20	M.L.	1st	Prof. TAWNEY	.. 229
Wed.	6-7	Industrial Revolution	10	L.	1st	Mr. BEALES, Mr. FISHER	230
Thur.							
Fri.	6.30-8	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. PLUCKNETT	.. 299

Special Subject Courses—Law; Industrial Law.*

Mon.							
Tues.							
Wed.	7-8	Industrial Law	20	M.L.	1st	Dr. ROBSON	.. 308
	7-8	Comparative Industrial Law	6	S.	1st	Dr. ROBSON ..	.. 309
Thurs.							
Fri.							

* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English Law* and *English Constitutional History* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Sociology.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	M.	1st	Dr. FIRTH	.. 5
	6-7	Study of Society	20	M.L.	1st *or* 2nd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 478
	7-8	*Comparative Morals and Religion*	15	M.L.	1st	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 482
	7-8	Social Psychology†	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG, Dr. BLACKBURN	432
Wed.	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	2nd	Dr. FORTES	.. 7
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	2nd	Dr. FORTES	.. 8
	7-8	Sociology (Class)	10	L.	1st	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 486
Thur.	7-8	Historical Sociology	10	M.	2nd & 3rd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 481
	7-8	Sociology (Class)	15	L.S.	2nd & 3rd	Dr. MANNHEIM	.. 488
Fri.	6-7	General Psychology	15	M.L.	1st	Dr. BLACKBURN	.. 430
	6-7	Methods of Sociology	20	M.L.	3rd	Prof. GINSBERG	.. 479

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Comparative Social Institutions* and *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

† To be given at this time in 1939-40.

B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

EVENING.

Special Subject Courses—Statistics.*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	5-6	Advanced Statistics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. RHODES	.. 509
	6-7	Special Mathematical Statistics	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. RHODES	.. 506
Wed.	5-6	Statistics (Class)	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. RHODES ..	.. 508
	6-7	Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	2nd	Dr. ALLEN ..	.. 502
Thur.	5-6	Advanced Mathematics	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. BOOKER	.. 503
Fri.							

Special Subject Courses—Transport and International Trade.†

Mon.	6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	3rd	Dr. KAHN-FREUND..	525
	7-8	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	M.	3rd	Dr. BONN	142
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	3rd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Tues.	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	2nd	Mr. STEPHENSON, Mr. PONSONBY	520
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	528
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	521
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	2nd	Dr. ANSTEY ..	141
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	3rd	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thur.	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	3rd	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEY	145
	7-8	Railway Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	526
Fri.	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	20	M.L.	‡	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	529
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. PONSONBY ..	531

* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* and *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Statistical and Scientific Method* (in the first final year) and *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 307.)

‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately ; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.

(2) The Final is taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. Students may, however, if in the opinion of their language teachers it is desirable, enter for the compulsory language papers at any B.Com. Examination held after they have passed the Intermediate Examination.

The Final examination is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering the Subject.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	40, 50
II.	Geography	1	200
III.	An approved modern foreign language ..	2 (& viva with dictation)	345, 355, 370, 375, 376
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	225
V.	Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting ..	2	161, 501

Note 1. The modern languages approved by the University are :—

French, German, Italian, English ..	London School of Economics
Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese ..	King's College
Polish, Roumanian, Russian ..	School of Slavonic Studies
Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish ..	University College
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and Urdu	School of Oriental Studies

The papers require only a general knowledge of the language and no special knowledge of technical, economic or commercial terms.

Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students, whether resident in the British Isles or not. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 1 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

Note 4. Students taking Portuguese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p.* 318.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME ..	40
	2-4	*German, I*	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355
	5-6	*English, I* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	[ ]	375
Tues.	11-12	Statistical Method I ..	15	M.L.	Mr. ALLEN, Mr. BROWN	501
	12-1	World Economic Organisation †	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	41
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	2-4	*French, I*	52	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS and others	345
	2-4	**Spanish, I*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	370
Wed.	10-11	World Economic Organisation †	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	41
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	225
Thurs.	10-11	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	161
	11-12	Accounting, I (Class)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161
	3-4	*German, I*	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM	355
	3-4	**Spanish, I*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	370
Fri.	11-12	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Mr. BOOKER ..	501
	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. ORMSBY	200
	12-1	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Mrs. CROOME	40
	3-4	*French, I*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS and others	345

* Held at King's College.
† This course is not part of the curriculum but may be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p.* 318.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*English, I* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	[ ]	375
	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	M.	Mrs. CROOME ..	40
	6-7	Accounting, I (Class)..	16	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161
	7-8	World Economic Organisation †	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	41
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES and Dr. ORMSBY	200
	8-9	Accounting, I (Class)..	9	M.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	161
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method, I..	15	M.L.	Mr. ALLEN, Mr. BROWN	501
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES and Dr. ORMSBY	200
	7-8	World Economic Organisation †	10	M.	Prof. CONDLIFFE	41
	8-9	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Mr. BOOKER ..	501
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME ..	40
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	225
Thurs.	6-8	*French, I*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES and others	345
	6-8	*German, I*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355
	6-8	**Spanish, I*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	370
Fri.	7-8	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	161

* Held at King's College.
† This course is not part of the curriculum but may be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

The Final.

The course for the Final Examination normally extends over not less than two academic years; evening students are expected to take three academic years.

The subjects of examination are as follows :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles	3	42, 43, 45, 46, 501
	(*b*) Applied		44, 80, 82, 83, 520
	(*c*) Economic History of the Great Powers and the British Empire		226, 227
II.	Elements of Commercial Law	1	303
	or Foreign Language (*only for candidate taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce as an alternative subject*)	2 and viva	346, 356, 371
III.	Foreign Language	2 and viva	346, 347, 356, 357, 371, 372
IV.	Group A. Banking and Finance ..	4	
	1. Banking and Finance (two papers).		120, 121, 122, 123, 126
	2. Accounting, *or* Applied Statistics *or* Law of Banking (one paper).		162 *or* 507 *or* 304, 305
	3. Business Administration, *or* Business Risks and History and Law of Insurance, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper).		91, 92, 160 *or* 89 *or* 228
	OR		
	Group B. Trade and Transport ..	4	
	1. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)		140, 141, 142, 145, 146
	2. Economics of Transport (one paper)		521, 532
	3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a special area, *or* Shipping, *or* Inland Transport (one paper), *or*		142 *or* 524 *or* 522, 523, 525, 528, 529, 531
	Second Foreign Language (two papers and viva)		*or* 346, 356, 371

Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
4. Accounting, *or* Business Administration, *or* Applied Statistics, *or* Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper)		162 *or* 92, 160 *or* 507 *or* 526, 527 *or* 228
OR		
Group C. Industry and Public Utilities	4	
1. Business Administration.		89, 90, 92, 160
2. Economics of Modern Industry, *or* Economics of Public Utilities.		47, 100, 101 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91 *or* 85, 93, 100, 101
3. Industrial Law, *or* Administrative Law with relation to Public Utilities.		308, 309 *or* 312, 314
4. Accounting (including Cost accounting), *or* Applied Statistics, *or* Applied Psychology.		162, 163 *or* 507 *or* 430, 435, 436, 437
OR		
Group D. Economics and Geography of Trade	4	
1. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)		140, 141, 145
2. Second Foreign Language (two papers and a viva)		347, 357, 372
3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a Special Area, *or* Accounting, *or* Business Administration, *or* Applied Statistics, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper)		142 *or* 162 *or* 91, 92, 160 *or* 507 *or* 228

NOTES :—

(i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical Method will be required of all candidates.

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the compulsory foreign language at any examination held between passing the intermediate examination in Commerce and entering for the final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the compulsory language, will on re-entry be exempted from that subject.

(iii) A second language offered as a subject of Group D, or as an alternative subject by a candidate taking Group B must be taken at the Final Examination itself and cannot be offered separately at an earlier examination, nor can exemption from examination in such a language be granted to a candidate in virtue of having satisfied the examiners in that language on the occasion of an unsuccessful entry for the examination.

(iv) The option of taking a second foreign language in place of Elements of Commercial Law may be exercised only by candidates taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce and Industry.

(v) The second language offered by a candidate taking Group B shall be of a standard equivalent to one year's work after Intermediate, and the examination shall consist of two papers and a *viva voce* examination.

(vi) Students taking the second foreign language in Group B will attend the Intermediate classes in that language in their first Final year and the first year Final classes in their second Final year.

(vii) Students who have no knowledge of the language which they wish to take as a second alternative in Group B will be expected to attend a beginners' class in that subject during their first year at the School.

(viii) The standard and syllabus for the second foreign language under Group D shall correspond exactly to that of the compulsory foreign language.

(ix) If two languages are taken for the B.Com. degree, one must be either French or German or Spanish.

B.Com. FINAL—First Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Economic Development of British Empire	10	M.	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	227
	2-4	*French, II* ..	56	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	346
Tues.	10-11	Economic Analysis	10	M.	Prof. Robbins ..	42
	10-11	*Political History of Great Powers*[3]	19	L.S.	Mr. Robinson ..	228
	11-12	Statistical Method I	10	L.S.	Mr. Brown ..	501
	12-1	***Industry and Public Utilities*** (Class)[1]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant and Mr. Schwartz	100
	5-6	*English, II* ..	20	M.L.	[ ] ..	377
Wed.	10-11	Economic Analysis	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Robbins ..	42
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	520
	12-1	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. Benham	46

[1] For Group C.

[3] For Groups A, B, D.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Thur.	10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
	10-11	Applied Economics	15	L.S.	Dr. BENHAM	80
	11-12	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	82
	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	18	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
	12-1	*Political History of Great Powers*[3]	10	L.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	228
	2-3	*German, II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	356
	2-3	**Spanish, II*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY	371
	3-4	Money and Credit	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	43
	3-4	The Labour Market	8	S.	Mr. DURBIN	83
Fri.	10.30-11.30	Elements of Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	226
	2-3	*German, II*	28	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	356
	2-3	**Spanish, II*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY	371
	6-7	*Negotiable Instruments*[4]	7	S.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	304

* Held at King's College.
[3] For Groups A, B, D.
For Group A.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	*Financing of Industry*	14	L.S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	3-4	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	*Risk and Insurance*	10	M.	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
Tues.	11-12	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	121
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	[ ] ..	120
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	45
	3-4	Banking (Class)	28	M.L.S.	Mr. WHALE and others	126
Wed.	10-11	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	Mr. WHALE	121
	11-12	Post-war Currency History	15	M.L.	Mr. SECORD ..	123
	12-1	History of Banking	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE ..	122

K‡

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Thur.	10-11	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	347
	11-12	*Accounting II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	12-1	*Business Administration*	26	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German, III*	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	357
	2-4	**Spanish, III*	52	M.L.S.	Various	372
	3-4	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
Fri.	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS.. ..	162
	2-4	*German, III*	52	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	357
	3-4	**Spanish, III*	26	M.L.S.	Various	372
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507
	6-7	*Law of Banking*	12	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305
	7.30-8.30	*Law of Banking*	8	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group B.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	3-4	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	*Law of Carriage*	20	M.L.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	525
	6-7	*Produce Markets*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	M.	Dr. BONN	142
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	45
	6-7	*Railway Cost Statistics (class)*	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	527
	7-8	*Commercial Railway Economics*	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	528
Wed.	10-11	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	11-12	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	521
Thur.	10-11	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	347
	11-12	*Accounting II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	162
	12-1	*Business Administration*	26	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German, III*	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	357
	2-4	**Spanish, III*	52	M.L.S.	Various	372
	3-4	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	Transport and Storage of Commodities	5	M.	Dr. SHANAHAN ..	532
	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEY	145
	7-8	*Railway Statistics*	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	526

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	162
	2-4	*German, III*	52	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	357
	3-4	**Spanish, III*	26	M.L.S.	Various	372
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507
	6-7	*Operating Railway Economics*	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	529
	7-8	*Economics of Road Transport*	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	531

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group C.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	*Administrative Law*	16	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON ..	312, 314
	11-12	Financing of Industry	14	L.S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	2.30-4	*General Psychology*	37	M.L.S.	Dr. BLACKBURN ..	430
	2-3	*Cost Accounts* (Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163
	3-4	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	89
	6-7	Joint Stock Company Legislation	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	90
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
Tues.	11-12	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	Mr. COASE	85
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	44
	12-1	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM.. ..	45
	5-6	*Industrial Psychology*	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	435
	6-7	*Restraint of Trade*	4	M.	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	86
	6-7	*Economic Problems of Industry*	10	L.	Prof. PLANT, and others	87
	6-7	*Mobility of Labour*	5	S.	Mr. WILSON ..	88
	7-8	*Public Utilities*	14	M.L.	Mr. COASE, Mr. FOWLER	93
Wed.						

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Thur.	10-11	*French, III*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	347
	11-12	*Accounting, II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	12-1	Business Administration	26	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German III*	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	357
	2-4	**Spanish III*	52	M.L.S.	Various	372
	3-4	*French III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	101
	7-8	*Industrial Psychology*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	436
Fri.	10-11	*Industrial Law*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	308, 309
	12-1	*Works and Factory Accounting*	15	L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	163
	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS.. ..	162
	2-4	*German III*	52	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	357
	3-4	**Spanish III*	26	M.L.S.	Various	372
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

DAY Time-Table.

Group D.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	*Financing of Industry*	14	L.S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	3-4	*French III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	Industry & Commerce—Europe	10	M.	Dr. BONN	142
Tues.	11-12	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
	12-1	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK	44
	12-1	Trade & Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	45
Wed.	10-11	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thur.	10-11	*French III*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	347
	11-12	*Accounting II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	162
	12-1	*Business Administration*	26	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	2-3	*German III*	26	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	357
	2-4	**Spanish III*	52	M.L.S.	Various	372
	3-4	*French III*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEY	145
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	2-3	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162
	2-4	*German III*	52	M.L.S.	Dr. ROSE	357
	3-4	**Spanish III*	26	M.L.S.	Various	372
	5-7	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—First Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Money and Credit	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	43
	7-8	EconomicAnalysis	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42
Tues.	5-6	*English II*	20	M.L.	[ ] ..	377
	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON, Mr. PONSONBY	520
	6-7	Statistical Method I	10	L.S.	Mr. BROWN	501
	7-8	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	82
	7-8	Applied Economics	15	L.S.	Dr. BENHAM ..	80
	8-9	*Industry and Public Utilities Class*[1]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ	100
Wed.	6-7	*French II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	346
	6-8	**Spanish II*	56	M.L.S.	Various	371
	7-8	*French II*	28	M.L.S.	Mrs. PICKLES	346
Thur.	7-8	Economic Analysis	10	M.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	42
Fri.	6-8	*German II*	56	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	356
	7-8	†Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	226

[1] For students choosing Group C only.
*Given at King's College.
† This may be postponed until the second year and be taken concurrently with Part II, only by students taking German.

B.Com. FINAL—Second Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	10	M.	Prof. HAYEK ..	44
	6-7	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. POWER, Mr. BEALES, Mr. DURBIN	226
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. BENHAM	46
	7-8	Trade and Exchanges	10	L.	Dr. BENHAM	45
	7-8	Economic Development of British Empire	10	M.	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	227
Tues.	6-8	*German III*	52	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM ..	357
	7-8	*Political History of Great Powers*[2]	10	L.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	228
	7-8	Labour Market	8	S.	Mr. DURBIN ..	83
	8-9	*Industry and Public Utilities Class*[5]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. SCHWARTZ ..	100
Wed.	6-8	*French III*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES, Mrs. PICKLES	347
	6-8	**Spanish III*	52	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY, Dr. JAMESON	372
Thur.	6-7	Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
	7-8	Business Administration [1]	26	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT, Mr. WILSON	160
	7-8	*Political History of Great Powers*[2]	19	L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	228
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	303
	6-7	*Negotiable Instruments*[3]	7	S.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	304
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part I[4]	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER, Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. BEALES	226

N.B.—Classes for students will be arranged according to the Group chosen.

[1] Optional for students choosing Groups A, B and D ; compulsory for Group C.
[2] Optional for Groups A, B and D.
[3] For Group A.
[4] It is preferable that this should be taken in the First Final Year by students not taking German.
[5] For Group C only.
* Given at King's College.

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	*Risk and Insurance*	10	M.	Mr. PAISH, Mr. SCHWARTZ	89
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
Tues.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	121
	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	[ ] ..	120
	7-8	Post-war Currency History	15	M.L.	Mr. SECORD	123
Wed.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	Mr. WHALE	121
	6-7	*Financing of Industry*	14	L.S.	Mr. SCHWARTZ, Mr. PAISH	92
	7-8	History of Banking	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	122
Thur.	6-7	Banking (Class)	28	M.L.S.	Mr. WHALE and others	126
	8-9	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS.. ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	162
	6-7	*Law of Banking*	12	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507
	7.30-8.30	*Law of Banking*	8	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY ..	305

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group B.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	*Law of Carriage*	20	M.L.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND ..	525
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	91
	7-8	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	M.	Dr. BONN	142
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Tues.	6-7	*Railway Cost Statistics (class)*	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	527
	7-8	*Commercial Railway Economics*	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	528
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	521
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	141
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE ..	140
Thur.	6-7	Transport and Storage of Commodities	5	M.	Dr. SHANAHAN ..	**532**
	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEY	145
	7-8	*Railway Statistics*	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	526
	8-9	*Accounting, II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	162
	6-7	*Operating Railway Economics*	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	529
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BROWN, Mr. BOOKER	507
	7-8	*Economics of Road Transport*	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY ..	531

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group C.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	M.	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	89
	6-7	Joint Stock Company Legislation	10	L.	Mr. Schwartz ..	90
	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. Paish	91
	7-8	*Cost Account(Class)*	15	L.S.	Mr. Edwards.. ..	163
Tues.	5-6	*Industrial Psychology*	5	S.	Dr. Myers	435
	6-7	Problems of Monopoly	6	M.	Mr. Coase	85
	6-7	*Restraint of Trade*	4	M.	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. Davies	86
	6-7	*Economic Problems of Industry*	10	L.	Prof. Plant and others	87
	6-7	*Mobility of Labour*	5	S.	Mr. Wilson ..	88
	7-8	*Public Utilities*	14	M.L.	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	93
Wed.	6-7	*Administrative Law*	10	M.	Dr. Robson ..	312
	6-7	Financing of Industry	14	L.S.	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	92
	7-8	*Industrial Law*	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Robson	308, 309
Thur.	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant	101
	7-8	*Works and Factory Accounting*	15	L.S.	Mr. Edwards ..	163
	7-8	*Industrial Psychology*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Stephenson, Dr. Smith	436
	8-9	*Accounting II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland ..	162
	6-7	*General Psychology*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. Blackburn ..	430
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507
	7-8	*Administrative Law*	6	S.	Dr. Robson ..	314

B.Com. FINAL—Third Year.

EVENING Time-Table.

Group D.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	*Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges*	6	S.	Mr. Paish	91
	7-8	Industry and Commerce—Europe	10	M.	Dr. Bonn ..	142
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. Condliffe ..	140
Tues.						
Wed.	6-7	*Financing of Industry*	14	L.S.	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	92
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	M.	Dr. Anstey	141
	7-8	International Trade	10	L.S.	Prof. Condliffe ..	140
Thurs.	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	145
	8-9	*Accounting II* (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards ..	162
Fri.	6-7	*Accounting, II*	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland ..	162
	6-8	*Applied Statistics*	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Mr. Booker	507

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.

2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. The Final is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	Constitutional Law	2	291
III.	The English Legal System	1	—
IV.	A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure .. .. *or* B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure	1	292 —

LL.B. Intermediate.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Prof. KEETON, Mr. GILBERT	U.C.	—
Tues.	10.11	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	DR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	12-1	Constitutional Law	M.L.	[ ]	School	291
	2-3	Constitutional Law	M.L.	[ ]	School	291
Wed.						
Thur.	10-11	Indian Penal Code	M.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	11-12	English Legal System	L.	Prof. KEETON, Dr. GILBERT	U.C.	—
	12-1	Indian Penal Code (Discussion Class)	M.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	292

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Mr. PHILLIPS, Mr. LATHAM	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. CHATFIELD	K.C.	—
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7.30	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	[ ]	School	291
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—

The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Papers will be set in :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of English Law	2	293
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	1	294
III.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Land Law	1	295
	Roman Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
	Hindu Law..		—
	Law of Palestine and Iraq		—
	Code Civil Français		315
IV.	*Two* of the following :—		
	Public International Law .. .. .. *or* Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		297, 298 301
	History of English Law		299
	Roman Law : A special subject and a special portion of the Digest as prescribed ..		—
	Mercantile Law : Special subjects as prescribed		300
	Conflict of Laws		302
	Conveyancing .. .. *or* Succession, Testate and Intestate (including the Administration of Assets) ..	2	— 296
	Administrative Law .. .. .. *or* Industrial Law		312, 313, 314 308, 309
	Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal .. *or* Law of Evidence in India*		— —
V.	Essay papers on legal and related subjects ..		
VI.	*Viva-Voce* Examination		

* Candidates will be examined on the basis of the Indian Evidence Act, but will be required to know the English Law for purposes of comparison. The paper in this subject will be similar to, and the standard the same as in English Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal.

LL.B. Final—First Year.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	English Law (Trusts) ..	M.L.S.	Prof. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
	11.30-12.30	English Law (Contract) ..	M.L.S.	Mr. DAVIES ..	School	293
Tues.	10-11	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. LATHAM	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	295
	2.30-3.30	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	315
Thur.	2-3.30	Muhammadan Law	M.L.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	10-11	Law of Palestine	M.L.S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, Mr. LATHAM	K.C.	—

LL.B. Final—First Year.

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Prof. Potter, Mr. Latham	K.C.	—
Tues.	2.30-3.30	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Dold ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Prof. Keeton ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. Allemès ..	School	315
Thur.	2-3.30	Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	6-7	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. Davies ..	School	293
Fri.	10-11	Law of Palestine	M.L.S.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	U.C.	—
	6-8	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. Potter, Mr. Crane	K.C.	—

LL.B. Final—Second Year.

Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Administrative Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Robson ..	School	312, 313 314
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. Jolowicz	U.C.	—
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	M.	Prof. Smith ..	School	297
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. Smith ..	School	298
Tues.	10-11	Roman Law	M.L.	Prof. Jolowicz	U.C.	—
	10-11	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	M.	Prof. Smith ..	School	297
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. Smith ..	School	298
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. Chorley	School	300
Wed.	11.30-1	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. Parry ..	School	296
Thur.	10-11	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	10-11	Conveyancing ..	M.L.	Prof. Potter, Mr. Crane	K.C.	—
	11.30-1	Law of Evidence ..	M.L.	Mr. Chatfield	K.C.	—
	12-1	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	2-3	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	[ ]	School	301
	2-4	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.	Dr. Kahn-Freund	School	302
Fri.	10-11	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. Potter, Mr. Crane	K.C.	—
	10-11	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Dr. Robson ..	School	308, 309
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. Jolowicz	U.C.	—
	2-3.30	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. Plucknett	School	299

LL.B. Final—Second Year.

Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY, Mr. JENNINGS	School	294
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	International Law (Peace)	M.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	297
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	298
	6-7	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	300
	7-8	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Mr. GOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.	Mr. PHILLIPS ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Administrative Law	M.	Dr. ROBSON	School	312
	7-8	Industrial Law ..	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY, Dr. ROBSON	School	308, 309
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Peace)	M.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	297
	7.15-8.15	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	298
Thur.	5.30-7	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	296
	6-7.30	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. POTTER, .. Mr. K. C. CRANE	..	—
Fri.	6.30-8	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	299
	7-8	Administrative Law	L.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School	313, 314

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows :—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	40, 225	Mon. - 12-1 Fri. -12-1(M.T.) Wed. - 12-1	Wed. - - 6-7 Mon. 6-7 (M.T.) Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	201*	Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - 7-8 —
Logic	343	Thur. - 2-4	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	Mon. - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final General with Geography.

For the Final General with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :— (i.) The British Isles. (ii.) France *or* Germany. (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above. (iv.) *Either* North America *or* Asia. (v.) The remaining Continents.	5
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	*Two* of the following subjects :— (*a*) History of Geographical Science. (*b*) Geomorphology. (*c*) Climatology and Oceanography. (*d*) Cartography. (*e*) Economic Geography. (*f*) Distribution and Ecology of Animals and Plants (*g*) Distribution of Man. (*h*) Historical Geography. (*i*) Political Geography of the Modern World	1 paper in each subject.
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
(i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
(ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying, are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.

First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	12-1	Elements of Economics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME ..	L.S.E.	40
	2-5	Physical Basis ..	69	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	11-2	History of Geographical Knowledge (O)	23	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Political Geography of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	213
	3.15-4.15	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	15	L.S.	Dr. S. W. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	11-12	Regional Geography of Asia*	25	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	202
	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	204
	12-1	South America and Tropical Africa	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	203*a*
	12-1	North and South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	203*b*
	4.15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	208

*See rubric to this course, page 148.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics (S)	10	M.	Mrs. Croome ..	L.S.E.	40
	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. East ..	L.S.E	210
	12-1	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Region	20	L.S.	Dr. Wood ..	K.C.	—
	2-4	Map Class ..	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Beaver ..	L.S.E.	214
	5-6	Germany (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby ..	L.S.E.	206
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. Wooldridge, Mr. Kirkaldy	—	—

Note.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.

Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.S.	Dr. Wooldridge	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. Mackinnon	K.C.	—
Tues.	11-12	History of Geographical Knowledge (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby, Mr. East	L.S.E.	207
	3.15-4.15	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wooldridge	K.C.	—
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	L.S.E.	225
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. East ..	L.S.E.	211
	2-3	Economic Geography (O)	2	M.L.S.	Prof. Jones ..	L.S.E.	215
	3-4	France (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby ..	L.S.E.	205
	4.15-5.15	North America..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. Jones ..	L.S.E.	208
Fri.	12-1	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. East ..	L.S.E.	212
	5-6	Germany (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby ..	L.S.E.	206
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. Wooldridge	—	—

Note.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.

First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters " L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters " K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Use of Instruments	15	L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	10	M.	Mrs. CROOME ..	L.S.E.	40
	7-8	Political Geography of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	213
Tues.	6-9	Physical Basis ..	69	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics (S)	25	M.L.S.	Mrs. CROOME ..	L.S.E.	40
	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP, Dr. WOOLDRIDGE & Mr. BEAVER	L.S.E.	204
	6-7	South America & Tropical Africa	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	203*a*
	6-7	North and South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mr. Beaver ..	L.S.E.	203*b*
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	210
	7-8	Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Regions	20	L.S.	Dr. WOOD ..	K.C.	—
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	39	M.L.S.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	214
	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	208
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table.

Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters " L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters " K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKINNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	211
Wed.	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	225
Thurs.	6-7	France ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	205
	6-7	Problems of Historical Geography	5	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	212
Fri.	5-6	Germany (O) ..	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	206
	6-7	North America ..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	208
	7-8	Detailed Geography of Europe	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	207
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	30	S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	—	—

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised, but not obliged, to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century‡	1	At University College and 242.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714‡	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time‡ ..	1	At University College and 237 and 485.
IV. and V.	Any two of the following periods of European History :—		
	(*a*) Mediæval European History, 400–1200	1	At the University.
	(*b*) Mediæval European History, 1200–1500	1	At the University.
	(*c*) Modern European History, 1500 to the middle of the 18th century	1	At the University.
	(*d*) Modern European History, from the middle of the 18th century to the present time	1	At the University, and 228.
VI.	*Either* (*a*) History of Political Ideas	1	399, 405, 406, 407,
	or (*b*) The Theory of the Modern State	1	398, 408
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	229, 230 and 235, *or* 275, 276, 277 and 279
VIII.	A Special Subject†	2	234 *or* 241
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 201.

‡There will be a section on Constitutional History in each of these three papers. All candidates will be required to attempt this section.

*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of *English Economic History* and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since* 1815.

†The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subjects of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England* and *The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance*, 1813-1822.

The course is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years day-course would be :

First Year (1938-39).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Professor Neale and others (at University College) and Professor Plucknett (at the School).

2. *Either*, Mediæval European History, 400-1200. Various (at the University) *or* Modern European History, 1500 to mid-18th century. Various (at the University).

3. (Special.) *Either*, Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Professor Power and Mr. Judges (at the School) ; *or* The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-22. Professor Webster (at the School) ; both beginning in the Summer Term, 1939, and continued in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms of the Session 1939-40.

4. (Option.) *Either*, Mediæval English Economic History. Professor Power (at the School) ; *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers, 1815-78. Professor Webster (at the School).

5. *Either*, History of Political Ideas from 1600-1789. Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson (at the School) ; and Political Thought from Bentham to the Present Day. Mr. Greaves (at the School) ; *or*, An Introduction to the Theory of the State. Mr. Wilson (at the School) ; and Political and Social Theory. Mr. Smellie (at the School).

A day time-table for 1938-9 is given on the next page.

Second Year (1939-40).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale and others (at University College) and Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie (at the School).

2. *Either*, Mediæval European History, 1200-1500. Various (at the University) ; *or*, Modern European History, mid-18th century to the present time. Various (at the University).

3. (Option.) *Either*, Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney, Mr. Marshall, Mr. Beales and Mr. Fisher (at the School) ; *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1870. Mr. Robinson (at the School).

4. *Either*, Mediæval and Early Modern Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School) ; *or*, Political and Social Theory. Professor Laski (at the School).

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

Day Time-Table, 1938-39.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College; "Univ" indicates lectures held in the Beveridge Hall, Senate House, University of London.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Modern European History	26	M.L.S.	Various ..	Univ.	—
	12-1	Mediæval European History	26	M.L.S.	Various ..	Univ.	—
	12-1 *or* 7-8	European Diplomacy (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	275
	2-3	Tudor England (S)	26	M.L.S.	Mr. JUDGES ..	L.S.E.	234
Tues.	11-12	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Various ..	U.C.	—
	12-1	Constitutional History	26	M.L.S.	Various ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	12-1	Political Ideas 1600-1789	25	M.L.S.	Mr. GREAVES, Mr. WILSON	L.S.E.	407
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	Mr. WILSON ..	L.S.E.	408
Thur.	11-12	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Various ..	U.C.	—
	12-1	Constitutional History	27	M.L.S.	Various ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	Economic History Middle Ages (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	235
	6-7	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Mr. SMELLIE ..	L.S.E.	398
	6-7	English Political Philosophy	6	S.	Mr. SMELLIE ..	L.S.E.	401
	7-8	Political Thought since Bentham	8	L.	Mr. GREAVES ..	L.S.E.	399
Fri.	12-1	English Constitutional History (Mediæval) (Seminar)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	L.S.E.	242
	2-3	Reconstruction of Europe (S)	28	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	241

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
	I.—COMPULSORY.		
I } II }	Social Institutions	2	480, 481, 482
II } V }	Social Philosophy	2	483, 484
V	Social Psychology	1	430, 431, 432, 433
VI	Principles of Method	1	344, 478, 479
	II.—OPTIONAL.		
	(A)—*Some Simpler Societies:*		
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations	3	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
	(ii) Religious Ideas and Practices..		
	(iii) Arts and Crafts		
	or (B)—		
	1. *An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern*	3	
	or 2. *Græco-Roman Civilisation* ..		
	or 3. *Civilisation of the Middle Ages* ..		
	or 4. *A Modern Community*		
	or (C)—*Modern England:*		
	(i) Social and Industrial Development	3	225, 226, 485, 41, 412, 445, 493, 398, 399, 400, 401
	(ii) Contemporary Social Conditions		
	(iii) Social and Political Theories ..		

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.

III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.

IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.

V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.

VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.

VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A.,or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, *or* Geography, *or* Psychology, *or* Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor MALINOWSKI, Dr. R. FIRTH, Dr. MARGARET READ and Dr. M. FORTES. The courses provided are : Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 478, 479, 480, 481, 484, 485.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology	..	Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.
Geography	.. ..	Nos. 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 348.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year	..	No. 225.
Second Year	..	No. 40.

4.—Higher Degrees.

1.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor, in the case of graduates of other Universities registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations. The minimum course for such students extends over two years.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the General

Subject and a Special Section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the General Subject.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners. Candidates in Geography must submit a dissertation in substitution for the Essay paper and the paper on the approved section.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the specification to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

If the Examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the Examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the Examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the Examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the Examination. In both the above cases the Examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters for the Examination.

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

The fee payable on re-entry by candidates who have been exempted either from the written portion of the examination or from the presentation of a thesis is 5 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank, Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

[The list of General Subjects which may be offered is at present under revision, but the following list, arranged under group headings, may be taken as a guide pending final decisions by the University Authorities. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.]

Geography.

either The detailed Economic Geography of an area, chosen from or commensurate with one of the following :—

(*a*) The British Isles. The North Sea and its Coast lands.
(*b*) The Mediterranean Lands.
(*c*) Western and Central Europe (excluding (*a*) and (*b*) above and the U.S.S.R.).
(*d*) The U.S.S.R. and Central Asia.
(*e*) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.
(*f*) The U.S.A. and Canada.
(*g*) Mexico, Central and South America.
(*h*) Africa (south of the Sahara), and Australia and New Zealand.

or Some major aspect of Geography, chosen from or commensurate with the examples following :—

I. Agricultural Geography.
II. The Geography of Industry.
III. The Historical Geography of an approved country or major region for one of the following periods :—
  (*a*) Ancient.
  (*b*) Mediæval.
  (*c*) Modern—either before 1800 or after 1800.
IV. Population Problems in their Distributional Aspects (including migration and Urban Geography).

Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :—

Early Mediæval.
Late Mediæval.
Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century.
Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.
Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.
Nineteenth Century.

Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory.
Mediæval Political Theory from 476 to 1200.
Mediæval Political Theory from 1200 to 1500.
Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
Political Theory from 1689 to 1815.
Political Theory since 1815.
Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary).
Comparative Local Government.

Sociology.

Social Institutions.
Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.
Psychological aspects of Sociology.
Biological aspects of Sociology.
Social Philosophy.

Economics (including Banking, Commerce & Business Administration)

The General History of Economic Thought.
The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).
The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).
The Structure of Modern Industry.
Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).
Industrial Fluctuations.

Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).

Capital and Interest.

International Trade including the theory of International Trade and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times.

Public Finance.

Economic Functions of the State.

Economic Aspects of Social Institutions.

Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.

The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking (treated comparatively).

An approved period of Monetary and Banking History.

The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of Stock Markets).

Agricultural Economics.

Trade of a Particular Region.

Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.

Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

Business Administration.

Marketing.

Transport.

Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.

Economics of Railways.

Economics of Roads and Road Transport.

Economics of Shipping and Docks.

Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling.

Mathematical Statistics : Correlation.

Applied Statistics : Demographic.

Applied Statistics : Social (income, wages, prices, etc.).

Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.)

International Law and Relations.

International Law (Peace, War and Neutrality).

International Relations.

A Phase of the History of International Relations in the 19th and 20th Centuries.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the London degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

An internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the specifications, to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

---

* In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—"Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Geography and Mathematics will include :—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating

work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the specification, to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination ; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows :—

Philosophy.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows :—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

History.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained either a First or Second Class Honours Degree in History at this or some other English University, or a Degree from a University elsewhere which may be adjudged an equivalent qualification in History, will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

Geography.

The M.A. in Geography may be taken with or without thesis. Full details are given in the University Regulations.

Sociology.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule :—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

Psychology.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

(1) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.

(2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor, in the case of a student registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination are as follows :—

GROUP A.

(1) The English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes.

(2) The Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).

(3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

(4) English Mercantile Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1938, Agency, Partnership and Company Law, in 1939 and 1940, Carriage of Goods.)

GROUP B.

(1) Roman Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1938, The Law of Theft and Digest, Book XLVII, Title 2. In 1939 and 1940, The Law of *Societas* and of *Locatio Conductio*, together with Digest, Book XVII, Title 2, and Book XIX, Title 2.)

(2) Public International Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1938, The Law of Territorial Waters and the High Seas. In 1939 and 1940, Prize Law.)

(3) English Legal History, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1938, 1509–1649. In 1939 and 1940, 1327–1509.)

(4) Hindu and Muhammadan Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion of both subjects to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1938, Charitable and Religious Trusts. In 1939 and 1940 (*a*) Hindu Law: Adoption; (*b*) Mohammedan Law: Presumption.)

GROUP C.

(1) Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.
(2) The Law of Palestine.
(3) Conflict of Laws.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [D.Sc. (ECON.)].

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

(*a*) *General Regulations.*

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Laws as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work, or dissertation or thesis submitted to the Examiners.

(*b*) *Applications in respect of published work.*

Together with his entry-form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(*c*) *Applications in respect of unpublished work.*

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he

shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, LAWS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A., LL.M. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(*a*) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(*b*) have passed examinations required for a degree in another University, or

(*c*) have passed examinations required for an approved Diploma in certain approved educational institutions of University rank,

and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases :—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before pro-

ceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

(iv) In the Faculty of Laws, he will be required to take the examination in one subject of Group A at the LL.M. Examination.

4. If a student fails to pass the qualifying examination prescribed in his case at his first entry therefor, he will not be permitted to proceed with his course or to enter again for the qualifying examination without the permission of the University.

5. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

6. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

7. A candidate whose application has been acceded to must register without delay. In no case will such student be permitted to defer registration to a later session than that in which he began his approved course of study.

8. If a student does not begin his course of study in the University within one calendar year from the date of the approval of his application for registration the approval of his application will lapse and he must apply again to the University for registration if he still desires to proceed to a higher Degree.

9. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. The amount of the further course of study, if any, which he will be required to pursue for the Master's Degree will be prescribed in each case by the University.

A fee of one guinea is charged to Internal Students who have taken a qualifying examination in connection with their registration for a Higher Degree and are subsequently permitted to transfer their registration for such Higher Degree to registration for another Higher Degree.

Course of Study.

10. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(*a*) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(*b*) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

11. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

12. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

13. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

14. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

15. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course. Such leave will not be granted during the first year of the course in the case of students who are attending the course in order to qualify for the conferment of their first Degree.

16. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

17. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

18. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for

---

* NOTE.—The expression " two years " in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 9 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

19. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted at any time within one calendar year of the completion of such period to the Examination for the Degree. A student who does not present himself within one calendar year must apply again to the University for admission.

20. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

21. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(*a*) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(*b*) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(*c*) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

22. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

23. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

24. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

25. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

26. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University ; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

27. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

28. An Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″ except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—art vellum or cloth ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), DEGREE, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

---

* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

29. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

30. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.1, University of London Account."

31. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

32. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

33. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

34. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

35. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six

months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

36. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

37. Each report of the examiners shall state (*a*) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate; (*b*) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (*c*) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

38. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

39. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

40. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

41. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Laws, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., LL.D., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study:

i. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.
ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
iii. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.
iv. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
v. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

N.B. All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of three guineas.

i.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

(*a*) Students of postgraduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	2(*a*)
II.	The Quaternary Period; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	—
III.	The physical character of the various races; the processes of evolution.	2(*b*)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 432
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	433, 478, 479, 480, 481, 484
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	9
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	—

Candidates taking subjects (IV), (V), (VI), and (VII) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II) or (III).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply:—

(i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries;

and at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology,

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows:—

(*a*) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.

(*b*) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, and 2½ guineas for examination in two subjects.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C 1.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to:—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and extending normally over two sessions.

The subjects of examination are:—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General Regional Geography:	3	
	(i) The British Isles.		204
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.		209
	(iii) North America.		
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		202
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1	—
III.	Map Work.	1	214

Satisfactory evidence must be submitted to the Examiners of adequate instruction having been received in field-work.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The object of the Diploma Course is to afford facilities for instruction in the theory and practice of certain branches of applied psychology to students who are intending to take up practical work in certain specific fields and whose previous education and experience have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (of not less than 200 hours each), but students with certain qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions, or less than 400 hours. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	430, 431
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	433, 434
	(3) A practical examination.	—	—
II.	SPECIAL.		
	(1) One of the following applications of Psychology :	2	—
	(*a*) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 432, 478, 479, 480, 481, 484
	(*b*) Educational.	—	478
	(*c*) Industrial and Commercial.	—	435, 436, 437, 438
	(2) A practical examination.	—	—

The two Parts may be taken together or separately.

In both Parts candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology and Applied Psychology.

In Part II there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out on his special subject. A candidate taking Part II (*a*) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit an essay. Reports and Essays must reach the Academic Registrar not later than June 15th.

Candidates who fail in either Part may be re-examined in that Part at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either Part of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that Part.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole examination or to a preliminary qualifying examination. The fee for either part is 2½ guineas.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Matriculated students of the University.

(*b*) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination. First Year.	Second Year.
	A. Compulsory.			
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	385	386, 390,
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		40, 46	42, 43, 73
III.	Social and Political Theory.		398	484
	B. Optional.			
	Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—			
Group (a)				
I.	English Constitutional Law.		291	
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		225	226
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.			237
Group (b)		3		
IV.	Statistics.			501
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).			390, 312, 313 314
VI.	Social Administration.		415	412, 414, 415

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II may in no case be taken before Part I.

Both Parts include a *viva-voce* examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the prescribed subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes

in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, 2½ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

v.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUTE DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

(*a*) Students of postgraduate standing.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	478, 479, 480, 481
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	430, *431*, 432, *433*, *434*, 483, 484
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	225, 485
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	40, *41*
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions.	1	445
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	312, 313, 314, *385*, *409*
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(*a*) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(*b*) Method of Statistics.	1	502
	(*c*) History of Factory Legislation.	1	—
	(*d*) Modern Industrial Legislation.		308

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the Examination, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1.

6.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students necessitates the payment of a registration fee of 10s. 6d.

The Department of Social Science and Administration is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in any form of social work, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 230-233. For full particulars see the special departmental pamphlet, *Training for Social Work.*

ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the one year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration with the advice of a consultative committee of specialists, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of mental health, or to widen the knowledge of those already engaged in social case work.

The theoretical course covers one University session, beginning in the last week of September of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The content of the lecture courses and seminars may be grouped under the general headings, physiology, psychology, psychiatry, mental hygiene, and social case work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of the social study and adjustment of individual cases at Child Guidance clinics and mental hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions, conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course only on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Preference is given to candidates who fulfil the three following conditions :

(*a*) are over the age of 23 and under the age of 35.

(*b*) have taken a Social Science Certificate or its equivalent.

(*c*) have been engaged in practical social work.

Consideration is also given to men and women of good general education who have had considerable experience of responsible social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 233-237. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year ; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme]

EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following:

(i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.

(ii) British Public Administration.

(iii) Elements of English Law.

(iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.

(v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.

(vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.

(vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.

(viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.

(ix) Colonial Government and Administration.

(x) The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

PART XII.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Two Leverhulme Research Studentships, open equally to men and women, will be offered in October, 1938. One Studentship will be of the value of £200 a year, and the other will be of the value of £150 a year. Both will be tenable at the School for one year with a possible extension to two years.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentships are intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in the field of the Social Sciences, and they will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentships for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of an eminently satisfactory report from the students' supervising teacher on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidates will be expected to devote their whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. They will be required to register as students of the School, and to pay the appropriate tuition fees. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for

which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Registrar, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

Two Leverhulme Postgraduate Scholarships, each of the value of £120, tenable for one year, will be offered by the School in September, 1938.

The Scholarships, which are open equally to men and women graduates, are intended to assist students during the year immediately following graduation who are entering for either (i) the one-year course in Business Administration, or (ii) the one-year course in preparation for the competition for the Higher Administrative Group of appointments in the Civil Service, or (iii) any other vocational course at the School approved by the Director. The successful scholars will be required to devote their whole time to the work of the Course, attending for this purpose at the School.

The Scholarships, which will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves, do not carry with them any remission of tuition fees.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than the 12th September, 1938.

Two Research Studentships for evening students of conspicuous merit are offered by the School.

The awards will be made subject to proof of financial need, and the successful applicants will be expected to undertake pieces of research approved by the Director of the School. The amount of the Studentships will be equivalent to the value of the fees that the students would otherwise be required to pay. They will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but will be renewable, subject to satisfactory progress, for the period of the course for which the student is registered.

Applications must be received by the Registrar of the School before 12th September, 1938, and should be made on the appropriate form which may be obtained from the General Office. This should be accompanied by a full statement of the applicant's financial position, showing clearly why he is unable to undertake research without monetary assistance.

The Studentships are open equally to men and women graduates of the School.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1938.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of £70, for one year, is awarded annually by the University. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to register as a student of the School and to undertake research into some social, economic or industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not later than 24th May in the year of award.

Bursaries for Business Administration.

The School offers a limited number of bursaries (not exceeding four in number), equivalent to complete remission of fees for one year, to University graduates who wish to pursue the course in Business Administration and who, in the opinion of the School, are likely to profit by attendance thereat. The awards will be made subject to proof of financial need.

Candidates for these bursaries should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September in any year.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1939, a Scholarship of £25 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July or August, 1939. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law, will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School notice-boards on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Director of the School, not later than the 1st May, 1939, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

Scholarship in International Studies.

The School will award annually until further notice a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, whose work and progress are considered deserving of special recognition, to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies held in July-August each year.

The Scholarship is open to all regular internal students of the School, but normally preference will be given to a student whose course at the School has included the study of International Relations.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department of International Relations on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Director of the School not later than 1st May, 1939.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Leon Fellowship.

A Leon Fellowship has been founded for the promotion of post-graduate or advanced research work in any subject, but preferably in the fields of Economics or Education. The Fellowship will be of the value of £400 a year and will be awarded annually provided there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The award will be made for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year. Candidates need not be members or graduates of a University, but must be in possession of qualifications which would enable them to undertake advanced research. They must submit a scheme of work for the consideration of the Selection Committee, and those who are graduates must obtain a nomination from the head of the institution with which they are connected.

Further information may be obtained from the Principal of the University, by whom applications must be received on or before the 1st April in the year of award.

Postgraduate Studentships. Seven Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to internal and external graduates of the University, in any Faculty, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. The studentships are tenable for one year only in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year at the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Candidates for Cassel Scholarships must have passed the Final Examination in Commerce.

Intending candidates should obtain from the University a special form of application to be returned with their entry-forms for the Final Examination in Commerce, accompanied by a letter of application in their own handwriting.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

University Studentships.

One Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics of the value of £100, will be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Economics.

One Derby Studentship in History, of the value of £100, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Arts.

One Scholarship in Laws, of the value of £50, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Laws.

For further details see the University's *Scholarships Pamphlet* obtainable from the General Office.

(c) Offered by outside bodies and open to students of the London School of Economics.

(1) Scholarships to Facilitate Study in France.

The Ecole Libre des Sciences Politiques has placed at the disposal of the School as from November 3rd, 1938, two scholarships covering tuition fees for the course selected. Both undergraduate and post-graduate students are eligible to apply for these scholarships, which are tenable for one or two years and which will be offered annually until further notice. Applications, which should be accompanied by a nomination from a member of the teaching staff, should reach the Director by September 12th.

The authorities of the Ecole Libre des Sciences Politiques have also granted permission to students of the School who are able to spend only a short time in Paris to register for a month at a time instead of for a full session, and have reduced the tuition fee to 200 francs a month.

The French Government have offered annually for some years at least three scholarships of the value of 8,000 francs, with free tuition, for study at French Universities. Candidates must be graduates, irrespective of sex, of a University of Great Britain or Ireland, but applications will be considered from students entering for their final examination in June, in anticipation of their graduation. Candidates, who must have some knowledge of French, must be prepared to spend

an academic year at a French University studying for a degree or engaging themselves in research. No conditions are attached to the choice of the course of study which holders of scholarships may undertake or the University in France at which they wish to study. Recommendations on behalf of candidates must be received by the Director from the honours lecturer concerned not later than 15th June.

(2) Scholarships offered by the London County Council for Students who have Qualified by Attendance at Evening Courses.

(*See announcement on page* 413.)

Studentship in the Social Sciences on the Garton Foundation.

The Garton Trustees offer biennially a Studentship in the Social Sciences to enable a student of exceptional capacity and promise to devote himself for a year or more to the study of social or economic problems of fundamental importance. The Studentship will until further notice be of the value of £400 per annum and will be tenable for two years, but the period may be restricted to one year at the discretion of the Trustees. Candidates should be recommended by professors and heads of departments through the executive authorities of such institutions as may be invited by the Trustees to recommend for the award. Candidates, who must be British subjects, need not be graduates or whole-time students of the institution recommending.

The Trustees will require to receive particulars of the candidate's academic record and a paper or thesis embodying the results of his research, together with a statement in support of his recommendation from two persons qualified to give an opinion on his work. A student will not be debarred from holding another position of emolument, but if at the date of his application he holds, or at a later date is appointed to such a position, he must notify the Trustees, who may, at their discretion, modify the value of his Studentship.

The next award of the Studentship will be made in 1940. Further particulars may be received from the Secretary, The Garton Foundation, 1, Lowther Gardens, Exhibition Road, London, S. W. 7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st March, 1940.

Commonwealth Fund Fellowships.

The Commonwealth Fund of New York has established for British subjects a number of Fellowships tenable at certain American universities. Candidates of British descent are eligible who are domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and are graduates of recognised universities therein. Candidates must be unmarried and must not have attained the age of thirty on

1st September of the year of award. (The Fellowships are not open to women.)

The Committee of Award are prepared to consider applications from candidates who have shown marked ability during their undergraduate career and who desire to extend their studies in an American university. Experience in research and in postgraduate study is a valuable, though not an essential, qualification for appointment. The Committee will consider only those candidates who are prepared to give an undertaking that they will not accept another appointment until the expiration of the Fellowship, and that they will then return to Great Britain or to some other part of the British Empire and reside there for a period of not less than two years.

The Fellowships are tenable for two years. There is no fixed stipend, but the emolument attaching to each Fellowship, which is estimated at the approximate annual value of $3,000, is calculated to cover the full expenses of residence, study and travel in the United States during the year.

All applications must be submitted on the prescribed form and must be approved by the authorities of the college of which the candidate is, or has been, a member. They must reach the Secretary to the Committee of Award (Commonwealth Fund Fellowships, 35, Portman Square, London, W. 1) by 3rd February, 1939, at latest.

Scholarships in Public Administration.

Sixteen scholarships of the value of £30 each may be awarded annually by the National Association of Local Government Officers to facilitate attendance at courses for a Degree or Diploma, including advanced study of Public Administration. These Scholarships are open only to members of the Association who have been nominated as having reached a sufficiently high standard in the professional and technical examinations connected with Local Government. They may be held at the School, or at other approved Universities and Colleges offering courses in Public Administration.

For further particulars application should be made to the General Secretary, National Association of Local Government Officers (Education Department), 24, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.1. Intending candidates should note that all application forms for scholarships should be forwarded to the General Secretary at the time when applicants enter for the various examinations on the results of which the scholarships are awarded.

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

Two Leverhulme Post-Intermediate Scholarships, each of the value of £30 a year, tenable for two years, will be offered by the School in September, 1938.

The Scholarships are open to men and women proceeding to degrees in Economics or Commerce and are not restricted to students taking any particular special subject or group. One Scholarship is open to candidates who have either (a) passed the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce for internal students, or (b) passed the External Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce or have qualified for exemption therefrom at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The other Scholarship is restricted to candidates who have passed the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce for internal students. In making the awards, the results of the Intermediate Examinations will be taken into consideration. The Scholarships are intended to assist students in the year immediately following the Intermediate, and candidates who have already begun work for the Final Examination will not normally be considered.

The successful scholars must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) or Final B.Com. as internal students of the University and as regular students of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholars must pursue the Final course as full-time day students.

Although the Scholarships are tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend on the receipt by the School authorities of a satisfactory report on progress from the student's Honours Lecturer.

The Scholarships will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than the 12th September, 1938.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take

the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and may be of the value of 28 guineas a year for a day student or 21 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September in each year.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1939.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Special Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1939.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1938.

The Scholarship, which will be of the value of £40 for a day student or £30 for an evening student and tenable for one year,

with a possible extension subject to satisfactory progress, is awarded at least biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1938.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day or evening student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group B (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1939. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference :—

(a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.

(b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

(c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 1st May, 1939.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or

External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the result of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, established with the help of a gift from the late Mr. W. J. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical," *or* "Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade" *or* "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1939.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1939.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" *or* "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" *or* "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1938.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Registrar of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

Metcalfe Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £35 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made in September, 1938.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(*See the announcement on p.* 402)

Scholarship in International Studies.

(*See the announcement on p.* 402.)

Scholarships to Facilitate Study in France.

(*See the announcement on p.* 404.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship.

A Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, founded by friends of the late Professor Graham Wallas for the encouragement of studies in his particular field of work, will be awarded annually until further notice.

The Scholarship will be of the value of about £28 a year and will be tenable in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed.

The Scholarship is open to any student, who having passed the Inertmediate Examination, or its equivalent, is working as an Internal Student of the University for the B.Sc. Degree in Economics (with the special subject of Government or Sociology), the B.A. Degree in Sociology, or the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree in Psychology.

The emoluments of the Scholarship will be payable in equal instalments at the end of each term subject to the receipt of satisfactory reports by the University on the progress of the Scholar.

Applications for the Scholarship on a prescribed form, addressed to the Academic Registrar, and accompanied by the names and addresses of not more than two references must reach the University not later than the 1st September in the year of award.

Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions.

The Clothworkers' Company have established three Annual Exhibitions of the value of £40 a year, tenable for two years.

The Exhibitions are restricted to internal students (men). Candidates must be prepared to take an Honours Degree and/or to take Holy Orders in the Church of England. Preference is given to applicants intending to take Holy Orders, but it is open to *any* candidate who is proceeding to an Honours Degree to apply.

Applicants must be natural-born British subjects, whose income from all other sources does not exceed £150 per annum.

The Exhibitions are available during the second and third years of the degree course.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1., by whom applications should be received not later than the 1st October in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(*See the announcement on p.* 403.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the holder has satisfied the University that he has in *bona fide* commenced a first year of systematic study in preparation for the Final Examination, and the second instalment after he has passed the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

Scholarship in Economics and Political Science. One University Scholarship for Economics of value £50 a year, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates, who must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer, will be examined in Economics, Economic History and Political Science (three papers).

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for History. One University Scholarship for Mediæval and Modern History of value £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for Geography. One or two University Scholarships for Geography of £50, tenable for two years, may be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. (Two Scholarships are offered for competition among candidates offering Botany, Geology, Zoology or Geography). Candidates must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not ater than 20th May.

Scholarship for Laws. One University Scholarship for Laws of £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates, who must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer, will be examined in Constitutional Law and History, Roman Law, and English Legal History and Criminal Law (excluding Procedure), the syllabus being that for the corresponding subject in the Intermediate Examination in Laws.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

(c) Offered by the London County Council and open to students of the London School of Economics, who have qualified by attendance at evening courses.

These scholarships are tenable at the School for any full-time day courses, both undergraduate and postgraduate. Candidates must

have been born before 31st July, 1921. They should also have been in industrial employment, and must have attended evening classes at a polytechnic or technical institution within or without the administrative County of London and including Birkbeck College and the London School of Economics and Political Science for at least two years and for at least 200 hours in the sessions 1937-38 and 1938-39. They must have made at least 80 per cent. of possible attendances in the latter session. Candidates must submit specimens of their work. They will be interviewed, and, if necessary, will be required to undergo a qualifying examination.

Successful candidates will be required to give up their day-work and will not be allowed to undertake employment during the tenure of their awards without the permission of the Council.

Applications must be submitted to the Education Officer, County Hall, S.E.1, by 1st May, 1939, but intending candidates are advised to communicate with the Registrar of the School in March.

Grants will be paid in accordance with an approved scale based on annual income of parents. For self-supporting candidates, grants up to a maximum of £160 a year may be allowed. Scholars will be required to pay their own incidental expenses, such as examination fees, modelling expenses, books, apparatus.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Four Leverhulme Scholarships of the value of £50 will be awarded on the result of the examination to be held by the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in February, 1939. The Scholarships will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Successful candidates will be required to proceed to an internal degree of the University of London in the Faculty of Economics (B.Com. or B.Sc. (Econ.)) or in the Faculty of Laws (LL.B.) as full-time regular day students of the School.

The Scholarships are open equally to men and to women. The age of candidates must not exceed 19 years on 31st December, 1938, except in the case of candidates for a scholarship in Laws only, for which no age-limit is imposed.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—

(i) English Essay ; (ii) General Knowledge ; (iii) *Two* subjects to be chosen from any one of the following Groups :—

Group A.	Group B.	Group C.
Latin (I & II)	Pure Mathematics	French
Greek (I & II)	Applied Mathematics	German
	Physics	Spanish
	Chemistry	†Latin
	Biology	Pure Mathematics
		Geography
		History
		English Language and Literature
		*Economics

The value of the Scholarships will be £50 a year tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years. The Scholarships will be given on merit only, as tested by competitive examination and interview, without regard to the financial circumstances of parents or other means. Any person obtaining a scholarship who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home, may receive,

*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

†Latin may be offered in Group C only subject to the exigencies of the examination time-table.

on proof of need, a maintenance grant bringing the total emolument up to a maximum of £180 a year.

The examination will begin on 6th February, 1939. The closing date for entry is 13th January, 1939.

Arrangements will be made to hold, simultaneously with the London Examination, an Examination in a centre at a distance from London, if the number of candidates from a neighbourhood should be so large as to make it desirable. Candidates living in the provinces who propose to come to London for the Scholarship Examination are at liberty to apply to the Registrar of the London School of Economics for assistance in securing suitable board and lodging.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination) application should be made to Mr. R. B. P. Wallace, M.A., LL.B., Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, University of London, Senate House, London, W.C.1.

Three Scholarships of the value of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Economics or the Faculty of Arts, will also be awarded on the result of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

The Scholarships will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; they will be open equally to men and women not above 19 on 31st December, 1938.

The subjects of Examination will be :—(i) English Essay; (ii) Two subjects to be chosen from any one of the following Groups:

Group A.	Group B.	Group C.
Latin (I & II)	Pure Mathematics	French *or*
Greek (I & II)	Applied Mathematics	German *or*
	Physics	Spanish
	Chemistry	Latin
	Biology	Pure Mathematics
		Geography
		History
		English Language and Literature
		*Economics

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc.(Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [Honours in History, Geography, Sociology or Anthropology]). In normal circumstances the holder of the Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day internal student.

Further particulars of the Scholarships, together with the requisite entrance form, can be obtained from Mr. R. B. P. Wallace, M.A., LL.B., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, University of London, Senate House, London, W.C.1.

*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination, if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

The Scholarship will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; it will be open equally to men and to women, and will be governed by no maximum age-limit.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day internal student of the School.

For further particulars and the requisite entrance forms, application should be made to Mr. R. B. P. Wallace, M.A., LL.B., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, University of London, Senate House, London, W.C.1.

Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries (tenable in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, or Arts) consisting of partial or complete remission of fees for day or evening degree courses may also be awarded, upon the results of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable or necessary.

Special Bursaries. A limited number of special Bursaries are available for matriculated students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for mature students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School, as internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. No examination is held but candidates must satisfy a Selection Committee as to their intellectual promise and their need of financial assistance. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Registrar of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(*See the announcement on p.* 409.)

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and

Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by selective interview and in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years by the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Registrar of the London School of Economics not later than 1st May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships.

The School offers annually until further notice eight Commonwealth Fund Scholarships of £200 each (less a deduction for fees) tenable by students taking the Mental Health Course at the School.

These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience, to standard of social case work reached, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate and have had little social work experience, but rather to give a further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

Candidates for Scholarships must therefore fulfil the following conditions:—

(a) They must be over the age of twenty-two and under the age of thirty-five;

(NOTE.—In exceptional circumstances, when a year's leave of absence from employment has been given for the purpose of taking the training, exceeding the upper age limit will not be regarded as a disqualification.)

(b) Have taken a social science certificate or its equivalent;

(c) Have been engaged in practical social work;

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, and mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. Those who wish to continue in their present employment, or to take up employment as probation officers as members of the staff of institutions for delinquents, as special children's workers, almoners or general social case workers, are also eligible to apply for Scholarships.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application which must be completed and returned to the Registrar of the School not later than *1st May* in the year of award.

One Exhibition, is awarded by the School on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com. course for evening students.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, is awarded annually by the School to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Head Master. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, are awarded by the School to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

A limited number of Special Bursaries (equivalent to the whole or part of the fees) are awarded, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science, or to a special subject course.

(b) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places for evening study at the School, tenable for the period necessary for the course to which the students are allocated, may be awarded annually by the London County Council.

Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council may award to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study held at the School which lead to a degree, diploma, or certificate.

N.B.—Students, over 17, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the University of London Institute of Education.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1., from whom may be obtained information regarding other awards which may be tenable at the School, such as Senior County Scholarships and Exhibitions.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

(a) Offered by the School and/or open only to students of the School.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

In place of an annual prize of £5 formerly awarded on the results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics, the Trustees offer an annual prize of £20 in books for an essay on an approved subject connected with History or Political Science or Economics and with some aspect of British policy, domestic, imperial or foreign, in relation to Finance or other matters, from the beginning of the 19th century to the present time.

Conditions for the award of the prize, which will be given for the first Time in 1939, will be announced in the Michaelmas Term.

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1938-39 for the best two monographs embodying original research on an approved subject in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas is offered annually until further notice in memory of Mr. Hugh Lewis, a former Governor of the School, for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as internal students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval before 30th November.

Essays for the competition of 1938-39 should be submitted to the Director by 1st February, 1939.

The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the "Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

The Bowley Prize.

A Prize known as the Bowley Prize (value to be announced later) has been founded to commemorate the distinguished services to economic and statistical science of Professor A. L. Bowley, who retired in 1936 from the Chair of Statistics in the University of London.

The Prize will be awarded to a past regular or registered research student of the School, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than ten years previously, in respect of work written or published in the field of economic or social statistics within the three years preceding the closing date for entries. It will be awarded only if a candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming. The closing date for the first competition will be the 1st December, 1938.

Prize in Banking and Currency.

A Prize of the value of £10, awarded through the generosity of Sir Kikabhai Premchand, of Bombay, is offered annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, or in Group A, Banking and Finance, at the

Final B.Com. Examination. The Prize is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. and B.A. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

(b) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the School.

Unit Trust Prizes.

Two prizes, of seven guineas and three guineas respectively, will be offered by the Unit Trust Association in the Session 1938-9 for essays upon " The Place of Unit Trust in the Field of Investment."

This essay competition will be open to undergraduate students of the School, and to graduates of any university who are registered post-graduate students of the School, within one year of taking a final degree examination.

Essays must be submitted to the Secretary of the School on or before the 11th January, 1939. If no essay submitted is deemed to be of sufficient merit an award will not be made.

The Unit Trust Association reserves for two months after the award the right to publish the successful essays.

Frances Wood Memorial Prize.

The Frances Wood Memorial Prize, of the value of £30, is awarded every two or three years by the Royal Statistical Society for the best investigation, on statistical lines, of any problem affecting the economic or social conditions of the wage-earning classes. Competitors are allowed to choose their own subjects. Theses submitted or intended to be submitted for higher degrees, as well as published papers, are admissible. Those eligible to compete are :—

(i) All undergraduates, and all graduates of not more than three years' standing, of Universities in the United Kingdom, who will be less than 30 years of age on 31st December preceding the date of award.

(ii) Such non-graduates below the age of 30 years as may be approved by the Council of the Society.

Essays, which must be either printed or typed, and accompanied by copies of all statistical tabulations, must be sent to the Honorary Secretaries of the Royal Statistical Society, Portugal Street, W.C.2.

For further information application should be made to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.

The Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research.

A Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research is awarded annually by the Royal Anthropological Institute for the best research essay on the application of anthropological methods to the problems of native peoples, particularly those arising from intercourse between native peoples or between primitive natives and civilised races.

The medal is open to competition among all nationalities and an announcement of the conditions governing the award is made annually in the publications of the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Empire Society, and the African Society.

Essays submitted must be of moderate length, in English, in triplicate, and must be lodged at the office of the Royal Anthropological Institute on or before the 1st day of January in the year in which they are to be considered for the Award. Every essay for which a medal has been awarded shall, if unpublished, be submitted for publication by the Royal Anthropological Institute, unless otherwise decided by the Committee of Award.

For further information application should be made to the Secretary, the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52 Upper Bedford Place, London, W.C.1.

Part XIII.—Student Appointments.

1.—THE APPOINTMENTS OFFICER

Students of the London School of Economics are given advice as to their careers, and assistance in finding employment, by an Appointments Officer (Brigadier E. de L. Young), who is appointed for this purpose by the School Governors as a full-time member of the Staff. The Appointments Officer has an office in the School and will give all possible employment assistance to all students of the School, both day and evening, who are following approved courses of study for Degrees, Diplomas or Certificates.

Day students are interviewed by a Careers Committee during their first term at the School with a view to giving them advice and information, if required, regarding a career. Particulars also are obtained which may be of value in assessing the qualifications of those students who register with the Appointments Officer towards the end of their course at the School.

The range of appointments dealt with is of the widest possible character, and information and assistance will be available for students desiring to enter the Government services, local administration, industry and business, social work, general administrative and secretarial work. The Appointments Officer's services will be available alike to men and women students, and he may be interviewed at his office in the School at times which may be ascertained there, but normally between 10.30 a.m. and 4.30 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays, and on one evening during the week. No fee is charged for these services.

Past and present students of the School as well as members of the Staff are invited to acquaint the Appointments Officer with particulars of any vacancies, or prospective vacancies, of which they may hear, likely to be suitable for School of Economics men and women.

The Appointments Officer's work is carried on in conjunction with the University Appointments Board at 46, Russell Square, with which he is in daily touch. The regulations for entry into the various Government Services are available for reference in his office.

Copies of the London Universities Appointments Board Handbook on Careers (1s.) may be obtained from the Appointments Officer or the School Bookshop.

2.—Student Appointments.

The following appointments, obtained by students of the School have been reported during the period June, 1937, to May, 1938.

(The bracketed figures show the year in which the students left the School; in some cases students are still following courses at the School.)

ADAMS, FREDA B. (1933) ..	Warden, Frances Martin College.
ADAMS, LENA B. (1930)	Almoner, Great Ormond Street Hospital.
ALCOCK, KATHARINE M. (1935) ..	Assistant, Welfare Department, Army & Navy Stores, London.
ALISON, MARJORIE J. (1936) ..	Trainee in a Bristol Laundry.
APPLEYARD, G. W.	Probation Officer's training, Home Office.
ARTIS, S. J. (1937)	Civil Service, Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
ASHE, THEODOSIA H. (1936) ..	Assistant Almoner, L.C.C. Hospitals.
ATKINSON, PHYLLIS R. (1930) ..	Secretary, Messrs. Goodlass, Wall & Co., Ltd., London.
BAGOTT, FELICIA M. (1937) ..	Housing Inspector, Bournville Village Trust.
BARRETT, MRS. ELSIE J. (1937) ..	(i) Secretary to the Controller, The "Mayflower" Picture Corporation, Ltd. (ii) Secretary to Department of Statistics, University College, London.
BEATTY, ROWENA B. P. (1935) ..	Assistant Almoner, Princess Beatrice Hospital, S.W.5.
BELCHER, MARGARET L. (1937) ..	Probation Officer, Southend.
BENHAM, MAURA E. M. (1936) ..	Assistant Almoner, King's College Hospital, S.E.5.

Blackburn, M. G. (1936) ..	Statistician, City of London Electric Lighting Co., Ltd.
Blight, Helen M. (1935) ..	Temporary Care Committee Organiser, London County Council.
Booker, H. S. (1937)	Assistant in Economics Department, University of Belfast.
Boon, L. J. (1937)	Assistant in Economics Section of Export Credits Guarantee Department, Board of Trade.
Bower, Penelope A.	Secretary, London Staff, Emergency Help Committee.
Boyce, Eileen M. (1937) ..	Secretary to Warden, Talbot Settlement, Camberwell.
Brech, R. J.	Assistant, Horace Plunkett Foundation.
Britnell, P. R. F.	Trainee, Sales Department, Ten-Test Fibre Co., Ltd.
Brossard, P. A. F. (1937) ..	Trainee, Dorchester Hotel, London.
Broughton, Margaret E. (1937)	Teacher of Geography and History, Stepe Hall School, St. Ives, Hunts.
Brown, Marjorie A. (1937) ..	Research Worker, Maudsley Hospital.
Buck, Annis R. (1935)	Inspector, Dr. Barnardo's Auxiliary Boarding-out Department.
Bulmer, Margaret J. (1936) ..	Secretary to Mr. John Parker, M.P.
Burch, R. F. (1934)	Assistant Editor, Imperial Institute of Agriculture, Rome.
Burr, Betty (1934)	Assistant Almoner, St. John's Hospital, Lewisham.
Button, Edna F. (1934) ..	Assistant, Programme Finance Section, B.B.C.
Chetwynd, Joan M. (1937) ..	Teaching and secretarial work in a Swiss school.
Clayton, W. B. G. (1937) ..	Trainee, The Calico Printers' Association.
Clegg, A. D. (1937)	Meetings Organiser, China Campaign Committee.
Cohen, Nina A. (1930)	Branch Secretary, Jewish Association for the Protection of Women and Children.

Copeman, Bessie	Secretary to Time & Tide Publishing Co.
Costley White, S. G. (1937) ..	Civil Service, Junior Administrative Grade.
Cripps, Margaret E. (1937) ..	(i) Social worker, Child Guidance Council. (ii) Psychiatric Social Worker, Maudsley Hospital.
Cropper, R. C. F. (1935) ..	Organising Secretary, Youth Hostels Association, Northern Ireland.
Crowther-Smith, S. C. (1931) ..	Assistant, Messrs. H. de Pinna & John Venn, Notaries Public.
Cuming, Eric A. (1937)	Probation Officer, Old Street Police Court.
Darby, Kathleen I. (1937) ..	Social worker, Child Guidance Clinic, Sheffield.
Darling, Catherine E. T. (1935)	Assistant Organiser, Children's Care Work, L.C.C.
Darwish, M. el (1928)	Secretary General of the Ministry of Education, Egypt.
Davidge, Kathleen E. C. (1936)	Assistant Almoner, Royal Free Hospital, W.C. 1.
Davies, Joyce (1937)	Club Assistant, Maurice Hostel Community Club.
Davies, R. L.	Statistician, Messrs. J. Walter Thompson Co., Ltd.
Desbrow, L. W.	Organising Assistant, L.C.C. Staff Association.
Dessauer, Marie (1937) ..	Research Assistant, Economics Department, L.S.E.
Dobinson, Kathleen E. (1937)	Welfare Supervisor, Messrs. Lovell & Christmas, Provision Importers.
Dorizzi, S. D. (1937)	Statistician, Messrs. J. Walter Thompson Co., Ltd.
Drake, Alison	Organiser, Children's Care Work, L.C.C.
Dunnett, H. McG. (1934) ..	Assistant Organiser, "Design for Living" Section, Olympia.
Emanuel, A. (1934)	Assistant Economist, Food Defence Organisation, London.

EMDEN, H. L.	University Commission, Royal Air Force.
EMPSON, DOROTHY A. M. (1937)	Almoner, Royal Buckinghamshire Hospital, Aylesbury.
EPPENSTEIN, A. (1937)	Statistician, Messrs. J. Walter Thompson Co., Ltd.
EVANS, E. R. (1937)	Indian Civil Service.
FAWCETT, ALICE M.	Bursary in Child Guidance Department, West End Hospital for Nervous Diseases.
FELSENSTEIN, VERA (1936) ..	Assistant in Secretary's Office, Jewish Maternity Hospital, Underwood Street, E.1.
FENN, LILIAN R. (1937)	(i) Clerk, National Council of Social Service. (ii) Assistant to the Secretary, Institute of Labour Management.
FERGUSON, P. E.	Statistician, Messrs. Unilever, Ltd.
FEWSTER, A. (1935)	Teaching English to foreigners, Thomas School of Languages, London.
FINDEN, H. S. (1936)	Teaching in Preparatory School, Hexham, Northumberland.
FRASER, HELEN C. R. (1936) ..	Voluntary worker, London Council of Social Service.
FROST, JEAN (1937)	Assistant Welfare Supervisor, Hoffmann Manufacturing Co., Chelmsford.
FURLONG, L. A. C. (1936) ..	Civil Service, Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
GAIN, E. M.	Commerce Teacher, Brighton Branch, Clark's College.
GARLAND, JOAN (1933)	Secretarial Assistant, Research Section, Kodak Ltd.
GARSON, S. (1934)	Private Secretary to Chairman, Messrs. Mackintosh, Ltd. (Coal Merchants), Gibraltar.
GAUNT, DOROTHY F. (1934) ..	Welfare and Employment Superintendent, Messrs. I. & R. Morley Ltd., Daybrook.
GHATE, B. G. (1937)	Tutor, Benares Hindu University, Benares, India.

GIBBONS, MAUD E. (1937) ..	Assistant Probation Officer, L.C.C.
GIBBS, MARJORIE H. (1936) ..	(i) Assistant Almoner, Surrey County Hospital, Kingston-on-Thames. (ii) Almoner, Farnborough and Guildford Municipal Hospital.
GIBBS, PEGGY J. (1934) ..	Assistant Almoner, Westminster Hospital, S.W.1.
GILLENDER, H. (1937)	Trainee, Ir. Ernst Hijmans & F. C. Lawrence, Consulting Engineers.
GLOVER, KATHLEEN V. (1935) ..	Organiser, Kent Area, National Council of Girls' Clubs.
GOLDBERG, ELSA M.	Assistant Psychiatric Social Worker, Hill End Hospital, St. Albans.
GOLDSCHMIDT, HENNY (1937) ..	Social Worker, Montefiore House.
GOODE, G. E. F.	Trainee, Messrs. Unilever, Ltd.
GREEN, W. E. (1922)	District Superintendent, Leeds, L.N.E.R.
GREENLAND, DOROTHY L. (1935)	Almoner, Belgrave Hospital for Children, S.W.9.
GRIFFITHS, D. J. (1936) ..	Trainee, Planning and Progress Department, Northern Aluminium Co. Ltd., Banbury.
GRIFFITHS, GWENFIL E.	Probation Officer's training, Home Office.
GRIFFITHS, MABEL (1937) ..	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital, S.E.1.
HALES, J. C. (1935)	Temporary Legal Assistant, Ministry of Health.
HALL, F. R. B. (1921)	Public Relations Officer, Ulster.
HALL, JEAN G. (1937)	Club Leader, Birmingham Settlement.
HAMMOND, R. H. C. (1934) ..	Assistant Commissioner, National Savings Committee.
HARRIS, B. F. R. (1936)	Staff Supervisor, Messrs. Owen Owen, Ltd.
HARRIS, MARJORIE (1932) ..	Junior Assistant, Suffolk Mental Welfare Association.
HARRIS, W. J. A.	Sub-Warden, Woolman Adult Education Settlement, E.C.1.

Hebb, J. M. I. (1937)	Assistant, Costing Department, Messrs. Taylor Woodrow, Ltd.
Heble, M. N. (1936)	Probationary Deputy Collector, Executive Branch, Bombay Civil Service.
Heimann, Elfrida (1935) ..	Assistant Almoner, L.C.C.
Henderson, Daphne J. (1937) ..	Secretarial post, Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom.
Henry, H.	(i) Trainee, Market Research, Messrs. Colman, Prentis & Varley, Ltd. (ii) London Correspondent, *Boston Globe*.
Heuser, H.	Research Assistant, Institute of Economic Research.
Hill, Mary (1935)	Statistician, Messrs. J. Walter Thompson Co., Ltd.
Hodd, R. E. (1936)	Assistant Master, Sir George Monoux School.
Hodgskin, P. L. (1936)	Probation Officer's training, Home Office.
Homer, Dorothy W. (1937) ..	Temporary Assistant Almoner, L.C.C.
Hughes, Mrs. Winifred (1923)	Part-time Secretary to Miss Ellen Wilkinson, M.P.
Hunter, J. R. (1935)	Secretary to Head Master, Nottingham High School.
Husain, S. A. (1936)	Marketing Officer, Indian Central Jute Committee.
Huson, A. G. (1936)	(i) Assistant to City Editor, *News Chronicle*. (ii) Evening lecturer in Economics, North West Polytechnic.
Hutchinson, Alice M. (1937) ..	Temporary Assistant Almoner, L.C.C.
Ife, A. L. (1937)	Manager, Maori Singers.
Ingle, N. H. (1937)	Assistant to Manager of Catering Department, Messrs. Kinloch, Ltd., Provision Merchants.
Jackson, Erme G. (1937) ..	(i) Assistant to Women's Staff Controller, Harrods. (ii) Factory Inspector.

Jackson, Mrs. Janet D. (1932)	Assistant, Mental Health Department, L.S.E.
Jardine, A. R. (1937)	Assistant, Messrs. Jessop & Co., Ltd. (Engineers), Calcutta.
Jevons, Rosamund H. S. (1934)	Assistant, Social Survey of Bristol.
Johnson, Tishbhi O. B... ..	Probation Officer's training, Home Office.
Johnston, Christina M. (1936)..	Child Welfare Officer, Southend Education Committee.
Keith, Mary E. (1936)	Receptionist, National Council of Social Service.
Kerr, Evelyn (1935)	Secretary to the office manager, Rawlplug Co., Ltd.
Kirby, Joan (1928)	Government Welfare Officer, Jamaica.
Kogekar, S. V. (1937)	Lecturer, History and Economics Department, Fergusson College, Poona.
Lankshear, H. J. W.	Secretary, Messrs. Deane & Winfield, Ltd.
Le Masurier, Joan (1934) ..	Assistant, Social Science Department, L.S.E.
Lester, Margaret R. (1935) ..	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital, S.E.1.
Letch, W. P. (1935)	Assistant, Accounts Department, Messrs. Hoover, Ltd.
Leverson, Jane E.	Junior Clubs Leader, New West End Synagogue Social Service League.
Leverson, Nancy (1934) ..	Children's Worker, Oxford and St. George's Settlement, London.
Lewis, D. E. S. (1935)	Temporary Assistant Master, Haberdashers' School.
Lewis, G. E. D. (1937)	Colonial Education Service, Malaya.
Libby, Eveline (1937)	Member of Contingent Staff, Messrs. Harrods, Ltd.
Lockhart, J. E. (1937)	China Inland Mission.
Locock, A. J. (1928)	Science Master, University School, Victoria, Canada.
Loder, I. M. (1937)	Traffic Apprentice, Great Western Railway.

Lugton, W. G. M. (1936) ..	Juvenile Probation Officer.
Lynch, J. G. (1935)	Teaching Mathematics at a school in Montreux.
Machin, Dorothy R. (1935) ..	Almoner, Bermondsey Medical Mission.
Matthews, Margaret A. (1933)	Assistant Almoner, University College Hospital.
Mauger, Marguerite A. R. (1928)	Almoner, South Eastern Hospital for Children, Sydenham.
May, Margaret O. (1937) ..	Probation Officer, Metropolitan Juvenile Courts.
McArthur, Margaret M. ..	Carnegie Teaching Fellowship, St. Andrew's University.
McFadzean, F. S. (1937) ..	Assistant, Economics Section, Export Credits Guarantee Department, Board of Trade.
McFadden, A. J. (1937) ..	Articled to firm of Chartered Accountants.
Meredith, Frances D. (1933) ..	School Officer, Surrey County Council.
Millar, Isabella (1937) ..	Social Worker, Essex Voluntary Association for Mental Welfare.
Miller, Mary M. (1933) ..	Organising Secretary, National Joint Committee for Spanish Relief.
Milne, J. F. (1936)	Assistant Secretary, Incorporated Association of Hospital Officers.
Minch, D. J. (1937)	Trainee, Messrs. Owen Owen, Ltd., Liverpool.
Misselbrook, B. J. (1936) ..	Practising as a Barrister.
Moody, Grace F. (1937) ..	Social worker, L.C.C. Mental Hospital, Banstead.
Moore, Jessie M. (1936) ..	Social worker, Mental After Care Association.
Morgan, Mrs. Una D. (1937) ..	Assistant Manager of Play Centre, Jewish Girls' Club, Stepney.
Morison, Mrs. Catherine (1931)	Almoner, Royal Portsmouth Hospital.
Morrison, Gertrude E. (1937)	Assistant, Women's Employment Department, Messrs. Carr & Co., Ltd.
Morton, Margery E. (1933) ..	Secretary of World Girl Guide Bureau.

Moss, L. (1936)	Assistant, Business Publications, Ltd.
Muirhead, Catharine E. (1924)	Blind Welfare Office, East Suffolk County Council.
Mullaney, Irene (1937) ..	Almoner, Dr. Steeven's Hospital, Dublin.
Nadel, S. F. (1935)	Government Anthropologist, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.
Neary, J. (1936)	Lecturer in Commerce, Regent Street Polytechnic.
Nettleingham, M. F. (1937) ..	Junior Master, Macaulay House College, Cuckfield, Sussex.
Nettleton, Margaret (1933)	Personnel Manager, Messrs. F. W. Woolworth & Co., Ltd., Northern Area.
Newell, Dorothy (1937) ..	Child Guidance Worker, Maudsley Hospital.
Noall, Mary T. (1933) ..	Almoner, Adelaide Hospital, Australia.
Norkett, E. W. H. (1936) ..	Assistant to Registration Officer and Statistician of the Potato Marketing Board.
Nove, A.	Research work, National Society of Operative Printers and Assistants.
O'Farrell, Margaret B. (1926)	Assistant Almoner, King's College Hospital.
Oliver, Gwladys S. (1931) ..	Assistant Almoner, Westminster Hospital.
Opie, Marion A. (1937)	Probation Officer, Metropolitan Juvenile Courts.
Orme, S. J. (1937)	Assistant, George Orme, Draper.
Ostler, Gertrude M.	Headmistress, Heston and Isleworth Infants' School.
Owen, A. (1937)	Assistant in Cost-Accounting Department, Messrs. J. Kaye & Son (Huddersfield), Ltd.
Owen, Gwyneth (1936) ..	Probation Officer's Training, Home Office.
Owles, D. B.	Assistant Accountant, Air-Way, Ltd., East Acton.
Pagett, Margaret M. (1934) ..	Assistant to Head of Women's Work, Alice Barlow House.

PAINE, C. L.	Statistician and Economist, Trade Treaties and Information Bureau, Messrs. Courtaulds, Ltd.
PALFERY, MARY A. (1937) ..	Surgical Attendant and Assistant Secretary to a dental surgeon.
PARKER, ALEXANDRA C. E. (1934)	Assistant Almoner, General Lying-in Hospital, York Road, S.E.1.
PEGRAM, MRS. EDITH	Probation Officer's Training, Home Office.
PERCEVAL, R. W.	Administrative Clerk, London County Council.
PERROTT, PHYLLIS M. (1937) ..	Social Worker, Hill End Hospital, St. Albans.
PHELPS, MARGARET D. H. (1937)	Assistant Almoner, Miller General Hospital, Greenwich.
PLUMMER, A. (1926)	Head of Commerce Department, City of Birmingham Commercial College.
PLUMPTRE, HELEN M. (1933) ..	Labour Manager, Messrs. Richard Haworth & Co., Ltd., Manchester.
POPE, BETTY F. (1937)	Member of Contingent Staff, Messrs. Harrods, Ltd.
POPE, SABINA M.	Assistant Secretary, Camberwell Branch Emergency Help Committee.
PRAGER, V. (1929)	Tours Representative, Polytechnic Tours Association.
PRATT-YULE, LENNOX (1937) ..	Social Worker, Child Guidance Clinic, Glasgow.
QURESHI, A. I. (1934)	Head of Economics Department Osmania University College, Hyderabad.
RAE, N. A. (1937)	Warden, Yarm and District Social Service Centre.
READ, C. W. F. (1936)	Sales Trainee, Coca Cola Co., Ltd.
REID, JANET (1935)	Labour Manager and Assistant to Editor of Works Magazine, Messrs. Courtauld's, Ltd. Coventry.
RENSHAW, H. G. (1935) ..	Assistant Master, Boys' High School, Harrow.

RICHMOND, F. E. (1935)	(i) Museum Assistant, Bruce Castle Museum. (ii) Part-time Tutor in Statistics, Metropolitan College.
ROBERTS, MARY K. (1937) ..	Assistant Mistress, Boys' Preparatory School, Cambridge.
ROBERTSON, MARY F. (1936) ..	Welfare Supervisor, Messrs. Williams & Woods, Ltd., Dublin.
ROBERTSON, VIOLET E. D. ..	Head Almoner, St. Mary Hospital, Islington, L.C.C.
ROGERS, R. H. E. (1937) ..	Trainee, Messrs. Lilley & Skinner, Ltd.
ROWLANDS, GLANRYDD G. (1937)	School Care Committee Work, Hoxton House, Hoxton Road, London.
ROY, P. (1932)	Principal, Government Commercial College, Calcutta.
SANDEMAN, MARGARET M. (1937)	Deputy Superintendent, Northants Home for Girls.
SATCHELL, NATHALIE (1931) ..	Manager of an Invalid Kitchen, Stepney.
SAUNDERS-O'MAHONY, PAMELA W. (1937)	Assistant to Foreign News Editor, *The Financial News*.
SAVAGE, CHRISTINE I. (1937) ..	Police Court Missionary.
SAVILLE, J. (1937)	Assistant Secretary, Dictaphone Co., Ltd.
SCHEBESTA, C. J. (1936)	Statistician, Messrs. J. Walter Thompson Co., Ltd.
SCHUPBACH, E. (1934)	Assistant to Lt.-Col. Kittoe, financial expert.
SCHWAB, ADELHEID (1936) ..	Secretary to Director, Messrs. Edward Sanders & Sons, Ltd.
SCOTT, E. W. (1937)	Trainee, Messrs. Lilley & Skinner, Ltd.
SCOTT, MARIAN M. (1930) ..	Almoner, Elizabeth Garrett Anderson Hospital, N.W.1.
SELLEY, EVELYN (1937)	Assistant Secretary, Westminster Housing Association.
SHARP, E. (1937)	Trainee, Bedaux Section, Messrs. Lyons & Co., Ltd.
SKIRROW, ELIZABETH M. (1937)..	Social Worker, Charity Organisation Society.

Slaberdain, A. (1937)	Research Assistant to Professor Plant, L.S.E.
Smith, A. H. (1937)	Civil Service, Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
Smith, Katharine M. M. (1936)	Factory Inspector.
Smith, Margaret J. C. (1937) ..	Statistical Assistant, Inquiry into the Distribution of National Income.
Spayne, Elizabeth C.	Secretary to Organiser of National Milk Publicity Council.
Spedding, Bridget (1933) ..	Social Worker, City of Manchester Corporation.
Spencer, O. A. (1937)	Economic Assistant to Manager, Bank of Manhattan, London.
Stern, Zena A. (1935)	Social Worker, Jewish Association for the Protection of Girls, Women and Children.
Stevens, G. J. (1935)	Trainee, Finance Office, Coca Cola Co., Ltd.
Stilwell, D. J. (1933)	(i) Assistant, firm of Chartered Accountants, London. (ii) Accountant, Messrs. Shaw, Savill & Albion Co., Ltd., Shipowners.
Stirling, Isobel R. (1937) ..	Psychiatric Social Worker, Ryhope Hospital.
Streatfield, Richenda K. (1936)	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital, S.E.1.
Surrey, Constance M. (1937) ..	Assistant Probation Officer, Willesden Police Court.
Swann, B. B. (1937)	Statistician, South Eastern Sales Division, Imperial Chemical Industries.
Taberner, Florence	Assistant to Joint Secretary of Council of Foreign Bondholders.
Tarrant, R.	Assistant Secretary, Messrs. McDougall's, Ltd.
Taylor, Olive M. (1936) ..	Social Worker, Princess Club.
Templeman, G. (1936)	Lecturer in Mediæval History, University of Birmingham.
Terrell, R. (1933)	Secretary of Study Group, P.E.P.

Thom, G. W.	Assistant, Sales Department, Nobel Chemical Finishes Ltd.
Thomas, Gwyneth M. (1933) ..	Head Almoner, Swansea General and Eye Hospital.
Thompson, Joan M. (1937) ..	(i) Probation Officer. (ii) Assistant Government Welfare Inspector, Palestine.
Thresher, M. B. (1934) ..	(i) Lecturer in Economics, Tokyo University of Commerce. (ii) Lecturer in Economics, Tokyo Imperial University.
Tickner, A. C. (1936)	Clerk, Prudential Assurance Co., Ltd.
Timbey, Elsie L. (1929) ..	Half-time Secretary to Mr. R. Acland, M.P.
Tompkins, Josephine M. (1936)	Secretary, Invalid Children's Aid Association, St. Helen's Women's Settlement.
Tucker, E. S. (1931)	Assistant Editor, Petroleum Press Service.
Ungerson, B.	Industrial Investigator, National Institute of Industrial Psychology.
Venis, Irene D. (1936)	Clerk, Court Department, University of London.
Wagle, N. M. (1937)	Indian Civil Service.
Waldron, Florence E. ..	Psychiatric Social Worker, L.C.C. Mental Hospital.
Walker, Mary E. W. (1936) ..	Assistant Club Leader, Frances Mary Buss House, E.3.
Ward, Marjorie L. (1936) ..	Almoner, Sunderland Royal Infirmary.
Watson, Beryl (1937)	Secretary, Charity Organisation Society.
Weaver, W. A. (1937)	Trainee, Messrs. Boots, Ltd.
Weston, Mary F. (1935) ..	Assistant Secretary, Ealing Central Aid Society.
Whitehouse, W. G. (1936) ..	Assistant, Oil Accounts Department, Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd.
Whitteridge, Ruth M. ..	Probation Officer's Training, Home Office.
Willcox, Mrs. Nancy (1926) ..	Secretary to the Institute of Labour Management.

WILLIAMS, A. C. (1937)	Trainee, Publicity Department, The Marconi Co., Ltd.
WILLIAMS, GWYNETH M. (1935)..	(i) Secretary to the Director, British & Continental Press. (ii) Secretarial post, B.B.C.
WILLIAMS, MARGARET H. (1929)..	Head Almoner, St. Mary's Hospital, Paddington, W.2.
WILLIAMS, O. L.	Civil Service, Junior Administrative Grade.
WILLIAMSON, MILDRED J. ..	Statistician, Messrs. Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.
WITTON, AUDREY L. (1934) ..	Secretary-Almoner, St. Henry Convalescent Fund.
WOOD, DOROTHY Z. L. (1937) ..	Part-time Probation Officer and Police Court Missionary, Hampstead Police Court.
WORTH, GRACE M. L. (1937) ..	Social Worker, West London Committee for the Protection of Children.
WU, CHI-YUEN (1937)	Lecturer in Economics, National Wuhan University of China.
YULE, LENNOX P. (1937) ..	Assistant Almoner, Glasgow Royal Infirmary.

PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

1.—**General.**—The British Library of Political and Economic Science was founded originally by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science." It is maintained by the London School of Economics and Political Science and is open not only to all registered students of the School but also to other approved readers, in accordance with the rules set down below.

The Library buildings, which occupy almost the whole of the north side of the School site, consist of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine and first floors, with separate reading rooms for Statistics on the first floor, and Geography on the fifth floor, and with a Research Study on the second floor. There are separate seminar-rooms, containing special duplicate collections of the more important works of reference, for each of the main departments of the School. Admission to a seminar-room is restricted to the honours students of the department and to advanced students by permission of the head of the department.

The original reading room of the Library, built as part of the Passmore Edwards Hall in 1901, occupied the present site of the Haldane Room on the ground floor. Until 1921 this was the only reading room for all purposes. The remaining reading rooms (including the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace) have been built at various dates since 1921, or have been absorbed into the Library from other School purposes. The most recent additions include the reading rooms for Economics, Law, Statistics, and Political Science, the Research Stalls, three tiers of reserve stacks, and a number of seminar and tutorial rooms, all contained within a new library block built in 1932-33 by the aid of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Within the Library, the connected reading rooms, the Statistical Library, the Research Stalls, and the reserve stacks in the basement are served by an automatic Book Conveyor ; the separate Research Study on the second floor is connected with the Book Counter by an electric book-lift.

A Lending Library, administered by the Librarian in co-operation with the Students' Union, contains all the principal textbooks and is open to all regular students of the School. (Room 47 on the mezzanine floor.)

2.—Disposition of Rooms.—The entrance to the Library is situated at the north end of the main corridor on the ground floor. Immediately inside the Library entrance there is a porter's lodge, where all attaché-cases or brief cases must be left. (Hats, coats, umbrellas, etc., must be left in the main cloak-rooms of the School.) Opposite this lodge is the desk of the Library janitor appointed to check the tickets of readers and to examine all books which readers may be carrying out of the Library. *All readers, as they leave the Library, are required to show to the Library janitor any works they may be carrying.* Beyond the lodge, the Library entrance opens out into the Catalogue Room (Room Z), containing the Library's author (general) catalogue in over 150 card-drawers, the Library's printed subject-catalogue (and its supplement in card-drawers), the British Museum Catalogue, and various other special catalogues, bibliographies, and works of reference. Here also is the Enquiry Desk. Opposite the Enquiry Desk is the entrance to the Passmore Edwards Room (Room A), containing historical sources and textbooks, the Parliamentary Debates, and British Parliamentary Papers from 1856 (Vol. LX) to date. Through the screen at the far end of the Catalogue Room is the Book Counter (with the conveyor station) for delivery and collection of books. To the left of the Book Counter vestibule is the Cobden Room (Room C), containing works on commerce, money, banking and public finance, together with duplicate copies of a number of textbooks reserved for first-year students; to the right is the Haldane Room (Room B), containing works on economic theory and applied economics. There are three staircases to the mezzanine floor —one at the far end of the Cobden Room, one by the Book Counter, and one at the far end of the Haldane Room. The centre staircase by the Book Counter brings the reader to the gallery of the Cobden Room (D), containing works on Biography, Anthropology, Sociology, Philosophy and Logic. At the far end of the gallery wing facing the staircase is the Periodical Room (P), with the Staff Room (Q) opening off it. At the head of the staircase, and approached by swing doors opening immediately on the left is the gallery of the Haldane Room (E), containing the British Parliamentary Papers to 1856 (Vol. LIX), and leading to the Research Stalls (N). Proceeding further up the same staircase to the first floor the reader comes to the conveyor station on the landing, where there are show cases of the School's publications. Here, turning to the right, is the Transport Room (H), containing the Acworth collection on Transport, or, turning to the left, the Law Room (L), which contains, in addition to the usual law reports and textbooks, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Within (L) an opening immediately on the right leads to

the Fry Room (I), containing the Fry Library of International Law, and from this room a doorway leads to the Research Reading Room (J), where works on Colonial History and Administration are shelved. Beyond the transept of the Law Library, and approached either through Room (I) or Room (L) is the Political Science Room (K), containing works on Political Science and Government. The Statistics Room (S) is approached along the mezzanine corridor of the 1928 wing; the separate Research Study (M) is at the north end of the main corridor on the second floor immediately above the Fry Room; the Geography Room (G) is on the fifth floor.

3.—The Library Catalogues.—The author (general) catalogue in card form is housed in two long banks of drawers (A-K and L-Z) on both sides of the main Library entrance. This catalogue covers all treatises in the Library, all periodicals on open access, and all pamphlets and non-serial official reports received as from the 1st January, 1934. The pamphlets and official reports received by the Library prior to January, 1934, the periodicals shelved in the reserve stacks, and other classes of material, are now being catalogued and the cards inserted with the progress of the work. Works in the Lending Library are entered in this catalogue on green cards; works in the seminar libraries are entered on buff cards.

The subject-catalogue of works in the Library, and in certain co-operating libraries, as at 31st May, 1929, is contained in the four printed volumes of "A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences." Two supplementary volumes bring this printed subject-catalogue up to 31st May, 1936. Copies of the printed catalogue and its supplements are available on the central table in the main entrance and in all the reading-rooms. A card supplement to the subject-catalogue, for works received since the 1st June, 1936, is contained in a bank of drawers by the attaché-case lodge. An alphabetical list of the more important periodicals held by the Library is given at the end of the fourth volume of the printed subject-catalogue; a list of periodicals more recently added, is similarly given at the end of each of the printed supplements.

There are also separate catalogues, housed in the respective rooms, for the Geography Library, the Fry Library of International Law, and the Statistical Library.

4.—Use of the Library.—The works on the open shelves in the Library are classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The cards in the author (general) catalogue give the room (by letter) in which the book is shelved, and also the Library of Congress classification. The reader should note both references. On the Enquiry Desk, on the walls of the Catalogue Room, and in various strategical positions throughout the Library are plans of the ground, mezzanine and first floors showing the positions of the reading rooms and indicating to the reader the best method of reaching any particular reading room from the place where he stands as he consults the plan.

If the room letter on the catalogue card indicates one of the open shelf rooms (A, B, C, D, E, H, I, J, K, L), the reader can go direct to that room and take the book from the open shelves. If the room letter indicates one of the separate rooms (G or S), he can go to that room, and similarly obtain the book, provided he has permission to read there. If the room letter is O or R, indicating that the book is in the reserve stacks not open to public access, the reader must make application for it by voucher, at the Book Counter. The reader should also ask at the Book Counter for any book normally shelved on the open shelves which he cannot find in its place and which is not likely to be in use by another reader.

Readers are at liberty to take the books shelved in any reading room into any of the other connecting reading rooms. Each reading-room, however, is intended primarily for readers working in the subject to which the room is devoted, and such readers are held to have prior claims to the seating accommodation therein. In the interests of other readers all books must be returned to the book-collecting station in the room to which they belong. Library books may not be taken from the separate rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge of the room and without completing and handing in Library vouchers.

All readers are strongly recommended to make full use of the "Reader's Guide" to the Library, which may be obtained from the Enquiry Desk. The Guide contains descriptions of the more important collections in the Library, detailed information as to the works shelved in the reading rooms and supplementary information as to the use of the important works of reference, indexes to periodicals, and so forth.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open for the purpose of study and research to:

(*a*) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;

(*b*) Persons engaged in any branch of Public Administration in the British Empire or in any other country;

(*c*) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;

(*d*) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (*a*) will be admitted on presentation of their School registration cards. Readers under paragraphs (*b*), (*c*) or (*d*) will be admitted on presentation of Library permits.

Applications for Library permits should be made on the prescribed forms; they should be addressed to the Director, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by two references to persons of position.

Library permits are *not transferable*. They are issued only upon payment of the prescribed fees. All fees are non-returnable. In the case of readers under paragraph (*c*) however, and in certain other limited cases, the Director may, at his discretion, authorise the issue of free permits.

3.—Every reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions. The signing of this book implies an undertaking on the part of the reader to observe all the rules of the Library (including any additional rules that may be subsequently laid down). At the time of signing the book the reader's School registration card, or his Library permit, will be endorsed by the appropriate Library official.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed. The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m, on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two week-days immediately following, Good Friday and the four week-days immediately following, Whit-Monday, August Bank Holiday and the nine week-days immediately following.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School; attaché cases can be left at the Library Lodge.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves. Books shelved in any one of the connected Reading Rooms may be taken to any of the other connected Reading Rooms, but books cannot be taken from any of the connected Reading Rooms to any of the separate Reading Rooms, and *vice versa*, without permission and without the completion of the prescribed forms.

7.—Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves in any of the rooms should return such books without delay to the book-collecting table in the room in which they are working. Readers must not replace books on the open shelves.

8.—Books not accessible on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Book Counter when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

9.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Library by any reader for any reason whatsoever, except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian. All readers as they leave the Library are required to show to the Library Janitor any works they may be carrying.

Members of the School Staff, and certain advanced students are authorised, on completing the prescribed forms, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School, or to the seminar libraries respectively. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed ; all books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

Members of Staff who may wish to remove books from the School building are required in each case to obtain a separate written authorisation from the Librarian enabling them to do so.

10.—Research students, upon completion of the prescribed forms may keep books in their individual lockers in the Research Stalls and the Research Reading Room. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

11.—Readers handing in forms are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces. The members of the Library Staff are authorised to refuse forms giving insufficient detail.

12.—Ink-bottles or ink-wells cannot be taken into any of the Library Rooms. Fountain pens are permitted. Readers using rare or valuable works may be required by the Librarian, at his discretion, to work with pencil.

13.—Smoking is forbidden within the Library.

14.—No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission from the Librarian.

15.—Readers may not interfere with the working of the Conveyor in any way. No reader, with the exception of research students working in N, may place books or vouchers in the Conveyor baskets.

16.—The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper, or other property of the Library may be marked by readers. Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library.

17.—The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

18.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms, and on the central staircase and landings.

19.—Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director or the Librarian from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director or to the Librarian to be sufficient.

Every reader in his own use of the Library is asked to do nothing which may render the Library less useful to other readers.

CONNECTED READING ROOMS.

	Principal contents.
A. Passmore Edwards	Historical Sources and Textbooks; British Parliamentary Papers from 1856.
B. Haldane	Economic Theory and Applied Economics.
C. Cobden	Commerce, Banking, and Public Finance.
D. Cobden Gallery	Biography, Anthropology, Sociology and Philosophy.
E. Gallery of Haldane	British Parliamentary Papers to 1856.
H. Transport	The Acworth Transport Collection.
I. Fry	The Fry Library of International Law.
J. Research Reading Room	Treatises and Official Publications on Colonial History and Administration; and Colonial Statutes.
K. Political Science.....	Political Science and Government.
L. Law	Law, including the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation.
N. Research Stalls	—
P. Periodicals	Periodicals (a selection of current numbers).

SEPARATE READING ROOMS.

G. Geography	Geographical Works.
M. Research Study	—
S. Statistics.....	Official Returns of almost all countries; Statistical Works, Periodicals and Pamphlets.

OTHER ROOMS.

O. R. Reserve Stacks	—
T. Lending Library	General Textbooks.
Z. Main Entrance and Catalogue Room	Bibliographies and Works of Reference; British Museum Printed Catalogue.

PART XV.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Information for Students.

i.—HOSTELS AND ACCOMMODATION.

The School itself does not keep an index of lodgings suitable for students, but a list of furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats approved by the University can be obtained from the University Lodgings Bureau, 41 Torrington Square, W.C.1. The accommodation indicated in this list is inspected periodically by the University Authorities in order to ensure that the facilities provided are of the kind most suitable for students.

The attention of students is, however, especially drawn to the following hostels organised by Colleges and other University bodies which provide special accommodation for students of the University:

Hostels for Men:

CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE,
16-20, Torrington Square, London, W.C.1.

Founded by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught in 1919 as a memorial to H.R.H. the late Duchess of Connaught, and given by the Duke to the University in 1928, this Hall constitutes a University, as distinct from a Collegiate, residence for men students of European origin.

The Hall stands on the University Site immediately to the north of the British Museum. Although removed from the noise of traffic, the position is in the centre of London and within walking distance of the School.

Study-bedrooms are provided for 60 residents at rentals ranging from £65–£95 a session of 30 weeks; the charge includes partial Board, the use of various public rooms and the Games Ground, attendance and baths (constant hot water).

Further particulars can be obtained either by letter or personally from the Warden, G. F. Troup Horne, 18 Torrington Square, W.C.1 (Museum 6674).

KING'S COLLEGE HALL.

This Hostel for men students is situated at "The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5, and is a large and commodious house accommodating 75 students. Within the grounds of about 1½ acres there is one excellent grass lawn-tennis court and one hard court.

Although it stands only a few minutes from the route of the electric trams to all parts of London, and is also close to trains (Denmark Hill Station, Southern Railway), and buses (Routes 68 and 169), it is entirely quiet and peaceful.

In addition to the 75 comfortable bed-sitting rooms there are several excellent common rooms, including a billiard room, dining room and reading and smoking room. All the rooms are lighted by electricity, and the house is centrally heated.

Provision is made for full board on Saturdays and Sundays, and for breakfast and dinner on other days. The charges vary from £63 to £77 per session according to size and the position of the room.

The Hostel is also open for residents during vacations.

For conditions of entry, regulations, and terms, application should be made to the Warden at " The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HALL,
Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5.

University College Hall is a Hall of Residence for men and is open to students of any College or School in the University of London. It provides accommodation for 75 residents and stands in its own grounds of five acres. A tennis court, billiard room and gymnasium, etc., are provided for the use of residents. Ealing is served by the Great Western, District and Central London Railways, and the Hall can be reached from the School of Economics in 35 to 40 minutes. The cost of a season ticket from Holborn to Ealing Broadway is just under £2 10s. a term. Fees vary from £70 to £90 per session according to room selected. Full particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Warden, University College Hall, Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5, to whom also applications for admission should be addressed.

LONDON HOUSE,
Guilford Street, W.C.1.

London House is open to British Dominion and Colonial men students and a limited number from the United Kingdom. It was established by the Dominion Students' Hall Trust and has accommodation for 93.

Fees :—£2 5s. 6d. to £2 12s. 6d. per week.

Controller :—Commander P. D. Crofton, R.N.

The House is close to stations on three railways, viz. :—King's Cross (Met. and District Rly.), Russell Square (Piccadilly Rly.), Chancery Lane (Central London Rly.).

It is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics.

Applications should be made direct to the Controller, London House.

Hall of Residence for Women :

COLLEGE HALL, LONDON.
(University of London.)
Malet Street, W.C.1.

College Hall, London, is a Hall of Residence for women students of any College or School in the University. Graduates of Universities at home or abroad are also welcomed. It was founded in 1882 in Byng Place, and now occupies a large new building in Malet Street completed in 1932. A new wing was added in 1934. The Hall is conveniently situated for the principal Colleges and Schools in the University, for the British Museum, the Institute of Historical Research, and the Record Office ; it is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics. There are single study-bedrooms for 172 students, and large Common Rooms, a Library, a Studio for Fine Arts and Architecture students, a Games Room, and a Laundry for the use of all the students. Particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Principal, Miss Alleyne, M.Litt.

ii.—HANDBOOKS.

The following short list enumerates some of the principal handbooks dealing with foreign study, holiday courses and scholarships, tenable in the British Isles and abroad :

Higher Education in Great Britain and Ireland. A handbook for students from overseas. 1937. Published jointly by the British Council and the Universities Bureau of the British Empire.

Annuaire Général de l'Université et de l'enseignement français. Published by L'Information Universitaire, 8 bis rue de l'Arrivée, Paris, xvi.

Les Echanges universitaires en Europe. 3rd edn. 1932. 40 frs. Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er.

Ferien-Kurse in Deutschland. 1938. Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst E.V., Berlin.

Fellowships, Scholarships and Grants for Research open to Graduates of English and Welsh Universities and tenable in the British Isles. Published by the National Union of Students, 3, Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1. 1937. 6d. net.

The Poor Student and the University. A Report on the Scholarships System, with reference to Local Education Authorities' Awards and assistance to intending teachers. By L. Doreen Whiteley, B.A., F.L.A., for the Sir Richard Stapley Educational Trust. London. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd. 1933. 6s. net.

Vacation Courses in England and Wales and Scotland. 6d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Table of Holiday Courses on the Continent for Instruction in Modern Languages and other Subjects. 6d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Handbook of Student Travel in Europe. 5th edn. 1937. 2s. International Confederation of Students, Commission for Internat. Relations and Travel, 3 Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.1.

Wegweiser durch die Lehrgebiete der deutschen Hochschulen, 1937. Verlag des deutschen Instituts für Ausländer, Berlin, C.2, Universität.

Guide Book for Foreign Students in the United States. 1937. 50 cents. Published by the Institute of International Education, 2 West 45th Street, New York.

A List of International Fellowships for Research. The International Federation of University Women. 1934. 2s.

Fellowships and Scholarships open to Foreign Students for Study in the United States. 1936. 50 cents. Bulletin issued by the Institute of International Education, New York.

Les Associations internationales d'étudiants. 1931. 10 frs. Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er.

Students Abroad. Bulletin of organisations concerned with students abroad. Half-yearly. Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er.

Holiday Courses in Europe, 1938. Compiled by the League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation. English edn., Allen and Unwin, London, W.C.1., 2s. 6d. ; Columbia University, New York. French ed., Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er, 10 frs. German edn., Alfred L orentz, Kurprinzstrasse 10, Leipzig, RM. 1.

Yearbook of the Universities of the Empire. 15s. Published for the Universities Bureau of the British Empire by G. Bell & Sons.

Graduate Study in Universities and Colleges in the United States. 1935. 20 cents. Bulletin No. 20 of the U.S. Office of Education. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C.

2.—Associations.

1.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

With the approval of the Court of Governors of the School, the Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and at the time of going to press a new constitution for the Union was being considered.

The object of the Union (as set out in its Constitution) is the promotion of the social life of the students ; in particular :—

(1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.

(2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.

(3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.

(4) To maintain a Union Lending Library in co-operation with the School authorities.

(5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.

(6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.

(7) To organise Athletic Sports.

(8) To provide and maintain other Societies.

(9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

All regular students of the School (i.e., those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription. Life members are provided for by the Constitution, but the privileges of such life membership, in respect of the use of the School premises, are subject to revision by the School authorities from time to time.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the Accountant's Office on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in Room 8 at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in Room 47.

UNION OFFICE.—East Wing Extension (No. 11, Clements Inn Passage), where information concerning the Union and its activities can be obtained.

CORRESPONDENCE.—All communications to the Union Officials or to the officers of societies, should be sent *via* the pigeon-holes in the Mixed Common Room.

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published three times per annum.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be sent to the Editorial Room, 11, Clements Inn Passage.

OFFICERS.—The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending March, 1939, are as follows:—

Hon. President:

Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B.

Executive Officers:

President	Mr. M. HOOKHAM.
Vice-President	Miss B. R. HINCHLIFFE.
Senior Treasurer	Mr. H. HENRY.
Junior Treasurer	Mr. A. R. THOMAS.
Secretaries	Miss H. E. DENT. Mr. M. RUDD.

Executive Committee:

Miss J. BOVINGDON.	Mr. R. J. BELL.
Miss E. CANNING.	Mr. E. GREBENIK.
Miss DESAI.	Mr. M. LITTMAN.
Miss C. GRACIE.	Mr. V. MARCHESI.
Miss S. KHANNA.	Mr. G. O. MORGAN.
Miss M. W. READE.	Mr. P. PATEL.
Mr. A. W. BEARD.	Mr. N. WHINE.

Athletic Union:

President	Mr. A. W. BEARD.
Vice-President	Miss N. HUGHES.
Senior Treasurer	Mr. D. O. HENLEY.
Junior Treasurer	Mr. W. FOULSHAM.
Secretaries	Miss L. E. MONRO. Mr. L. G. JORY.

The Athletic Union Executive Committee is made up of the above, one representative from each Athletic Club, three from the Union Executive Committee, and four elected members. These are for the current year:

Miss A. CARY.	Mr. T. H. CURTIS.
Miss P. CRITCHLEY.	Mr. I. G. MURISON.

Clare Market Review:

Editor	Mr. E. A. TRIBE.
Assistant Editors	Mr. M. LITTMAN, Mr. G. O. MORGAN.
Business Manager	Mr. M. GARNER.

Standing Sub-Committees of the Union.

Common Rooms Sub-Committee	Chairman: Mr. J. BOUMPHREY. Secretary: Miss C. GRACIE.
Constitutional Sub-Committee	Chairman: THE PRESIDENT. Secretary: Mr. J. R. BELL.
Debates Sub-Committee ..	Chairman: Mr. N. WHINE. Secretary: Mr. D. A. V. ALLEN.
Entertainments Sub-Committee	Chairman: Mr. F. U. J. O'BRIEN. Secretary: Miss J. BOVINGDON.
Finance Sub-Committee ..	Chairman: THE PRESIDENT. Secretary: THE JUNIOR TREASURER.
Parliamentary Sub-Committee	Chairman: Mr. M. FINER. Secretary: Mr. A. W. BEARD.

Union Societies.

Chess Club	Secretary: Mr. MOATAMBN.
Dramatic Society	Secretary: Mr. D. M. SMITH.
Literary Society	Secretary: Miss CHAPLAIN.
Musical Society	Secretary: Mr. R. C. DEL VALLE.
Rambling Club	Secretary: Mr. E. GREBENIK.

Union Representatives on other bodies.

The National Union of Students' Council	THE PRESIDENT. THE VICE-PRESIDENT. THE N.U.S. SECRETARY.
University of London Union Council	THE PRESIDENT. THE VICE-PRESIDENT. Mr. M. D. YOUNG. Mr. H. HENRY.

Union Officers.

Publicity Officer	Mr. J. S. Garfield.
Tuition Officer	Miss E. Stephens.
N.U.S. Secretary	Miss E. Canning.

Appeal Panel.

Prof. Hughes Parry.	Mr. K. Fairfax.
Miss D. Bergskaug.	Mr. G. G. Gilmore.
Miss M. Dunstone.	Mr. R. V. Hatt.
Miss B. Elcombe.	Mr. D. W. Scholes.
Miss D. H. Smith.	Mr. G. R. Young.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union Executive Committee. There are separate clubs or :—

Association Football.
Athletics.
Badminton (Men's and Women's).
Boxing.
Cricket (Men's and Women's).
Cross Country Running.
Fencing.
Golf.
Hockey (Men's and Women's).
Lacrosse.
Netball.
Physical Training (Men's and Women's).
Rifle Shooting.
Rowing (including an evening section).
Rugby Football.
Sculling (Women).
Squash Rackets.
Swimming (Men's and Women's).
Table Tennis.
Tennis (Men's and Women's).

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station ; frequent service from Waterloo).

BOAT HOUSE.—The L.S.E. Rowing Club uses the University Boat House at Chiswick.

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, which is the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

OTHER SOCIETIES.—Many students' societies, not qualified for direct financial aid from the Union, are recognised as Associated Societies. A complete list of these may be obtained from the Students' Union Office.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS SOCIETY

(formerly Old Students' Association).

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1938.

Chairman	Lady Simon.
Representative of the London School of Economics Society on the Court of Governors	Mr. G. V. Ormsby.
Honorary Secretary	Miss D. R. Shanahan.
Honorary Treasurer	Mr. W. H. B. Carey.
Assistant Treasurer	Mr. R. F. Fowler.
Committee Members	The Officers and Mrs. V. Anstey, Miss O. Poulton, Mr. A. G. Charles, Mrs. H. Ormsby, Professor A. Plant, Mrs. J. L. Stocks, Mr. E. R. Fiske.

Membership of the London School of Economics Society is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Society.

Social events, including dinners, discussion meetings, a series of "Economic Tramps," and Malden Sunday in Commemoration Week are arranged, and members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including Common Rooms, Library and (except at lunch time) the Refectory, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. At present the *Clare Market Review* is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members receive one copy free of charge annually.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings and sixpence), and the Life Subscription is 2½ guineas. These subscriptions, which cover all privileges, should be sent to the Honorary Secretary at the School.

All enquiries also should be addressed to the Honorary Secretary at the School ; application forms can be obtained from the Secretary or from Lodge B.

iii.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

President	Mr. D. B. Tweedy.
Vice-President	Mr. L. Taub.
Secretary	Miss A. M. Aickelin.
Treasurer	Mr. R. Howland.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking postgraduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is open during regular school hours, and in which tea is served every Thursday in term time. Meetings, to which outside speakers are invited, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. A dinner is held towards the end of each term. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the secretary of the Association, at the School.

iv.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor F. A. Hayek. The Honorary Secretaries are Dr. Brinley Thomas and Dr. G. Tugendhat. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who "can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

v.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.0 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.15 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Dr. V. Anstey. Membership is at present limited to eighty members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

3.—Officers' Training Corps.

The London School of Economics with King's College, furnishes "B" (Machine Gun) Company of the Infantry Unit of the University of London Officers' Training Corps, Senior Division.

MEMBERSHIP.—Students, British subjects of pure European descent who are pursuing a regular course at the School, are eligible for admission.

PARADES.—During each term, the weekly parade, held in "mufti," lasts one hour.

RIFLE RANGE.—Weekly practice is available for all members; ammunition is supplied free and inter-collegiate and inter-unit competitions are arranged.

CAMPS.—A Week-end Camp at Princes Risborough on the Corps' Rifle Range, for open range shooting, and a 14 days Summer Camp, held usually on the South Coast, gives opportunity for inter-collegiate associations.

The cost of uniform, equipment, and the expenses of Camps and the optional Field Day, including fares, are borne by the contingent.

MILITARY SERVICE.—There are no subsequent obligations of military service. Each member is expected to become efficient and to qualify for the Certificates "A" and "B," which are a commendation for Government appointments. No considerable study is involved outside of parades and camps.

COMMISSIONS.—Students proceeding to a University degree are eligible for University Commissions in the Regular Army. Intending candidates should register as early as possible with the Hon. Secretary, Military Education Committee, 46, Russell Square, W.C.2. Such registration is in no way binding.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment apply to Mr. P. M. G. Carter through the pigeon-hole post.

4.—Successes and Statistics of the School.

i.—ACADEMIC SUCCESSES.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

LEVERHULME SCHOLARSHIPS.

1938—STANLEY ISAAC BENN [West Ham Secondary School].
STANLEY ARTHUR DAY [Addey and Stanhope School, S.E.14].
MARGARET MARY ELLIOTT (Christ's Hospital, Hertford].
RAYMOND DAVID GEORGE TURNER (Westcliff High School for Boys].

SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS.

1938—ROBERT DERMOT HEWLETT [Wallington County School].

BURSARIES.

1938—WILLIAM ASHWORTH [Todmorden Secondary School].
MARION MOORBY BANNISTER (Southall County School].
LOUIS FERNANDO HENRIQUES [St. Aloysius College, N.19].
CLARENCE HENRY PARDOE [Colfe's Grammar School].

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1938—Not awarded.

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1936—Not awarded.

1937—RICHARD MEYRICK EDWARDS.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1937—DOROTHY BEATRICE MCCOWN.
1938—KATHARINE MARY JAFFEE.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Studies.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva School of International Studies.)

1937—Gerald Smith
1938—Not awarded.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examinations in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1935—William Arthur Lewis.
Honourable Mention—Arthur William Knight.
1937—Mary Agnes MacDougall.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

1936—Divided between Mary Edith Emily Durham, Valerie Maude Rossitter.
1937—Not awarded.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

1936—Martin Rudd.
1938—Not yet awarded.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1935—Stuart Dixon Dorizzi.
1937—Not awarded.

Leverhulme Post-Intermediate Scholarship.

1937—Eric George Wingrove.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1936—Divided between Douglas Albert Vivian Allen, Asik Radomysler.
1938—Not yet awarded.

Christie Exhibition.

Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1937—Eileen Charity Girdlestone.
1938—Joan Thorogood

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships in Mental Health.

1937—Sybil Avis Abley.
Joan Margaret Hardy.
Leslie Henry Jenkins.
Grace Emmeline Neal
Jean Rhees.
Margaret Wedekind.
Letitia Lucy Orr (Bursary)
Olive Rebecca Rogers (Bursary).
Marjorie Grace Rowell (Bursary).
Audrey Gwendoline Smith (Bursary).
1938—Margaret Grace Bavin.
Kenneth Henry Brill.
Katharine Davies.
Valerie Shovelton Grist.
Susanne Mary Hale.
Lorina Eleanor Hartley.
Valerie Margaret Suzanne Proctor.
Theodore Geoffrey Rankin.

Bursaries in Department of Business Administration.

1936—Frank Scott McFadzean.
Dennis Joseph Minch.
Ann Thomas.
1937—Gerald Smith.

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded on the results of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

1936—Frederick James Lingwood.
John Richard Winton.
1937—George Stanley Mottershead.
Robert Andrew Pittman.
Norman John Squirrell.
Alan Coombs Williams.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1936—Valerie Maude Rossitter.
Proxime accessit Adasia Steinberg.
1938—Not yet awarded.

Graham Wallas Scholarship.

(Founded in memory of the late Professor Graham Wallas.)

1936, **1937** } Adasia Steinberg.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

(Awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1937—Leonard Henry Pape.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1937 } Anne Catherine Anderson
Edith Maud Pegram.

1938—Daphne Tichborne Nangle.
Joan Elizabeth Perkins.

University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science.

1936—Betty Ronald Hinchliff.
1937—John Stavely Boumphrey.

University Scholarship in Laws.

1937—Richard Meyrick Edwards.

Bryce Memorial Scholarship.

(Awarded by the Clothworkers' Company in memory of the late Lord Bryce on the results of the University Scholarships Examination.)

1937—Morris Finer.

Holt Scholarship.

(Awarded by Grays Inn for legal studies.)

1937—Raphael Herman Tuck

Leverhulme Research Studentships.

(Awarded for postgraduate research.)

1936—James Bavington Jefferys.
Erwin Rothbarth.
1937—John Keith Horsefield.
William Arthur Lewis.

Special Leverhulme Postgraduate Grants.

1937—Cecil Hugh Ridler Hook.
Mary Ann Stocks.

Evening Research Studentships.

(Awarded for research by postgraduate evening students.)

1936—Not awarded.
1937—Roland Matthew Hobsbaum.
Savak Dinshaw Nargolwala.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1935—Richenda Clara Payne.
1938—Not yet awarded.

John Coleman Studentship in Business Administration.

1936—Oscar Alan Spencer.
1937—Leonard James Hooper.

Leverhulme Postgraduate Scholarships.

(Awarded for a one-year vocational course after graduation.)

1937—Douglas Malcolm Clark.
Martin Rudd.

University Postgraduate Scholarship in Laws.

1936—Josef Unger.
1937—Katharine Mary Jaffee (moiety of scholarship).

Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

1936—Erwin Rothbarth.
1936—Asik Radomysler.

Drosier Fellowship in Law.

(Tenable at Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.)

1937—John Mervyn Jones.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1937—Imogen Grace Marjorie Agnes Lee.
1936—Alwyn Amy Ruddock.

Leon Fellowship.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

1936—Hermann Mannheim.
(Also awarded a special grant for a further year.)
1938—Ludwig Moritz Lachmann.

Lindley Studentship.

(Awarded by the University of London for Postgraduate Research.)

1937—Pauline Emily Gregg.

French Bourse.

(Awarded by the French Government for postgraduate study at a French University.)

1936—Ronald James Church.

British Association Exhibition.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the annual meeting of the British Association.)

1937—Oscar Alan Spencer.

British Institute Scholarships.

(Awarded by the British Institute in Paris.)

1936—Jacob Goldberg.
Geoffrey Templeman.

Henry Fund Fellowship.

(Awarded for postgraduate study at Harvard University.)

1938—James Bavington Jefferys.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1936—Not awarded.
1937—Yusuf Haikal.
Proxime accessit Chi-Yuen Wu.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.]

1937—Mary Agnes MacDougall.
1938—David John Morgan.

[(b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.]

1936—Erwin Rothbarth.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1936—*Second Prize :* Edward Derek Bailey.
Special Prize : James Morgan Hanna.
1937—Not awarded.

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1937—Adasia Steinberg.
1938—Hilda Henriette Hookham.

Premchand Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or Final B.Com. examination for conspicuous merit in Banking and Currency.)

1936—Oscar Alan Spencer.
1937—Waman Ramchandra Natu.

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1937—Alfred Maizels.
Fernand Louis de Verteuil.

1938—Douglas Albert Vivian Allen.
Eugen Grebenik.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1936-37—*First Prize :* Clara Eva Eliasberg
Second Prize : John Staveley Boumphrey

1937-38—*First Prize :* Ian Colin McIver
Second Prize : Philip Louis Daniel

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1937—Dudley Bartlett
Sidney George Carnsew
John Ernest Brian Jefferson

1938—Cecil Philip Walter Chandler.
Fred Elder.
Ray Stewart Goodhind.
Eric Alfred Julius Holt.
Harold Charles Douglas Miles.
Norman Nicholls.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.)

1937—Not awarded.

1938—Margaret Davies.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.)

1937—Divided between Roland Matthew Hobsbaum.
Gerald Smith.

1938—Asik Radomysler.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

1936—Jean Esther McDonald.
1937—Divided between Alice Eden.
Elsie Joyce Shilston.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(By Open Competitive Examination.)

For appointment in the Home Civil Service.

1936—Donald Pointon.
Sidney Walter Warran.
1937—Cyril Grove Costley White.
Owen Lenn Williams.

For appointment in the Indian Civil Service.

1936—Khem Chandra Chowdhry.
Arthur William Lovatt.
Kanhaiya Lal Mehta.
Tarlok Singh.
Tribhuban Prasad Singh.
1937—Elwyn Richard Evans.
Nityanand Mangesh Wagle.

For appointment as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.

1936—Kenneth Arthur de Witt Alexander.
Ronald Heather.
Robert Elliot Johnson.
1937—Stanley John Artis.
Leslie Alfred Furlong.
Alan Hepburn Smith.

For appointment as Factory Inspector.

1937—Nellie Fue Bourne.
Erme Gwendoline Jackson.

(By Nomination to Indian Civil Service and Colonial Service.)

1936—Phillip Francis Adams.
1937—David Ivor Goodwin.
Frank Scott McFadzean.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1937—Thelma Eileen Jarrett.

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.

1937—John Coleman de Graft Johnson.
Johnstone Kenyatta.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1937—Douglas William Ashley Barker.
Gertrude Cumming.
Eric John Davey.
Mair Annetta Evans.
Selwyn Wallace Squire.
Ebrahim Vaziri.
Lewis George Williams.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

First Class.

1937—Stuart Dixon Dorizzi.
William Llywellyn Gilbert.
Roland Matthew Hobsbaum.
Alfred Maizels.
Waman Ramchandra Natu.
Martin Rudd.
John Saville.
Gerald Smith.

Second Class
(Upper Division).

Walter Barr Birmingham.
Barbara Ethel Bolton.
Leonard John Boon.
Ronald James Brech.
Margaret Joan Carlton Smith.
Agnes Mary Cary.
Arthur Duckering Clegg.
Douglas Harlow Coombs.
Douglas Reginald Davidson.
Joyce Gwendoline Longdon Davies.
Fernand Louis de Verteuil.
Marjory Dudley.
Etheldreda Margaret Fellows.
James Anthony Hope.
Sandanand Vasudeo Kogekar.
Frederick Clow Alexander McBain.
Eric Thompson Meech.
John Moss.
Svetozar Athanassoff Palankoff.
Eric Howard Peirson.
James Richard Yorke Radleigh.
Eric Sharp.
*Sylvia Stern.
James Walter Taylor.

Second Class
(Lower Division).

Frederick Alfred Bareham.
Paul Roland Frank Britnell.
Arthur James Brooker.
William Irving Carter.
Theodore Cauter.
William Richard John Coe.
Elsie May Coombes.
Jan Hendrik de Man.
Cecil Howard Armitage Duke.
*Ronald Jeffrey Fielding.
Mira Finberg.
Cecily Phylis Gesundheit.
Hilton Gillender.
Hetty May Gooding.
*Raymond John Goodman.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

1937—William Frederick Hayles.
Daphne Joan Henderson.
Thomas Hostler.
Edward Albert Hutchinson.
James George Charles Jackson.
Harold James Wallington Lankshear.
George Albert Lanyi.
Arthur James Lee.
Susan Leff.
Ian Macfarlane Loder.
Alexander Melamid.
Harold John Milford.
Donald Crispin Muxworthy.
Arthur Owen.
Reginald Arthur Pomeroy.
William George Prothero.
Abraham Quint.
Raymond Henry Edward Rogers.
Katriel Pesach Salomon.
James Archibald Scott.
Muriel Seaman.
Klaus Singer.
John Joseph Sullivan.
Bernard Ungerson.
William Allan Weaver.
Sophie Wrzeszcz.

Pass.

John Horace Adam.
Alan Richard Ahier.
Alan Ralph Armitstead.
Arthur Biggs.
William Bertie Geoffrey Clayton.
Arthur Ray Currie.
Eric Arthur Dalby.
Andreas Hans Heinrich Eppenstein.
Alexander Wilmot Fisher.
Richard Egon Frank.
Edgar Maurice Gain.
Harry Henry.
Geoffrey John Hipkins.
John Charles Lawrence.
Subratakumar Nag.
Alex Reginald Parselle.
Manorama Suhrid Sarabhai.
Kenneth Ross Savage.
Eric William Scott.
Walter William Sheppard.
Walter Marshall Spooner.
George Sydney Whitehead.

B.Com. Final Examination.

First Class.

1937—William Arthur Lewis.
George Stanley Mottershead.
Savak Dinshaw Nargolwala.
Abraham Slaberdain.

B.Com. Final Examination—*continued.*

Second Class.

1937—Harry Bloom.
William Irving Carter.
Edwin Condé.
Clifford O'Connor Davies.
David Henry Gustavus Hamilton-Russell.
Paul Dugan Irons.
Surendre Chamanlal Javeri.
Harold Sydney Langdon.
John Ernest Lockhart.
Winifred Margaret Martin.
*Robert Andrew Pittman.
Betty Frances Pope.
John Pearson Robinson.
Kantilal Vadilal Shah.
Norman John Squirrel.
Stanley Frederick Thomas.
Alan Coombs Williams.

Pass.

Gordon Stanley Baillie.
*Philippe André Francis Brossard.
Edward Martin Butler.
Hezekiah Olagunju Oladipo Davies.
Gordon Maurice Elzear.
Sydney Joseph Everett.
*Philip Eustace Ferguson.
Leonard James Flowerdew.
Jack Gilbert.
James Campbell Gillies.
John Leslie Godfrey.
Douglas Ronald Griffith.
Frank Holden.
Arthur John McFadden.
Rasiklal Umedchand Parikh.
*Frederick Noel Ramus.
William Lionel Simpson.
Suahor Tangkanasingha.
Edmund John Thompson.
Emanuel Willer.

LL.B. Final Examination.

First Class.

1937—Richard Newburgh Hutchins.
Katharine Mary Jaffee.
Louis Drummond McRaye.
Aaron Wright.

Second Class
(Lower Division).

Joseph Cohen.
Charles Wallace Jordan.
Annie Wilson Mason.
Ephraim Olshansky.
Richard Louis Rieu.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

LL.B. Final Examination—*continued.*

Pass.

1937—Mordechai Beham.
Idris Davies.
Isaac Dolinsky.
Parbati Prosonno Ghose.
Leo Rudolf Marx.
Francis Ulick John O'Brien.
Emanuel Slonim.
Kenneth Ivor Williams.

B.A. (Honours in Geography).

Second Class.

1937—Jack May.

Third Class.

1937—Sidney Francis Wells.

B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

First Class.

1937—Alice Eden.
Elsie Joyce Shilston.

Second Class
(Lower Division).

Gwenfil Elizabeth Griffiths.

B.A. (Honours in History).

Second Class
(Lower Division).

1937—John Arthur Collins.
Maurice Frank Nettleingham.
Helga Cornelie Perls.

M.A.

1937—Frank Alexander Arrowsmith.
Evan Richard Dudlyke.
Mary Alice Susannah Hickmore
Thomas Nyland.
Geoffrey Templeman.

1938—Reginald Anthony Lendon Smith.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1937—Narhar Ganesh Abhyankar.
William John Henry Carter (External).
Ramaswamy Doraiswamy.

M.Sc. Economics—(*continued*).

1937—John Vincent Idris Evans.
Edward Jackson Fox.
Jnanranjan Guhathakurta.
Henry Alfred William Halls.
James Morgan Hanna.
Muhammad Mir Khan.
Vasudeo Yeshwant Kolhatkar.
Frederick George Elborough Manns.
Laxmikant Madhavras Nadkarni.
Kashinath Dhundiraj Paranjape.
Irene Scouloudi.
Campbell Herbert Secord.
Khoorshed Bezonji Vakil.
Nityanand Mangesh Wagle.
Pao Huan Wang.
Shih-Ying Woo.
Robert John Wood.

1938—Marjorie Hosken Alsop.
Anila Bonnerjee.
Harold Scott Booker.
Susan Lydia Bull.
Feng Shu Chen.
Te Tai Cheng.
Tung Lai Cho.
Arthur Robert Conan.
Joan Dorothy Freed.
Prakash Chandra Jain.
Hsiang Jui Kung.
Arnold Samuel Nash.
Chia Feng Ning.
Yuan Lai Pan.
Frederick Henry Ernest Townshend Rose.
Tibor Scitovszky.
Stanley Cecil Sutton.
Emlyn Thomas.
Corneliu Vasilescu Valjan.
Jess Warren (External).
Frank Henry Benham Williams.

M. Com.

1938—Alan Essex Crosby.

LL.M.

1937—Charles Edward Cox.
James Camille Hales.
Ulrich Hollander.
Horace Donald Leolin Minton.
Max Rosenbaum.
Josef Unger.

Ph.D.

1937—Ayinipalli Aiyappan.
Harold Barger.
Maganlal Amritlal Buch.
Nabagopal Das.
Archibald Thomas Flight.
Balchandra Gangadhar Ghate.
Thomas Kemper Hitch.
Helen Makower.
Ernst Manheim.
Pearl Moshinsky.
Pih-Yong Pao.
Edward Raymond Roper Power.
Herbert William Robinson.
George Lennox Sharman Shackle.
Cecil Yaxley Shephard (External).
Edward Christie Willatts (External).
Chi Yuen Wu.
Wangteh Yu.

1938—Malcolm Sathianathan Adiseshiah.
Arthur Meredith Allen.
Ari Aukorion.
Constance Braithwaite (External).
George William Brown.
Bool Chand.
Frank Richard Cowell (External).
Hsiao-t'ung Fei.
Allan Martyn Finlay.
Richard George Hampton.
Margot Hentze.
Abram Izaak Langnas.
Ben Murphy Mayers.
John Edward George Mosby.
Abanibhushan Rudra.
Ernst Weiss.
Charles Henry Walker.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1938—Sidney Joseph Madge.

ii—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS.

The total number of regular students is this session, 1,445 (1,008 men, 437 women) as compared with 1,439 last session (1,043 men, 396 women). There is therefore little change in the total number of students, but examination of the numbers of new entrants for first degrees reveals a considerable increase. Last year a decline was reported, which was attributed on the whole to the fact that under-graduate entries were being drawn from young people born in the war years of lowest birth rate. This year the total number of new under-graduate entrants registered for first degrees is 326, as compared with 269 last year.

Of the 1,445 regular students 858 are reading for first degrees, as compared with 827 last session. Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.) number 518, as against 498 last session, and candidates for the B.Com. number 237, as against 233 last session. 82 candidates are registered for the LL.B. (last year 75) and 21 for the B.A. (last year also 21). The number of students registered for higher degrees shows a slight drop (mainly in the intake of new students) from 293 to 282. Candidates registered for diplomas and certificates number 235, an increase of 7 on last year's figure of 228. Students taking the course of Civil Service Studies number 13 (last session 12), and students in the Department of Business Administration number 21 (last session also 21). The numbers of students taking a full course during the session without proceeding to a degree or diploma have dropped from 58 to 36.

Students registered at other colleges and coming to the School for part of their work show a small decrease in number from 591 to 584. The number of occasional students shows practically no change, 969 as against 964, but the number of students in this category paying their own fees for one or more lecture courses has risen from 493 to 550. Students sent by the railway companies for courses in transport show a drop in number from 334 to 288. Those students who follow a full general course for one or two terms only are classified as occasional students, and their number is 43 this session compared with last session's enrolment of 49. 24 students have taken the special summer term course on Studies of Contemporary Britain, a drop of 4 on last session. Research students investigating problems in the field of the

social sciences without proceeding to a higher degree and roughly classified as occasional students number 29 (last session 35).

The numbers of overseas students admitted as regular students show an increase—399 as compared with 375 last session. Occasional students from overseas number 341 (last session 342). Of the total number (740), 213 are from the constituent countries of the British Empire (148 regular and 65 occasional), and 527 are drawn from 44 foreign countries (251 regular students and 276 occasional). The numbers from China have dropped from 105 in 1935-36 and 104 in 1936-37 to 75. The numbers from Germany have declined from the previous record figure of 151 in 1933-34 to 80.

The numbers from France have declined from 17 in 1934-35 and 15 in 1935-36 to 10 in 1936-37 and 3 in the present session. The numbers from the U.S.A. are maintained at the high figure of 94 reached last year, and the numbers from Canada and Australia show increases from 19 to 28 and from 2 to 10 respectively.

The total number of registered internal students of the University of London is 1,132. Candidates for School of Economics Certificates who are registered as associate students of the University number 194.

The grand total of students of all categories is 2,998. Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages.

Analysis of Regular, Intercollegiate and Occasional Students, 1930-38

	Session 1930–31	Session 1931–32	Session 1932–33	Session 1933–34	Session 1934–35	Session 1935–36	Session 1936–37	Session 1937–38
Regular Students—								
First Degree Students	803	818	849	893	858	869	827	858
Higher " "	190	191	231	263	265	276	293	282
Other Regular "	240	217	260	261	262	301	309	305
Total of Regular Students	**1233**	**1226**	**1340**	**1417**	**1385**	**1446**	**1439**	1445
Intercollegiate Students	471	501	481	498	577	591	597	584
Occasional Students—								
Terminal Composition Fee Students	83	117	135	124	95	91	77	67
Railway Students	484	456	357	328	357	334	334	288
Other Occasional Students	666	635	626	595	615	573	553	614
Total Occasional Students	**1233**	**1208**	**1118**	**1047**	**1067**	**998**	**964**	969
Grand Total	**2937**	**2935**	**2939**	**2962**	**3029**	**3035**	**3000**	2998

Analysis of Overseas Students, 1930-38

	Session 1930–31	Session 1931–32	Session 1932–33	Session 1933–34	Session 1934–35	Session 1935–36	Session 1936–37	Session 1937–38
Regular	250	218	296	357	355	368	**375**	399
Occasional	332	328	356	386	364	353	342	341
Total	582	546	652	743	719	721	**717**	740

1. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1936-37.							SESSION 1937-38.						
	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.
	Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.		Men	Women	Total.	Men	Women	Total.	
B.Sc. (Economics) .. .. Inter.	52	42	94	71	13	84	178	68	50	118	69	16	85	203
1st year Final	59	39	98 | 272	83	13	96 | 226	194 | 498	52	31	83 | 289	87	17	104 | 229	187 | 518
2nd year Final	61	19	80	42	4	46	126	54	34	88	36	4	40	128
B.Com. .. .. .. Inter.	38	2	40	41	2	43	83	50	5	55	38	2	40	95
1st year Final	29	6	35 | 104	50	5	55 | 129	90 | 233	22	2	24 | 112	58	3	61 | 125	85 | 237
2nd year Final	27	2	29	28	3	31	60	27	6	33	22	2	24	57
LL.B. .. .. .. Inter.	14	1	15	15	1	16	31	14	2	16	16	2	18	34
1st year Final	7	–	7 | 37	16	1	17 | 38	24 | 75	10	1	11 | 32	20	2	22 | 50	33 | 82
2nd year Final	14	1	15	4	1	5	20	5	–	5	9	1	10	15
B.A. .. .. .. Inter.	1	1	2	–	–	–	2	1	3	4	–	–	–	4
1st year Final	6	4	10 | 20	–	–	– | 1	10 | 21	5	6	11 | 19	–	2	2 | 2	13 | 21
2nd year Final	4	4	8	–	1	1	9	3	1	4	–	–	–	4
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	–	–	– | –	–	–	– | 3	– | 3	1	–	1 | 1	–	–	– | 2	1 | 3
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	2	1	3	3	–	–	–	1	1	2	2 | 3
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	29	8	37 | 70	22	1	23 | 51	60 | 121	29	3	32 | 67	16	–	16 | 53	48 | 120
2nd and subsequent years	28	5	33	24	4	28	61	26	9	35	33	4	37	72
Ph.D. .. .. .. 1st year	29	8	37 | 81	7	2	9 | 51	46 | 132	23	2	25 | 80	2	–	2 | 48	27 | 128
2nd and subsequent years	35	9	44	39	3	42	86	44	11	55	42	4	46	101
M.Com. .. .. .. 1st year	–	–	– | –	1	–	1 | 3	1 | 3	–	–	– | –	–	–	– | 2	– | 2
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	2	–	2	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	2
LL.D. .. .. .. 1st year	–	–	– | –	–	–	– | 1	– | 1	–	–	– | –	–	–	– | 1	– | 1
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	1
LL.M. .. .. .. 1st year	5	–	5 | 6	7	–	7 | 11	12 | 17	6	1	7 | 11	3	–	3 | 5	10 | 16
2nd and subsequent years	1	–	1	4	–	4	5	4	–	4	2	–	2	6
M.A. .. .. .. 1st year	4	–	4 | 6	2	2	4 | 10	8 | 16	2	2	4 | 6	–	2	2 | 6	6 | 12
2nd and subsequent years	1	1	2	5	1	6	8	2	–	2	3	1	4	6
D.Lit. .. .. .. 1st year	–	–	– | –	–	–	– | –	– | –	–	–	– | –	–	–	– | –	–
2nd and subsequent years	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Certificate in International Studies ..	5	1	6	1	–	1	7	–	5	5	–	–	–	5
Anthropology Diploma	4	2	6	–	–	–	6	3	1	4	–	–	–	4
Geography Diploma	–	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	14	3	17	22	1	23	40	13	1	14	17	2	19	–
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Science Department: 1st year	7	78	85	–	–	–	85 | 150	7	99	106 | 168	–	–	–	106 | 168
Sociology Diploma and 2nd year	2	63	65 | 150				65	4	58	62				62
Social Science Certificate 3rd year	–	–	–					–	–	–				
Mental Health Certificate	1	23	24	–	–	–	24	3	22	25	–	–	–	25
Civil Service	8	1	9	2	1	3	12	8	5	13	–	–	–	13
Business Administration	18	3	21	–	–	–	21	21	–	21	–	–	–	21
Other Regular Students	36	8	44	13	1	14	58	17	10	27	7	2	9	36
Total of Regular Students ..	539	335	874	504	61	565	1,439	524	370	894	484	67	551	1,445

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.

2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	SESSION 1936-37.							SESSION 1937-38.						
	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total	Day.			Evening.			Grand Total.
	Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.		Men.	Women.	Total.	Men.	Women.	Total.	
Arts	62	67	129	6		7	136	53	56	109	5	2	7	116
Economics	31	20	51	—	—	—	51	34	17	51	2	—	2	53
General	51	12	63	1	–	1	64	12	5	17	5	—	5	22
Higher Degree	19	1	20	3	–	3	23	23	2	25	23	3	26	51
Journalism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Law	142	11	153	95	9	104	257	155	11	166	96	15	111	277
Science	39	26	65	1	—	1	66	34	30	64	1	—	1	65
Total of Intercollegiate Students	344	137	481	106	10	116	597	311	121	432	132	20	152	584
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.														
Railway	—	—	—	329	5	334	334	—	—	—	282	6	288	288
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	24	1	25	25	—	—	—	34	1	35	35
Studies of Contemporary Britain Course	20	8	28	—	—	—	28	15	9	24	—	—	—	24
Terminal Composition Students	38	8	46	3	–	3	49	30	8	38	5	—	5	43
Research Students	26	4	30	5	–	5	35	22	6	28	1	—	1	29
Other Occasional Students ..	151	98	249	193	51	244	493	157	94	251	188	111	299	550
Total of Occasional Students	235	118	353	554	57	611	964	224	117	341	510	118	628	969
Total of Intercollegiate Students	344	137	481	106	10	116	597	311	121	432	132	20	152	584
Total of Regular Students ..	539	335	874	504	61	565	1,439	524	370	894	484	67	551	1,445
Grand Total	1,118	590	1,708	1,164	128	1,292	3,000	1,059	608	1,667	1,126	205	1,331	2,998

Comparison of Overseas students, in attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions

	1932–33	1933–34	1934–35	1935–36	1936–37	1937–38
Balkan States ..	12	15	23	14	22	17
Czechoslovakia ..	6	11	10	7	15	11
France	16	13	17	15	10	3
Germany	82	151	115	84	77	80
Holland	12	7	10	10	7	21
Italy	16	9	6	5	3	9
Poland	13	16	21	20	18	32
Russia	8	6	9	4	4	1
Scandinavia and Baltic States ..	27	23	23	29	31	33
Switzerland	17	24	15	26	27	33
Others	41	51	51	55	45	51
Total Europe ..	250	326	300	269	259	291
Burma	2	1	1	2	4	2
China	62	74	93	105	104	75
India	105	119	117	116	98	91
Japan	22	13	14	9	7	6
Palestine	19	22	22	34	31	26
Others	27	30	29	32	44	50
Total Asia	237	259	276	298	288	250
Egypt	10	5	7	5	8	15
South Africa ..	14	23	19	15	14	11
Others	7	5	7	8	8	13
Total Africa ..	31	3	33	28	30	39
Canada	35	33	21	12	19	28
United States ..	76	65	63	90	94	94
Others	2	—	2	2	5	4
Total North America	113	98	86	104	118	126
Central America ..	2	8	9	9	6	7
South America ..	11	9	4	4	10	13
Australia	6	8	9	8	2	10
New Zealand ..	2	2	2	1	4	4
Total Australasia ..	8	10	11	9	6	14
Total	652	743	719	721	717	740

STATISTICS OF AWARDS

Statistics showing number of Scholarships and similar Awards held by students registered at the London School of Economics for first degrees in the Session 1937–38.

Of the 858 undergraduate students registered for first degrees, 214 (25%) were known to be holders of scholarships, bursaries, exhibitions or grants awarded by the following bodies:

	Number of Awards
London School of Economics:	
(*a*) Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries ..	33
(*b*) Scholarships awarded during undergraduate career	8
(*c*) Special Awards	16
University of London	8
London County Council	59
Other Local Education Authorities ..	85
Board of Education	7
Institute of Education	15
Other Bodies	47
Total ..	278

Note. In some cases students are recipients of awards from more than one body.

Publications.

i.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles, among others, have been issued independently by members of the various departments of the School during the session 1937-1938 :—

Anthropology and Colonial Administration.

PROFESSOR B. MALINOWSKI :—

" Anthropology as the Basis of Social Science " (in *Human Affairs*, Macmillan, 1937).

" Anthropology " (in the *Encyclopædia Britannica Year Book*, 1938).

" A Nation-Wide Intelligence Service " (Essay in *First Year's Work, 1937-38* by Mass-Observation (edited by Charles Madge and Tom Harrisson, Lindsay Drummond, 1938).

" Frazer on Totemism " (*Nature*, March, 1938).

" The Dilemma of Contemporary Linguistics " (*Nature*, July, 1937).

" The Anthropology of Changing African Cultures " (in *Memoir* 15, entitled *Methods of Study of Culture Contact* of the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, Oxford University Press, 1938).

Foreword to *Coming into Being among the Australian Aborigines*, by M. F. Ashley-Montagu (George Routledge and Son, 1937).

Introduction to *The Savage Hits Back* by J. E. Lips (Lovat Dickson, 1937).

Preface to *Facing Mount Kenya* by J. Kenyatta (Martin, Seeker and Warburg, 1938).

Demography.

DR. R. R. KUCZYNSKI :—

" The White Population of the Empire " (*Sociological Review*, July, 1937).

" Future Trends in Population " (*Eugenics Review*, July, 1937).

" The Future of our Population " (*Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute*, December, 1937).

" The Population Problem " (*The Statist*, December, 1937-January, 1938).

" The International Decline of Fertility " (in *Political Arithmetic*, ed. by Lancelot Hogben).

Economics (including Banking and Currency, Commerce, and Accounting).

DR. VERA ANSTEY :—

" Industrialisation in Relation to the Level of Prosperity in India " (*Proc. International Geographical Congress*, Amsterdam, 1938).

DR. F. C. BENHAM :—

Economics (Pitman, 1938).

PROFESSOR M. J. BONN :—

The Crumbling of Empire : The Disintegration of World Economics (Allen and Unwin, 1938).

" Limits and Limitations of Democracy " (in *Constructive Democracy*, Allen and Unwin, 1938).

" The Making of a National State " (*The Political Quarterly*, Oct.-Dec. 1937).

" La Paix économique : dans quelle mesure les régimes autarciques sont-ils conciliables avec le maintien de la paix ? " (*L'Esprit Internationale*, 1938).

MR. A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS :—

" Human Evolution and the Control of its Future " (in *Essays presented to Professor E. S. Goodrich*) (Oxford University Press, 1938).

" The Situation in England " (in *The Population Problem*) (Allen and Unwin, 1938).

(with PROFESSOR SARGANT FLORENCE and PROFESSOR ROBERT PEERS) :—

Consumers' Co-operation in Great Britain—an Examination of the British Co-operative Movement (Allen and Unwin, 1938).

MR. R. H. COASE :—

" Some Notes on Monopoly Price " (*Review of Economic Studies*, October, 1937).

" The Nature of the Firm " (*Economica*, November, 1937).

PROFESSOR J. B. CONDLIFFE :—

World Economic Survey, 1936-37 (League of Nations).

" The Distribution of Power and Leadership " (in *The World's Economic Future*, Halley-Stewart Lectures, 1937).

" World Economic Survey " (in *Geneva and the Drift to War*, Problems of Peace, 12th Series).

" The van Zeeland Report " (*Contemporary Review*, February, 1938).

" Markets and the Problem of Peaceful Change " (International Studies Conference, 1938).

" The Value of International Trade " (*Economica*, 1938).

MR. E. F. M. DURBIN :—

Editor and Contributor to *Democracy and War* (Routledge, 1938).

" A Note on Mr. Lerner's ' Dynamical ' Propositions " (*Economic Journal*, December, 1937).

" Methods of Research—a Plea for Co-operation in the Social Sciences " (*Ibid.*, June, 1938).

MR. R. S. EDWARDS :—

" The Rationale of Cost Accounting " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, Longmans, 1937).

" Some Notes on the Early Literature and Development of Cost Accounting in Great Britain " (Series of articles in *The Accountant*, August-September, 1937).

" The Approach to Budgetary Control " (*The Practising Accountant*, July and August, 1937).

" Accounting Principles Reconsidered " (*Ibid.*, September-December, 1937).

(with MR. DUNCAN BLACK) :—

" British Income Tax and Company Reserves " (*Review of Economic Studies*, February, 1938).

MR. R. F. FOWLER :—

" The Substitution of Scrap for Pig-Iron in the Manufacture of Steel " (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, November, 1937).

" The Diagrammatical Representation of Elasticity of Supply " (*Economica*, May, 1938).

" When Does it Pay to Scrap Equipment ? " (*The Practising Accountant*, 3rd December, 1937).

" Obsolescence and Economic Waste " (*Ibid.*, 10th December, 1937).

PROFESSOR F. A. VON HAYEK :—

Monetary Nationalism and International Stability (Longmans, 1937).

" Investment that Raises the Demand for Capital " (*Review of Economic Statistics*, November, 1937).

" Freedom and the Economic System " (*Contemporary Review*, April, 1938).

MR. N. KALDOR :—

" Professor Pigou on Money Wages and Unemployment " (*Economic Journal* December, 1937).

" On the Theory of Capital : A Rejoinder to Professor Knight" (*Econometrica*, April, 1938).

" Professor Chamberlin on Monopolistic and Imperfect Competition " (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, May, 1938).

MR. F. W. PAISH :—

" Forecasting Foreign Trade " and " Movements in Interest Rates " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, Longmans, 1937).

" The British Exchange Equalisation Fund, 1935-37 " (*Economica*, August, 1937).

PROFESSOR A. PLANT :—

" Centralise or Decentralise ? " and " The Distribution of Proprietary Articles " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, Longmans, 1937).

" The Economics of Copyright Law " (Printing Craft Lecture delivered at Stationers' Hall in the City of London ; London School of Printing, 1938).

" The Value of Economic Training for Public Administration " (*Journal of the Institute of Public Administration*, July, 1937).

" A Staff College for Business ? " (in *The Manager Today*, British Management Review, October-December, 1937).

" Population Trends and International Migration " (in *The Population Problem : The Experts and the Public*, Allen and Unwin, 1938).

" Commercial Education in the Universities " (in *Handbook of Commercial and Technical Education*, Pitman, 1938).

PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :—

" The Gold Problem " (Times Trade and Engineering Supplement, July, 1937).

" The Long Term Budget Problem " (Lloyds Bank Review, April, 1938).

MR. S. W. ROWLAND :—

Office Organisation and Management (Dicksee and Blain) (12th ed. entirely revised and rewritten, Pitman, 1937).

" Some Modern Difficulties in the Measurement of Profit " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, Longmans, 1937).

DR. E. W. SHANAHAN :—

Modern Economic Organisation and Problems (Longmans, 1938).

DR. B. THOMAS :—

" The Influx of Labour into London and the South East, 1920-36 " (*Economica*, August, 1937).

" Engelske Konjunkturproblemer " (Ökonomi og Politik, No. 2, 1937).

(with MR. R. G. D. ALLEN) :—

" Labour Recruitment through Employment Exchanges in the London Building Industry " (*Economic Journal*, September, 1937).

DR. S. P. TURIN :—

" Scientific and Technical Research in Soviet Russia " (in *Report of Proceedings of the Fourteenth Conference of A.S.L.I.B.*, London, 1937),

MR. P. A. WILSON :—

" The Administration Chart " and " Public Relations Departments " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, Longmans, 1937).

Geography.

MR. S. H. BEAVER :—

Map of the British Iron and Steel Industry (British Iron and Steel Federation, 1937).

(with DR. L. D. STAMP) :—

The British Isles (2nd edn., revised ; Longmans, 1937).

MR. W. G. EAST :—

Histoire Géographique de l'Europe (revised and illustrated edn., Gallimard 1938).

" The Land Utilization of Somerset in 1800 " (in *Somerset Year Book*, 1937).

" The Mediterranean Problem " (*The Geographical Review*, January, 1938).

PROFESSOR L. RODWELL JONES :—

(with MR. BRYAN) :—

North America (5th edn., revised and enlarged ; Methuen 1938).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—

Chisholm's Handbook of Commercial Geography (13th edn., completely rewritten ; Longmans, 1937).

The Place of Geography in University Studies (Calcutta University, 1938).

The Land of Britain (Editor, Part 1, Ayrshire ; Part 2, Moray and Nairn ; Part 53, Rutland ; Part 69, Holland ; Part 79, Middlesex and London ; Part 86, Somerset [various authors]).

" Planning the Land of Britain " (Report, British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham (1937), 1938).

" Planning the Land of Britain " (*Scottish Journal of Agriculture*, Vol. XXI, 1938).

" Land Utilization and Soil Erosion in Nigeria " (*Geographical Review*, New York, 1938).

" Soil Conservation in Tropical Africa " (*Nature*, 12th February, 1938).

" Land Utilization Maps for India " (*Journal of the Madras Geographical Association*, Vol. 13, 1938).

(with MR. S. H. BEAVER) :—

The British Isles (2nd edn., revised ; Longmans, 1937).

DR. S. W. WOOLDRIDGE :—

" The Influence of the Pliocene Transgression on the Geomorphology of South-East England " (*Journal of Geomorphology*, Vol. I, 1938).

" The Physical Factor in Town and Country Planning " (*Geography*, Vol. XXIII, 1938).

(with MR. R. S. MORGAN) :—

The Physical Basis of Geography (Longmans, 1937).

History.

DR. W. C. DICKINSON :—

Court Book of the Barony of Carnwath, 1523-1542 (ed. for the Scottish History Society, 1937).

PROFESSOR P. VAUCHER :—

Elie Halévy (*Revue Histoire*, October, 1937).

Les dernier travaux d'Elie Halévy (*Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Moderne*, February, 1938).

PROFESSOR C. K. WEBSTER :—

Britain and the Independence of Latin America. Select Documents, 2 vols. Oxford University Press.

" The First Reign of Queen Victoria " (*Transactions of the Royal Institution of Great Britain*).

International Studies.

MR. S. H. BAILEY :—
International Studies in Modern Education (Oxford University Press, 1938).
" The International Drug-Control at Work " (*Political Quarterly*, January-March, 1938).

PROFESSOR C. A. W. MANNING :—
" Notes on International Affairs " (*Politica*, June, 1937, and December, 1937).

PROFESSOR A. TOYNBEE :—
The Survey of International Affairs, 1936 (Milford, 1937).

Law.

THE TEACHERS OF THE DEPARTMENT :—
The Annual Survey of English Law, 1937 (Sweet & Maxwell, 1938).

PROFESSOR R. S. T. CHORLEY :—
The Law of Banking (Pitman, 1938).

MR. D. SEABORNE DAVIES :—
" Child-Killing in English Law " (*Modern Law Review*, December, 1937, and March, 1938).

MR. R. Y. JENNINGS :—
" The Caroline and McLeod Cases " (*American Journal of International Law*, January, 1938).
" Judicial Legislation in International Law " (*Kentucky Law Journal*, January, 1938).

DR. W. I. JENNINGS :—
The Law and the Constitution (2nd edn., revised and enlarged) (University of London Press, 1938).
" Constitutional Interpretation—the Experience of Canada " (*Harvard Law Review*, November, 1937).
" Dominion Legislation and Treaties " (*Canadian Bar Review*, June, 1937).
" Notes on Constitutional Developments " (*Politica*, September, 1937, and March, 1938).
" Corruption and the Public Service " (*Political Quarterly*, March, 1938).
" Administrative Law and Administrative Jurisdiction " (*Journal of Comparative Legislation*, February, 1938).
" Judicial Process at its Worst " (*Modern Law Review*, September, 1937).
" Financial Relations between Central and Local Authorities in England " (Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations, Ottawa).
(with the late Miss C. M. Young) :—
Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Clarendon Press, 1938).

PROFESSOR H. MANNHEIM :—
Zum englischen Pressrecht, Geistiges Eigentum, Vol. II (Leiden, 1937).
" Trial by Jury in Modern Continental Criminal Law " (*Law Quarterly Journal*, Vol. 53, 1937).
" The Treatment of Mental Disorders in Continental Criminal Law " (*Journal of Mental Science*, No. 350, 1938).

PROFESSOR D. H. PARRY :—
" American Restatement of Property Law " (*Toronto Law Journal*, Vol. II, No. 2).
" Assets " (in *Encyclopædia of the Laws of England*, 3rd edn., 1937).

PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT :—
" Commentary upon selected cases " (in *Year Book* 11, *Richard II*, ed. Thornley, Ames Foundation, 1937).
" The Rise of the English State Trial " (*Politica*, December, 1937).
" The Harvard Manuscript of Thornton's ' Summa ' " (*Harvard Law Review*, April, 1938).

DR. W. A. ROBSON :—
English Contribution to *International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law*, 1937 (I.L.O.).
" The Factories Act " (in *Encyclopædia of the Laws of England*, 2nd edn., 1937).
" A Century of Local Government Reform " (*Manchester Guardian* Special Centenary Number, 16th May, 1938).
(with PROFESSOR TILLYARD) :—
" The Enforcement of the Collective Bargain in the United Kingdom " (*Economic Journal*, March, 1938).

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—
" Some Problems of the Spanish Civil War " (in *British Yearbook of International Law*, 1937).
" Grossbritannien und der spanische Bürgerkrieg (in *Völkerbund und Völkerrecht*, Breslau, November, 1937).

MR. WYNDHAM WHITE :—
" Competition and the Law—II, United States of America " (*Journal of Comparative Legislation*, Vol. XX, Pt. I).
" The Burden of Proof of Negligence in Running-Down Cases " (*Cambridge Law Journal*, Vol. VI, No. 3).

Logic and Scientific Method.

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—
" Philosophy " and " Ethics " (in *Encyclopædia Britannica Year Book*, 1938)

Modern Languages.

MR. H. T. BETTERIDGE :—
" Fichte's Political Ideas : a Retrospect " (*German Life and Letters*, I, iv, July, 1937).

DR. W. ROSE :—
" Rilke and the Conception of Death " (in *Rainer Maria Rilke : Aspects of his Mind and Poetry* (of which also joint editor), Sidgwick & Jackson, 1938).

PROFESSOR H. V. ROUTH :—
Towards the Twentieth Century : Essays in the Spiritual History of the Nineteenth (Cambridge University Press, 1937).

DR. A. M. WAGNER :—
" Friedrich Hebbel " (*Contemporary Review*, April, 1938).
" Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class. A lecture delivered in the London School of Economics " (Official Organ of the German Section of the Modern Language Association of the Central West and South, Vol. XXX, No. 5, University of Wisconsin, Madison, U.S.A. 1938).
" Die deutsche Universität und die deutsche Germanistik " (*Mass und Wert*, Vol. I, Nr. 6, Zürich, 1938).
" No Slip of the Pen in Hebbel's 'Herodes and Mariamne ' " (*Neophilologus*, Vol. XXXIII, No. 3, Groningen, 1938).
" Karl Roos' Kleine deutsche Literaturgeschichte " (*Modern Language Review*, Vol. XXXII, No. 4, 1937).

Political Science and Public Administration.

PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :—

A Grammar of Politics (7th edn., new introductory chapter) (Allen & Unwin, 1938).

" A Formula for the Conservatives " (*Harper's Magazine*, September, 1937).

" The English Constitution and French Public Opinion " (*Politica*, March, 1938).

Introduction to H. U. Falkner : A Short History of the American People, 1938.

" The Outlook for Civil Liberties " (in *Dare We Look Ahead?* Allen and Unwin, 1938).

MR. C. H. WILSON :—

" Separation of Powers under Democracy and Fascism " (*American Political Science Quarterly*, December, 1937).

Psychology.

PROFESSOR C. BURT :—

The Backward Child (University of London Press, 1937).

The Young Delinquent (3rd edn., revised) (University of London Press, 1937).

The Subnormal Mind (2nd edn., revised) (Oxford University Press, 1937).

" Methods of Factor-Analysis with and without Successive Approximation " (*British Journal of Educational Psychology*, Vol. VII, Pt. 2).

" Correlations between Persons " (*British Journal of Psychology*, General Section, Vol. XXVIII, Pt. 1).

" The Analysis of Temperament " (*British Journal of Medical Psychology*, Vol. XVII, Pt. 2).

MR. D. W. HARDING :—

" The Cultural Background of Intelligence Testing " (*Scrutiny*, September, 1937).

" General Conceptions in the Study of the Press and Public Opinion " (*Sociological Review*, October, 1937).

" The Rôle of the Onlooker " (*Scrutiny*, December, 1937).

" Varieties of Work and Leisure " (*Occupational Psychology*, Spring, 1938).

" The Social Background of Taste in Music " (*Musical Times*, 9th May, 1938).

" Individual Growth in Taste " (*Ibid.*, June, 1938).

DR. C. S. MYERS :—

" The Mental Hygiene of Intellectual Work " (Proceedings of the Eleventh International Congress of Mental Hygiene ; *Occupational Psychology*, Vol. XII, No. 1).

" Conceptions of Mental Fatgiue " (*American Journal of Psychology*, November, 1937).

Social Science and Administration.

MRS. JACKSON (JANET GALLOWAY) :—

(with DR. A. LEWIS and MISS NANCY SAMUEL) :—

" A Study of Cretinism in London " (*Lancet*, 26th June and 3rd July, 1937).

DR. S. F. MCCLEARY :—

Population : To-day's Question (Allen & Unwin, 1938).

" Declining Fertility : Its Effects on the British Commonwealth " (Medical Press and Circular, 1st September, 1937).

" Safer Motherhood " (*The Times National Health Number*, 30th September, 1937).

" Population Problems in the British Commonwealth " (*Eugenics Review*, April, 1938).

DR. L. S. PENROSE :—

A Clinical and Genetic Study of 1,280 Cases of Mental Defect (Medical Research Council Special Report, No. 229 ; H.M.S.O., 1938).

" Genetic Linkage in Graded Human Characters " (*Annals of Eugenics*, April, 1938).

DR. E. A. BLAKE PRITCHARD :—

" Electrical Injuries " and " Nerve Injury and Repair " (in *Encyclopædia of Medicine*, Butterworth, 1937).

DR. MAY SMITH :—

" Workers or Human Beings ? " (*Medicine Today and Tomorrow*, February, 1938).

Sociology.

PROFESSOR K. MANNHEIM :—

" Les sciences sociales et la sociologie" (in *Les convergences des sciences sociales et l'esprit internationales*. Traveaux de la Conference des Sciences Sociales, Paris, 1938).

" Zur Diagnose der Zeit " (in *Mass und Wert*, Vol. I, No. 1, Zurich, 1937).

" A modern háboruk Kelet-Kezésének pszichológiájahöz (in *Szép Szó*, Vol. 5, Nos. 3-4, Budapest, 1937).

MR. T. H. MARSHALL :—

The Population Problem (three chapters) (Allen & Unwin, 1938).

" The Nature of Class Conflict " (in *The Social Sciences, their relation in theory and in teaching*, Vol. 3, 1938).

Statistics.

MR. R. G. D. ALLEN :—

Mathematical Analysis for Economists (Macmillan, 1938).

(with DR. B. THOMAS) :—

" Labour Recruitment through Employment Exchanges in the London Building Industry " (*Economic Journal*, September, 1937).

MR. F. BROWN :—

Statistical Year-book of the World Power Conference : No. 2, 1934 and 1935 (Editor, World Power Conference, 1937).

" Some Problems in Market Research " and " The Measurement of Physical Output and of Operating Efficiency " (in *Some Modern Business Problems*, Longmans, 1937).

MR. D. G. CHAMPERNOWNE :—

" The Uneven Distribution of Unemployment, Parts I and II (*Review of Economic Studies*, Vol. V, Nos. 2 and 4).

DR. E. C. RHODES :—

" The Exercise of the Franchise in London " (*Political Quarterly*, January, 1938).

" Voting at Municipal Elections " (*Ibid.*, April, 1938).

" Statistics of Prices " (in *Encyclopædia Britannica Year Book*, 1938).

Transport.

MR. G. J. PONSONBY :—

" Freight Charges by Road in Competition " (*Economic Journal*, March, 1938).

MR. W. T. STEPHENSON :—

" Road Transport " (in *Encyclopædia Britannica Year Book*, 1938).

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SCHOOL.

The following journals, pamphlets, reprints and annual volumes are published by the School and all editorial and business communications should be addressed to the respective Editors, The Publications Department, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

"ECONOMICA."

"Economica" is published by the School quarterly, in February, May, August, and November. It is devoted to research in Economics, Economic History and Statistics, and is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of the Director of the School, Professor J. B. Condliffe, Professor F. A. von Hayek, Professor Arnold Plant, Professor Eileen Power (Acting Editor), and Professor Lionel Robbins (Acting Editor), with Mr. F. W. Paish as Assistant Editor. In the field defined the Editorial Board welcomes the offer of contributions of a suitable nature from investigators, whether British or foreign. If an accepted contribution is written in a language other than English a translation fee will be deducted from the payment made to the contributor.

In addition to authoritative articles on subjects falling within the scope of the Journal, each issue also contains a section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Economica" is 4s. 6d. per issue or 15s. per annum, post free. A joint subscription with "Politica" is available at the reduced rate of 25s. **A specially reduced rate of 10s. per annum for either journal is offered to registered students of the School.** The prices of back numbers in both the Old and the New Series will be quoted on application to the Publications Department.

"POLITICA."

"Politica" is similarly published by the School quarterly, in March, June, September and December. It is devoted to those branches of the Social Sciences not covered by "Economica," including Sociology, Political Science, International Law and Relations, and allied subjects. "Politica" is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of the Director of the School, Professor Morris Ginsberg, Dr. W. Ivor Jennings, Mr. A. V. Judges, Professor H. J. Laski, Professor C. A. W. Manning, Professor A. J. Toynbee, and

Professor C. K. Webster, with Mr. C. H. Wilson as Assistant Editor. In addition to articles on subjects falling within its scope, each issue contains a large section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Politica" is 3s. 6d. per issue, or 12s. per annum post free. A joint subscription with "Economica" is available at the reduced rate of 25s. **A specially reduced rate of 10s. per annum for either journal is offered to registered students of the School.**

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. **Pure Theory of Foreign Trade** and **Pure Theory of Domestic Values.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. (1878.) 1930, reissued 1935; 28, 37 pp. 5s. Full bound, 6s.

2. **A Lecture on Human Happiness.** By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s.

3. **Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s.

4. **Three Lectures on the Value of Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1840.) 1931; 84 pp. 5s.

5. **Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s.

6. **Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right.** By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931: 218 pp. 7s. 6d.

7. **A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value.** By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. xxviii, 258 pp. 7s. 6d.

8. **Lectures on Political Economy.** By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 7s. 6d.

9. **The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy.** By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s.

10. **Mathematical Psychics.** By F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. (1881.) 1932; 150 pp. 5s. (*Edition exhausted.*)

11. **Grundzüge einer Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwerts.** By E. v. BÖHM-BAWERK (1886). 1932; pp. 150, 5s.

12. **An Essay on the co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution.** By PHILIP H. WICKSTEED. (1894). 1932; 60 pp. 5s.

13. **Wages and Capital.** By F. W. TAUSSIG. (1896.) With a new Introduction by the Author, 1932, reissued 1935; ix, viii, 352 pp. 10s. 6d. Full bound, 11s. 6d.

14. **Tours in England and Wales.** By A. Young. (1784-1798.) 1932 ; 330 pp. 7s. 6d.

15. **Über Wert, Kapital und Rente.** By KNUT WICKSELL. (1893.) 1933 ; 143 pp. 6s.

16. **Risk, Uncertainty and Profit.** By FRANK H. KNIGHT, Ph.D.; (1921.) With a new introduction by the Author, 1933, reissued 1935, 1937 ; xl, 396 pp. Full bound, 7s. 6d.

17. **Grundsätze der Volkswirthschaftslehre.** By CARL MENGER. (1871.) With a new Introduction by F. A. von Hayek, 1934 ; xxxii, xi, 286 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. I.) 10s. 6d.

18. **Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode der Socialwissenschaften, u. der Politischen Oekonomie insbesondere.** By CARL MENGER. (1883.) 1933 ; xxxii, 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. II.) 10s. 6d.

19. **Kleinere Schriften zur Methode und Geschichte der Volkswirtschaftslehre.** By CARL MENGER. 1935 ; 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. III.) 10s. 6d.

20. **Schriften über Geldtheorie und Währungspolitik.** By CARL MENGER. 1936 ; 332 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. IV.) 10s. 6d.

This series closed with the publication of No. 20.

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE WORKS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY

1. **Industrial Combination.** By D. H. MACGREGOR. (1906.) 1935 ; iv, 252 pp. Full bound, 6s.

2. **Protective and Preferential Import Duties.** By A. C. PIGOU. (1906.) 1935 ; iv, 132 pp. Full bound, 6s.

3. **Principles of Political Economy.** By T. R. MALTHUS. (1836.) 1936 ; liv, 446 pp. Full bound, 10s. 6d.

4. **Three Lectures on Commerce and One on Absenteeism.** By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD, LL.D. (1835) 1938 ; pp. 111. Full bound, 6s.

ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts : (1) Jurisprudence ; (2) Legal History ; (3) Constitutional Law ; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law ; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons ; (6) Property and Conveyancing ; (7) Contract ; (8) The Law of Torts ; (9) Mercantile Law ; (10) Industrial Law ; (11) Criminal Law ; (12) Evidence and Procedure ; (13) Conflict of Laws ; (14) Public International Law ; (15) International Conventions and Documents.

Each part (except (1), (2), and (15)) is sub-divided into three sections (*a*) Legislation ; (*b*) Case Law ; (*c*) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first five volumes covering the years 1919 and 1930 have been published. Each volume normally covers two years.

The Digest is edited by Professor H. Lauterpacht* assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Professor H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Sir Cecil Hurst, K.C., Professor A. D. McNair, Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. and Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editor, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

* Volumes covering the years 1919-24 were edited jointly by Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. Lauterpacht : volumes covering the years 1925-8 were edited jointly by Professor A. D. McNair and Professor Lauterpacht.

THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Mr. A. M. Carr-Saunders (Chairman) .. *London School of Economics*
Sir W. H. Beveridge, K.C.B. .. .. *University of Oxford.*
Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., F.B.A. *London School of Economics.*
Mr. J. M. Keynes, C.B. .. .. .. *Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. D. H. Robertson .. .. .. *Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Prof. A. Plant .. .. .. *London School of Economics.*
Mr. G. L. Schwartz .. .. .. *London School of Economics.*
Sir Charles Addis, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).
Mr. F. W. Paish (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom, with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with U.S.A., France and Germany, communicated by correspondents in those countries. Reports are also published quarterly or half-yearly for other countries, including Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Holland, Italy, Poland, South Africa and Sweden.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 36.	Post-war Seasonal Variations. December, 1932	By K. C. Smith and G. F. Horne.
No. 37.	An Index Number of Securities, 1867–1914. June, 1934. ..	By K. C. Smith and G. F. Horne.
	International Abstract of Economic Statistics, 1919–30. September, 1934.	
No. 38.	Investment in Fixed Capital in Great Britain. September, 1934	By Colin Clark.
No. 39.	The Iron and Steel Industry of Germany, France, Belgium, Luxembourg and The Saar. October, 1934	By F. C. Benham.

No 40.	The Effect of Present Trends in Fertility and Mortality upon the Future Population of England and Wales and upon its Age Composition. August, 1935 ..	By E. Charles.
No. 41.	The Relative Importance of British Export Trade. August, 1935	By G. W. Daniels and H. Campion.
No. 42.	The Sawmill Industry in Scandinavia and Finland and the Exports of Sawn Softwood from these Countries, April, 1936 ..	By Eino Saari
No. 43.	The Economic Position of Great Britain, April, 1936	By A. C. Pigou and Colin Clark
No. 44.	Description and Sources of Important Index Numbers, June, 1936	By K. C. Smith.
No. 45.	Stocks of Staple Commodities. November, 1937	By H. Campion, A. G. Charles, J. Kahane, and J. W. F. Rowe
No. 46.	Statistics of Monetary Circulation. August, 1938	By Phelps-Brown and G. L. S. Shackle
No. 47.	Output, Employment and Wages in the United Kingdom, 1924, 1930, 1935. August, 1938 ..	By E. C. Rhodes and G. L. Schwartz

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain the Service at a particularly favourable rate.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iii.—PUBLICATIONS SPONSORED BY THE SCHOOL.†

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (OLD SERIES)

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

(*Volumes out of print are not included below: for a complete list of the Series see the* Calendar, 1936-37.)

1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Sixth edn., 1937; vi., 503 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

† All the publications in this sub-section should be ordered *direct* from the Publisher named.

24. **Grants in Aid: a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

26. **Combination among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

42. **English Railways: their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

44. **The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.
Sidgwick & Jackson.

46. **English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; 2nd edn., 1929; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

47. **British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

50. **The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

51. **Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

52. **Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

55. **Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919 ; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

57. **Animal Foodstuffs : with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920 ; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

58. **Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants ; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920) ; x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.*

59. **The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920 ; 3rd edition, 1929 ; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

60. **History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920 ; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

61. **The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Seventh edn. revised, 1933 ; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

65. **Argonauts of the Western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London ; Ph.D., Cracow ; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922 ; xxxii., 527 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

66. **Principles of Public Finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923 ; 9th edn., 1936 ; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; M.A. ; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London ; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924 ; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A. Cambridge. 1923 ; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923 ; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923 ; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law ; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924 ; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by SIR STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925 ; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College, Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. 1924 ; revised 1928 ; xvi., 556 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925 ; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law, 1925 ; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925 ; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

82. Has Poverty Diminished? By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation. By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

84. Factory Legislation and its Administration. By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

85. Economic Development of Russia. By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

86. Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation. By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

87. The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry. By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

89. Economic Revolution in British West Africa. By ALLAN McPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

90. Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations. By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

91. Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A. By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

92. London Essays in Economics. Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), 1927; xii., 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

93. Foreign Diplomacy in China. By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

95. History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925. By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

98. **Economics of Inheritance.** By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii, 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

99. **Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.** By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

100. **The Chronicle of Melrose.** A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. 1936; lxxxii, 264 pp., 12", £5 15s. 6d. net. *Lund Humphries & Co.*

101. **Nationality: its Nature and Problems.** By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

103. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire, Vol. II.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

105. **History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817.** By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

107. **Prices and Production.** By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. 1931, revised 1935; pp. xv., 162, Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

108. **Economic Uses of International Rivers.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; ix, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

109. **Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. 1932; pp. viii, 368, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

110. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire: the Union of South Africa.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. and C. M. KNOWLES. 1936; pp. vii, 356, Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

No further books will be issued in this general series.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE (Old Series).

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929; 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. *Gee & Co.*

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

No further books will be issued in this series.

STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.

Edited by A. PLANT, L. ROBBINS and A. J. SARGENT.

1. **Unemployment in Germany since the War.** By K. I. WIGGS, 1933; 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

2. **Insurance Funds and their Investment.** By F. W. PAISH, B.A., and G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.). 1934; x, 117 pp., 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

3. **Depreciation of Capital.** By R. F. FOWLER, B.Com. 1934; 156 pp., 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

4. **Industrial Organisation in India.** By P. S. LOKANATHAN. 1935; 413 pp., 8vo., cloth. 15s. net. *George Allen & Unwin Ltd.*

5. **Modern Production among Backward People.** By I. C. GREAVES, M.A., Ph.D. 1934; 229 pp., 8vo., cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin Ltd.*

6. **French Import Quotas.** By F. A. HAIGHT, M.Sc. (Econ.). 1935; xi, 131 pp., 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

7. **Outline of International Price Theories.** By CHI-YUEN WU, Ph.D. (In the Press.) *George Routledge & Sons, Ltd.*

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. **Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850.** By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

2. **A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846.** By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

3. **Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century.** By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

4. **Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution. 1640-1660.** By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

5. **English Trade in the Fifteenth Century.** Ed. by EILEEN POWER D. Litt. and M. POSTAN. 1933; 435 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 1s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

6. **The Rise of the British Coal Industry.** By J. V. NEF. 1932; 2 vols., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

STUDIES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY AND RELATIONS.

Edited by C. A. W. MANNING and C. K. WEBSTER.

1. **The Spanish Marriages 1841-46.** A study of the influence of Dynastic Ambition upon Foreign Policy. By E. JONES PARRY. 1936; 360. pp. *Macmillan & Co. Ltd.*

LEGAL STUDIES.

Edited by D. HUGHES PARRY and T. F. T. PLUCKNETT.

1. **Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. I—States.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1932; 416 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

2. **Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. II—Territory** By H. A. SMITH, D.C.L., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1934; 422 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.

Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

1. **Property : A Study in Social Psychology.** By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. 1931; 327 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

STUDIES IN STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD.

Edited by A. L. BOWLEY and A. WOLF.

1. **Elementary Statistical Methods.** By E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London). 1934; 243 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

2. **Family Expenditure.** By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A., and A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D. 1935; 145 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

3. **Mathematical Analysis for Economists.** By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A. 1937; 560 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 31s. 6d. net. *Macmillan & Co. Ltd.*

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

*2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

3. **London on the Thames: a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, Ils., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*

HOBHOUSE MEMORIAL TRUST LECTURES.

1. **Towards Social Equality.** By JOHN A. HOBSON. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 14th October, 1930.) 1931; pp. 34. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

2. **The Absurdity of any Mind-Body Relation.** By CHARLES S. MYERS, C.B.E., F.R.S., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Delivered at University College, London, on 19th May, 1932.) 1932; pp. 27. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

3. **The Growth of Common Enjoyment.** By J. L. HAMMOND, Hon. D.Litt. (Oxon.) (Delivered at King's College, London, on 29th May, 1933.) 1933; pp. 30. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

4. **Rational and Irrational Elements in our Society.** By KARL MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Delivered at Bedford College for Women on 7th March, 1934.) 1934; pp. 36. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

5. **The Unity of Mankind.** By MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 21st March, 1935.) 1935; pp. 29. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **Thought and Real Existence.** By G. DAWES HICKS, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D., F.B.A. (Delivered at University College, London, on 28th May, 1936.) 1936; pp. 30. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

7. **Materialism in Politics.** By Professor J. L. STOCKS, M.A., D.S.O. (Delivered at King's College, London, on 24th May, 1937.) 1937; pp. 26. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

8. **Education and Social Policy.** By Professor R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Litt.D. (Delivered at Bedford College, London, on 12th May, 1938.) 1938; 2s. net (in the press.) *Oxford University Press.*

THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

1. Volume I. **Forty Years of Change.** xv, 438 pp. November, 1930. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

2. Volume II. **London Industries. I.** xv, 492 pp. November, 1931. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

3. Volume III. **Survey of Social Conditions. I. Eastern Area (Text).** xvi, 475 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

4. Volume IV. **Poverty Maps to the Above.** November, 1932, 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

5. Volume V. **London Industries. II.** xii, 435 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

6. Volume VI. **Survey of Social Conditions. II. Western Area.** xvi, 468 pp. March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

7. Volume VII. **Poverty Maps to the Above.** March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

8. Volume VIII. **London Industries. III.** xv, 322 pp. October, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

9. Volume IX. **Life and Leisure.** xiv, 445 pp. May, 1935. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

The Survey is now completed.

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. Hobhouse, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. Wheeler, B.A., and M. Ginsberg, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By Tao Li Kung, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and Leong Yew Koh, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.) London. Edited by L. T. Hobhouse, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression. 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909 ; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net ; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A. ; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912 ; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALLEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London : an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914 ; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914 ; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.** Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930 ; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. **A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.** Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. **A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.** Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law,

* Out of print.

and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science ; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. Paper covers, £6 6s. ; buckram, £7 7s. ; morocco, £8 8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O), Vol. 3 (P-Z), Vol. 4 (Author, index, tables, etc.).

London School of Economics.

9. First Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the libraries included in the main work, 1st June, 1929, to 31st May, 1931. Compiled under the direction of the Librarian of the British Library of Political and Economic Science. By MARJORIE PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.) 1934 ; xii, 596 pp., 8vo, paper covers. 21s. net.

London School of Economics.

10. Second Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the British Library of Political and Economic Science and to the Edward Fry Library of International Law, 1st June, 1931, to 31st May, 1936, together with certain further collections in the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature (University of London.) 1937; xiv, 1,374 pp., 8vo, paper covers. £3 net.

INDEX.

PAGE

Academic Successes 461
Accommodation 449
Accounting, List of Courses on 141 *et seq*
Acworth Scholarship 408
Administration, Public, Courses on 212
Administrative Staff 34
Admission of Students 36
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.. .. 22
Allyn Young Scholarship.. .. 410
Almanack, 1938-39 55
Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases 493
Annual Survey of English Law 492
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in 358
Anthropology, Diploma in .. 386
Anthropology, List of Courses on 93
Anthropology, Medal in 425
Appointments Board 426
Appointments Officer 426
Appointments, Students'.. .. 427
Arts Scholarship 416
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants 32
Assistant Inspector of Taxes, Examination for 279

B.A. Degree 347
B.Com. Degree 317
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree 287
B.Sc. Degree 359
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on 133
Banking and Currency, Prize in 423
Bowley Prize 423
British Library of Political and Economic Science 441

PAGE

Brunel Silver Medal 421
Bursaries 417

Business Administration:
List of Courses on 140
Department of 265
Council 23
Bursaries 401

Cambridge Economic Service, London and 494
Cassel Travelling Scholarships .. 403
Certificates, International Studies Mental Health, Social Science 395
Ceylon Civil Service 277
Christie Exhibition 409
City of London College Day School Exhibition 419
Civil Service Examinations .. 275
Clare Market Review 453
Classes, List of 90
Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions 412
Cobden Library 448
Colonial Administration, Courses in 104

Commerce:
Lists of Courses 124
Scholarships 403, 412
See also under Transport.
Commercial Law, *see under* Law.
Common Rooms. *Refer to* Students' Union.
Commonwealth Fund Scholarships 418
Constitutional Law, English, *see under* Law.
Consular Services.. 277

PAGE

Contemporary Britain, Studies in 260
Court of Governors 18
Currency, *see* Banking.
Customs and Excise, Officers of .. 280

Dates for Admission of Students 36, 39
Dates of Terms 51
Degcedure rees: Information and Pro- 285
Degrees, First 287
Degrees, Higher 360
Demography:
List of Courses on 107
Derby Studentship 404
Digest of Public International Law Cases, Annual 493
Diplomas, University 386
Director's Prizes 424
Director's Report 10
D.Lit. 376
D.Sc. (Econ.) 375

Economic Club 459
Economic History, List of Courses on 156
Economic History Studentship .. 401
Economic Service, London and Cambridge 494
Economica 490
Economics:
List of Courses on 108
Scholarships 404, 416
England, Political and Constitutional History, *see under* History.
English Courses, List of 209
English Law, *see under* Law.
Entrance Registration Fee .. 42
Entrance Scholarships 415
Ethnology, *see* Anthropology.
Evening Studentships 400
Examinations, Information relating to 52
Exhibitions 419
External Students.. 285

Farr Medal.. 422
Fees, Table of 42

PAGE

Fees.—*Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.*
Final Examination for B.A. .. 348
Final Examination for B.Com. .. 322
Final Examination for B.Sc.(Econ.) 292
Final Examination for LL.B. .. 342
Foreign Office Appointments .. 277
Foreign Students 37, 480
Frances Wood Memorial Prize 424
Free Places 420
French, Lectures in 201
Fry Library.. 448

Garton Studentship 405
General Composition Fees.. .. 48
General Information Relating to the School 5
General Lectures 92
Geography:
Final Honours in 348
Diploma 389
List of Courses on 147
Scholarship in.. 413
German, Lectures in 204
Gerstenberg Scholarship 404
Gladstone Memorial Prizes .. 421
Gonner Prize 422
Governors of the School 18
Graduates, Procedure for Intending 283
Graham Wallas Scholarship .. 411
Graham Wallas Room 9

Haldane Room 448
Handbooks 451
Higher Degrees 360
Historical Research, Institute of 263
History, B.A. Final Honours in .. 354
History, List of Courses on .. 156
History, Scholarships in .. 404, 413
Hobhouse Memorial Prize .. 423
Hostels 449
Hugh Lewis Prize 422
Hutchinson Silver Medal.. .. 421

Indian Civil Service 277
Industrial Psychology 227

PAGE

Information relating to the School 5
Institute of Historical Research .. 263
Intermediate Examination B.A. .. 347
Intermediate Examination B.Com. 317
Intermediate Examination B.Sc. (Econ.) 289
Intermediate Examination LL.B. 340
Internal Students 285
International Law, Academy of, Scholarship to 402
International Relations, List of Courses on 168
International Studies, Scholarship in 402
International Studies, Certificate 397
International Trade, List of Courses on 137
Italian, Lectures in 207

Languages, Modern, for Degrees 201
Law :
List of Courses on 178
Scholarships .. 404, 407, 413
LL.B. Degree 340
LL.D. 377
LL.M. 373
Lecturers at the School 24
Lectures, etc., arranged for the Session, 1938-39 90
Lent Term, 1939, Time Table .. 74
Leon Fellowship 402
Leverhulme Scholarships 399, 400, 407, 415
Lewis Prize 422
Library 441
Library Staff 35
Lilian Knowles Scholarship .. 409
Local Government Officers, Association of, Scholarships .. 406
Loch Exhibitions 417
Lodgings 449
Logic and Scientific Method, List of Courses on 199
London and Cambridge Economic Service 494
London County Council:
Free Places 420
Scholarships 413

PAGE

London School of Economics Society 457
London University :
Refer to University.
M.A. 368
M.Com. 365
M.Sc. (Econ.) 360
Mathematics, *see* Statistics and Mathematics.
Matriculation 283
Medals and Prizes 421
Mental Health, Certificate in .. 396
Mental Health, Courses in .. 233
Metcalfe Studentship and Scholarship 401, 411
Michaelmas Term, 1938, Time Table 66
Ministry of Labour Appointments 279
Modern Languages for Degrees .. 201

National Association of Local Government Officers, Scholarships 406
Occasional Lecturers 30
Occasional Students 38
Officers of the School 18
Officers' Training Corps 460
Old Students' Association. *Refer to* London School of Economics Society.

Passmore Edwards Room .. 448
Ph.D. 379
Physiology 230, 234
Politica 490
Political Science and Public Administration, List of Courses on 212
Postgraduate Studentships, etc. 399
Postgraduate Work 262
Premchand Prize 423
Prizes 421
Procedure for Intending Graduates 283
Professors, Readers, etc. 24
Psychology, Diploma 390
Psychology, List of Courses on .. 225

PAGE

Psychology (Industrial) 227
Public Administration Diploma .. 392
Public Administration, Political Science and List of Courses on 212
Public Administration, Scholarships in 406
Public Lectures 91
Publications of the School .. 490
Publications of Staff 482
Publications sponsored by the School 496

Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students 37
Railway Advisory Committee .. 22
Railways, *see* Transport.
Readers 24
Registration of Students 285
Regular Students 36
Regular Students, Re-registration of 38
Regulations of the School .. 40
Reprints 491
Research Fee 49
Research Students 39
Research Students' Association .. 458
Research Studentships 399
Rosebery Prizes 421
Rosebery Scholarship 408

Scholarships 399
School Journals 490
School Regulations 40
Schuster Library 448
Scientific Method 199
Seminars, List of 90
Shipping, *see* Transport.
Social Administration, *see* Social Science.
Social Science, Certificate .. 395
Social Science, Degree 359
Social Science, Studentship and Exhibition 405, 409
Social Science, List of Courses on 230
Society of Arts Exhibition .. 419
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in 357
Sociology Club 459
Sociology, Diploma 394

PAGE

Sociology, List of Courses on .. 238
Sociology Scholarships .. 409, 411
Spanish, Lectures in 208
Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on 247
Stern Scholarship 412
Students, Admission of 36
Students, 1930-38, Analysis of .. 477
Students' Appointments 426
Students, Classified List of .. 478
Students, Registration of 285
Students' Union 453
Studentships 399
Studies of Contemporary Britain 260
Summer Term, 1939, Time Table 83
Survey of English Law, Annual 494

Terms, Dates of 51
Teachers, Awards for 420
Time Tables :
Lent Term, 1939 74
Michaelmas Term, 1938 .. 66
Summer Term, 1939 83
Time Tables for B.A. .. 349, 356
Time Tables for B.Com. .. .. 320 *et seq.*
Time Tables for B.Sc.(Econ.) .. .. 290 *et seq.*
Time Tables for LL.B. 341 *et seq.*
Tooke Scholarship 410
Trade, *see* Commerce.
Transport and Shipping :
Composition Fee for Transport 50
List of Courses on 252
See also Commerce *and* Geography.
Travelling Scholarships 403
Travelling Studentships 403
Tutors 32

Undergraduate Scholarships .. 407
Unit Trust Prizes 424
University Diplomas 386
University Extension Exhibitions 419
University of London, Admission to 283
University Studentships 403

	PAGE
University Terms	.. 51
Unwin Memorial Prize ..	.. 422
Wallas Room	.. 11
Wallas Scholarship ..	.. 411
Wellcome Medal	.. 425
Whittuck Scholarship ..	.. 417
William Farr Medal ..	.. 422
Women's Studentship ..	.. 401

ADVERTISEMENTS

Books

Butterworth & Co. Ltd. ii
Foyles Ltd. vi
Gregg Publishing Co. Ltd. vii
Heffer W. & Sons Ltd. xi
Jordan & Sons Ltd. ix
P. S. King & Son Ltd. iii
Law Notes Library iv
Pitman & Sons Ltd. v
Student's Bookshop Ltd. vi
City Library xi
London School of Economics xii

Journals

Economist xiv
Law Journal xiv
Law Times xiii
Royal Economic Society iv

Sports Goods

Jack Hobbs ix

Stationery and Printing

Suttley & Silverlock Ltd. xiii
Hereford Times Ltd. viii

Typewriters

Imperial Typewriter Co. Ltd. x

Butterworths' Legal Text-books

TOPHAM'S COMPANY LAW.

10th Edition, 1938, by A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C., and A. M. R. TOPHAM, B.A., Barrister-at Law. The new edition of this celebrated work has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date in the light of recent cases. *Price* **7s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

STEVENS' MERCANTILE LAW.

10th Edition, 1938, by HERBERT JACOBS, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. The new edition of this famous work contains a new chapter on the Construction of Documents, and much new material, particularly as regards Trade Marks and Carriage by Air. The effects of the Law Reform Act are included and reference to all recent cases. *Ready Shortly*

STRAHAN'S DIGEST OF EQUITY.

6th Edition, 1938, by Professor R. A. EASTWOOD, LL.D. The presentation of the work which has proved so successful in previous editions, has been maintained in the new edition, but the work has been drastically revised and in part re-written in view of the experience gained in the working of the Act of 1925. *Ready Shortly*

RADCLIFFE AND CROSS' ENGLISH LEGAL SYSTEM.

By G. R. Y. RADCLIFFE, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Principal of the Law Society's School of Law, and G. CROSS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1937. This work provides a short history of our Legal institutions and an outline of the existing organisation of our Courts of Law. *Price* **16s.** *Postage* **6d.**

UNDERHILL'S TORTS.

13th Edition, 1937, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C. This standard students' text-book has been brought thoroughly up to date in every respect. *Price* **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

CHESHIRE'S REAL PROPERTY.

4th Edition, 1937, by G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford ; All Souls Reader in English Law. Drastically revised and partially rewritten. *Price* **30s.** *Postage* **8d.**

SUTTON AND SHANNON ON CONTRACTS.

2nd Edition, 1937, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C., and N. P. SHANNON, Barrister-at-Law. Invaluable to all legal students. *Price* **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

PLUCKNETT'S CONCISE HISTORY OF THE COMMON LAW.

2nd Edition, 1936, by Professor T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A., LL.B. The new edition of this invaluable students' text-book has been enlarged and entirely rewritten. *Price* **20s.** *Postage* **6d.**

TOPHAM'S REAL PROPERTY.

8th Edition, 1936, by A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. This concise exposition of Property Law, which for the last four editions has been known as Topham's New Law of Property, now reverts to its original title. All students will welcome this clear statement of the law as it now stands, and improvements in the lay-out will increase its popularity. *Price* **15s.** *Postage* **6d.**

HOLLAND'S STUDENTS' CONVEYANCING.

By E. MILNER HOLLAND, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1936. A clear, concise statement of the main principles of Conveyancing. It does not purport to deal with the substantive law of Real Property, or with details with which the student is not concerned. *Price* **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.**

STUDENTS' CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION

BUTTERWORTH & CO.
(PUBLISHERS) LTD.
Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2

THE NATIONAL CAPITAL and Other Statistical Studies.

By Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.C.B., G.B.E., F.B.A.

Demy 8vo. 308 pp. **10s. 6d.**

In this volume Sir Josiah Stamp has included his recent statistical studies and several earlier ones that have a continuing interest for particular reasons. In most cases they are not reproduced as originally written, for the subjects have been brought down to date by inclusion of statistics for the latest years available, with a great deal of new matter.

EMPIRE TRADE : A Concise Handbook to the Markets of the British Empire

By W. H. WILLSON, B.Sc. (Econ.)

Demy 8vo. 320 pp. **10s. 6d.**

A marketing and statistical survey of the trade of the British Empire. The book surveys the openings in each oversea Empire area for the manufactured products of Britain, and the market in the United Kingdom for primary products from overseas. Market data, marketing methods and documents required in export trade are presented in detail, and trade figures for each area are the latest available, obtained from official sources.

STRUCTURAL CHANGES AND BUSINESS CYCLES IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1806-1936

By C. G. W. SCHUMANN, B.Sc., D.Comm., Professor of Commerce, University of Stellenbosch.

Demy 8vo. 420 pp. **16s.**

Bankers Magazine: "This volume covers very thoroughly the economic history of South Africa over the last one hundred and thirty years. The book is especially valuable as a study of the cyclical business movement in a country which in the latter part of the period covered has become the main source of the world's gold supplies."

THE GROWTH OF COLLECTIVE ECONOMY (Two Vols.)

By F. E. LAWLEY, M.A. (Cantab.).

Demy 8vo. Vol. I, 544 pp. Vol. II, 501 pp. **35s.** per set

The Economist: "His astonishingly complete list of State activities and intergovernmental agreements is an invaluable work of reference . . . In details Mr. Lawley is often shrewd and sound . . . His collection of facts is an impressive achievement, and in broad outline his thesis is substantially correct."

P. S. KING & SON LTD.
WESTMINSTER

LL.B. and other LAW EXAMS.

WHY NOT JOIN ?

THE LAW NOTES LENDING LIBRARY LTD.

25 & 26 CHANCERY LANE - LONDON, W.C.2

Phone : HOLborn 0780

TERMS

Annual Subscription, commencing at any Date					*Entitling a Member to Books at one time of the Published Value of*		
£1	1	0	.....	.....	£1	5	0
1	5	0	.....	.....	1	10	0
1	11	6	.....	.....	2	5	0
2	2	0	.....	.....	3	3	0
2	10	0	.....	.....	3	15	0
3	3	0	.....	.....	4	15	0
3	5	0	.....	.....	5	0	0
4	4	0	.....	.....	6	6	0

Higher Subscriptions by Arrangement

A SUBSCRIPTION LENDING LIBRARY OF ENGLISH LAW TEXT-BOOKS PUBLISHED IN ENGLAND

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription covers the receipt of the following—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly.

ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—Annual.

SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.

STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN—Quarterly.

REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 4 PORTUGAL STREET, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

An Important New Textbook

ECONOMICS

By FREDERIC BENHAM

(Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London)

This book gives a complete outline of modern economic doctrine, not merely in the abstract but as related to present day conditions and problems. Important recent developments, notably in the theory of production, of imperfect competition, and of money and interest, are clearly and simply explained. Among the topics discussed are the trade cycle, public finance, exchange control, devaluation, etc. An ideal textbook for the student and for the general reader seeking a clear conception of the modern economic structure.

Demy 8vo. 488 pages **7/6** net

Other recommended books—

LONDON MONEY MARKET
By W. F. SPALDING. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. Fifth edition. 294 pp., **10/6** net

PRIMER OF ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
By L. W. LYDE, M.A., F.R.G.S. In crown 8vo. 220 pp., **5/-** net

MANUAL OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE
By H. E. EVITT, F.I.B. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. Third edition. 422 pp., **7/6** net

ECONOMICS OF PRIVATE ENTERPRISE
By J. H. JONES. M.A. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. Second edition. 462 pp. **7/6**

NEW BRITISH INDUSTRIES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
By ALFRED PLUMMER, B.Litt. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt. 344 pp., **15/-** net

OUTLINES OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT
By JOHN J. CLARKE. In crown 8vo, cloth. Eighth edition, revised. 378 pp. **6/-** net

Order from a bookseller or from—

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS LTD.

Parker Street, Kingsway, London, W.C.2

THE

STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 4—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect

as they have already satisfied

~ thousands of other students ~

FOYLES

Booksellers to the World

New and Secondhand

BOOKS

on every subject

Stock of nearly three million volumes. Catalogues free on mentioning your interests

119-125 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Telephone: GERrard 5660 (14 lines)

Authoritative

GREGG

Publications

ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS

By S. Evelyn Thomas, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Eighth Edition).** Deals comprehensively, and in a clear and interesting manner, with the whole field of economic theory. Contains valuable applications of economic theory to practical affairs, linking up that theory with its outward manifestations as seen in daily life. 719+viii pages, bound in cloth. **10/6** net. Post free **11/-.**

COMMERCE: ITS THEORY AND PRACTICE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Third Edition).** A comprehensive and clear book of reference for the business or professional man. 865 pages + index. Bound in cloth. **10/6** net. Post free, **11/1.**

BANKING and EXCHANGE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Fourth Edition).** 614 + viii pages. Bound in cloth. **11/6** net. Post free, **12/-.**

BANKER AND CUSTOMER

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. **(Fourth Edition).** An up-to-date and comprehensive exposition of the principles and practice of banking. 742 + xiv pages. Bound in cloth. **12/6** net. Post free, **13/-.**

ELEMENTS OF COMPANY LAW

By HARRY FARRAR, M.C., M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law **(Second Edition).** 351 + xvi pages. **7/6** net. Post free, **8/-.**

PRINCIPLES OF MERCANTILE LAW

By E. W. CHANCE, O.B.E., LL.B. Volume I, revised by R. MILLNER, M.A. (Cantab.) **(Sixth Edition).** 259 + x pages, **8/6** net. Post free, **9/-.** Volume II, revised by J. TURNER, LL.M. **(Fifth Edition).** 294 + xii pages, **6/6** net. Post free, **7/-.** Volumes I and II purchased together, **12/6** net. Post free, **13/-.**

ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

With special reference to the British Empire. By D. E. WILLINGTON, B.Com., F.R.G.S., F.R.Econ.S. 325 + vii pages. Bound in cloth. **7/6** net. Post free, **8/-.**

THE GREGG PUBLISHING CO., LTD,

Gregg House, Russell Square, LONDON W.C.1

Elegance

IN THE PRINTED WORD

- Artistic Printing can be expressed in many ways and need cost no more than that which is displeasing.
- Whether a private noteheading, a pamphlet, a magazine or a bound volume we can print it.
- We give real Service and Quality devised by artists and craftsmen of many years' experience.
- Whether the run is a thousand or a hundred thousand it does not matter—you get the same very good service throughout.
- We are printers to the **London School of Economics.**
- If you are looking for a firm who consider printing an art, and are only satisfied when they are producing the *best*, we want to meet you.

The Hereford Times Ltd.
58 Ludgate Hill
London, E.C.4

COSTS NO MORE

ECONOMICS FOR COMMERCIAL STUDENTS
By ALBERT CREW, *of Gray's Inn and the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law,* assisted by H. R. BURROWS, M.C., M.Com.
Crown 8vo, pp. 408. 12th Ed. (1936), 5s. net ; by post 5s. 6d.
This book has been adopted as the standard text-book for Students by Technical Institutions and training bodies all over the country.

THE CONDUCT OF AND PROCEDURE AT PUBLIC, COMPANY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT MEETINGS
By ALBERT CREW, *of Gray's Inn and the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.*
Crown 8vo, pp. 467. 16th Ed. (1938), 7s. 6d. net ; by post 8s.
The conduct of each class of Meeting is fully discussed and the book is a comprehensive guide to the subject.

THE SECRETARY'S MANUAL
By His Honour JUDGE HAYDON, M.A., K.C., and Sir NICHOLAS WATERHOUSE, K.B.E., F.C.A.
Demy 8vo, pp. 550. 23rd Ed. (1936), 10s. net ; by post 10s. 6d.
An exhaustive and practical guide to the intricacies of Company work for the use of Secretarial Students.

INCOME TAX EXPLAINED
By K. ADLARD COLES, M.A., F.C.A., and JOHN MACDONALD, M.A.
Demy 8vo, pp. 190. 1st Ed. (1938). 5s. net ; by post 5s. 6d.
A sound introduction to the study of income tax law and practice.—*The Secretary.*

JORDAN & SONS LTD., 116 CHANCERY LANE, W.C.2

JACK HOBBS LTD.

59 FLEET ST.
LONDON, E.C.4

Where you obtain all L.S.E.
BLAZERS, TIES, SQUARES, WRAPS, CAPS, JERSEYS, SHIRTS, HOSE, etc.

CUFF LINKS, 10/6 per pair

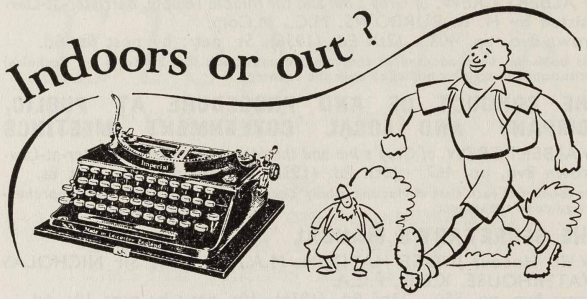
U.L.A.U., U. of L., U.C.L., U.C.H., U.L.O.T.C., K.C.L., R.C.S., etc.

COLLEGE COLOURS L.S.E.
BLAZERS
COMPLETE
Tailor made to measure **45/-** Complete with crest and crested buttons

These BLAZERS are made from the best ALL-WOOL FLANNEL, which is not affected by SUN or SALT WATER

CRICKET, TENNIS, etc.

L.S.E. List is obtainable on application



We are all for out-of-door activities and for putting off such things as writing letters. Unless, of course, one owns a 'Good Companion' when they can be typed in half the time. The Imperial 'Good Companion' is an all-British typewriter having all the essential features of a standard machine. Supplied complete with case and a course of instruction.

Imperial 'Good Companion'

The dependable portable typewriter. Price 10 Guineas

From typewriter dealers and stationers

London Office and Showrooms : 85 KINGSWAY, W.C.2

Telephone : HOLborn 7354

BY APPOINTMENT TO H.M. KING GEORGE V.

Post this coupon for interesting literature

NAME AND ADDRESS.

Imperial Typewriter Co. Ltd., Leicester

"USE A TYPEWRITER MADE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM"

THE CITY LIBRARY

(of GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.)

27 & 28 BASINGHALL STREET

LONDON, E.C.2

Telephone: METropolitan 7786

WHERE ALL BOOKS ON—

Economics; Banking and Finance; Company, Contract, Industrial, and Mercantile Law; Local Government; Foreign Exchange; Accountancy and Business Methods **ARE IN STOCK**

•

COMPLETE CATALOGUE FREE

HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP

Correspondence on all matters relating to books is invited, and Catalogues of New, Secondhand, English and Foreign books will be sent free on request

A special department deals with the supply of books on Economics and kindred subjects, and is able to give expert advice in the selection of such books

If you have any books to sell, please send details and write for list of those specially required

HEFFER CAMBRIDGE

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.

CAMBRIDGE ENGLAND

HEFFER CAMBRIDGE

Reprints of Scarce Works on Political Economy

Two further reprints will be ready for distribution in the Autumn of 1938

No. 5. **The Literature of Political Economy.** By J. R. McCulloch, (1845). 407 pp. Full bound, **12s. 6d.**

No. 6. **The National Income.** Three studies by Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D. and Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., Sc.D. (1919, 1920, 1927). About 130 pp. Full bound, **6s.**

Orders should be addressed to

THE PUBLICATIONS DEPT.
THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

Particulars of the other 24 Reprints already issued will be found on page 491

The Law Times

THE JOURNAL OF THE LAW AND THE LAWYERS
PUBLISHED EVERY FRIDAY
Established 1843

Prepaid terms of Subscription, including Postage, are as follows:
LAW TIMES and REPORTS with Indices and Statutes (annual rate) .. **£5 0 0**
LAW TIMES with Indices and Statutes, but *without* REPORTS (annual rate) .. **£3 5 0**

LAW TIMES Office, The Field House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.4

Has the following important features:
All matters of Professional interest are fully and impartially discussed.
Conveyancing subjects are dealt with week by week.
Company Law is treated fully.
Careful notes of all cases involving points of law in all the Superior Courts are published week by week and are commented upon in detail when necessary.
The progress of important items of Legislation is noted, and Parliamentary Questions of particular interest to the Profession extracted from Hansard.
The "Notes and Queries" and "Correspondence" columns are open to all members of the Profession for the elucidation of points of difficulty and the interchange of opinion.
Important new Orders and Rules are published directly they are issued.
Full reports of all Professional meetings and lectures are given.
The "Law Students' Journal" contains articles suitable for students, and reports of Students' Societies and of lectures.
Full County Court sittings are given monthly.

THE LAW TIMES REPORTS contain all cases involving points of law decided by the Superior Courts, and include cases not to be found in any other Series of Reports.
All judgments are fully reported.

S&S

SUTTLEY & SILVERLOCK

(Branch of Kelly's Directories Ltd.)

FINE ART & GENERAL PRINTERS

Specialists in the production of distinctive and ambitious catalogues printed in new colour schemes with original bindings

Folders on papers which express the individuality of the products advertised

Posters which, by means of their artistic design and distinctive colours, convey their message with unfailing results

These, and any other printing problems that may confront you, can be handled by our representatives and technical experts, who combine to offer you a really efficient and effective service

We have one of the best equipped plants in the country for Three- and Four-Colour Process Work, Photo Offset and Lithography

London Office:
2 ARUNDEL STREET, STRAND, W.C.2

Telephone:
TEMple Bar 3464 (9 lines)

Telegrams:
"Silverlock, Estrand, London"

THE ECONOMIST

ESTABLISHED 1843

The Leading Authority on Economics and Finance

Editor : SIR WALTER LAYTON, C.H., C.B.E.

The Overseas Correspondence columns of "The Economist" provide a continuing survey, from week to week, of the economic and financial situation throughout the world. Such a survey is indispensable to all those who wish to follow and understand the march of events. Each issue contains a special Stock Exchange Section, dealing with investment matters. This is augmented by a monthly appraisal of the state of trade.

PRICE - ONE SHILLING

Annual Subscription : Inland **£2 18 0** ; Overseas **£3 1 0**

●

8 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street
LONDON, E.C.4

Established 1822

The Law Journal

is the Premier Legal Weekly and the Leading Organ of both branches of the Legal Profession

Annual subscription - - - £5 11s. 10d., post free
including All England Law Reports and County Court Reports

Specimen Copy of The Law Journal and supplementary publications sent on application to:—

THE MANAGER, THE LAW JOURNAL
37 & 39 ESSEX STREET, W.C.2
Telephone: CENtral 8816

PRINTED AT THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS, ANDOVER, HANTS